R(30) is cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl,

where the aromatics phenyl, biphenylyl and naphthyl are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(31)R(32);

R(31) and R(32)

are hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(1), R(2) and R(3)

independently of one another are NR(40)R(41) or -(Xe)-$(CH_2)_{eb}$R(45);

R(40) and R(41)

independently of one another are hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or $(CH_2)_e$-R(42);

e is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(42) is cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 carbon atoms or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(43)R(44);

R(43) and R(44)

independently of one another are hydrogen, CF_3 or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(40) and R(41)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, sulfur, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

(Xe) is oxygen, sulfur or NR(47);

R(47) is hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

eb is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(45) is cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 carbon atoms, or phenyl, which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy, NR(50)R(51) and -(Xfa)-$(CH_2)_{ed}$-(Xfb)R(46);

Xfa is CH_2, oxygen, sulfur or NR(48);

Xfb is oxygen, sulfur or NR(49);

R(48), R(49), R(50) and R(51) independently of one another are hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

ed is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(46) is hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(1), R(2) and R(3) independently of one another are -CHR(52)R(53);

R(52) is $-(CH_2)_g-(CHOH)_h-(CH)_i-(CHOH)_k-R(54)$ or $-(CH_2)_g-O-(CH_2-CH_2O)_h-R(54)$;

R(54) is hydrogen or methyl;

g, h, i identically or differently are zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

k is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(53) is hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(1), R(2) and R(3) independently of one another are -C(OH)R(55)R(56);

R(55) and R(56) identically or differently are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(55) and R(56) together are cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms;

or

R(55) is $-CH_2OH$;

and

R(4) and R(5)

independently of one another are alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms, alkoxy having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms, OH, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, $-O_n-(CH_2)_o-(CF_2)_p-CF_3$;

n is zero or 1;

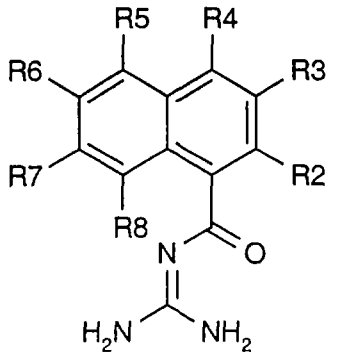
o is zero, 1 or 2;

p is zero, 1 or 2;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(96/F 136 - EP-A 810 205)

ay) substituted 1-naphthoylguanidines of the formula I



I

in which:

R2, R3, R4, R5, R6, R7 and R8

independently of one another are H, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, NO_2, CF_3, C_2F_5 or X_aY_bZ;

X is O, S, NR(10), CR(11)R(12), C=O, C(=O)NR(10), C(=O)O, SO, SO_2, $SO_2NR(10)$, OC=O, NR(10)C=O or $NR(10)SO_2$,

where the linkage with the naphthalene ring in each case takes place via the left atom;

R(10), R(11) and R(12)

independently of one another are H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms, perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 carbon atoms;

a is zero or 1;

Y is alkylene having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 CH_2 groups,

where one of these CH_2 groups can be replaced by O, S, NR(13) or o-, p- or m-phenylene;

R(13) is H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms, perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms;

b is zero or 1;

Z is H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 carbon atoms, cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 carbon atoms, C(=O)R(15), SO_2R(15), NR(16)R(17) or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, Br, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(21)R(22);

R(21) and R(22)

independently of one another are H or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

R(15) is N=C(NH_2)$_2$, NR(18)R(19), N(CH_2)$_c$NR(18)R(19) or OR(20);

c is 2 or 3;

R(18) and R(19)

independently of one another are H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(18) and R(19)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups,

of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3, N-benzyl or N-(p-chlorophenyl);

R(20) is H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms, perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 carbon atoms;

R(16) and R(17)

independently of one another are H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(16) and R(17)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3, N-benzyl or N-(p-chlorophenyl);

or

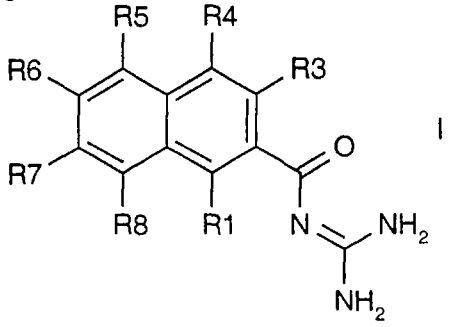
Z is an N-containing heterocycle having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 or 9 carbon atoms,

where the N-containing heterocycle is linked via N or C and is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, Br, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(21)R(22);

but where, in the case where R(4) is an alkoxy radical, at least one of the substituents R(2), R(3), R(5), R(6), R(7) and R(8) is not hydrogen;
and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts.

(96/F 137 - EP-A 810 206)

az) substituted 2-naphthoylguanidines of the formula I



I

in which:

at least one of the substituents R1, R3, R4, R5, R6, R7 and R8 is XY_aWZ or $X'Y_aWZ'$;

X is O, S, NR(10) or CR(11)R(12);

R(10), R(11) and R(12)

independently of one another are H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms, perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 carbon atoms;

Y is alkylene having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 CH_2 groups,

where one of these CH_2 groups can be replaced by O, S, NR(13) or o-, p- or m-phenylene;

R(13) is H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms, perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms;

a is zero or 1;

W is CH_2, SO_2, S(=O)(=NH) or - if W does not immediately follow a heteroatom of the group XY_a - alternatively O or NR(14);

R(14) is H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms, perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms;

Z is C(=O)R(15), SO_2R(15) or - if W is not O or NR(14) - alternatively NR(16)R(17);

R(15)

is $N=C(NH_2)_2$, NR(18)R(19), $N(CH_2)_b$NR(18)R(19) or OR(20);

b is 2 or 3;

R(18) and R(19)

independently of one another are H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(18) and R(19)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups,

of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3, N-benzyl or N-(p-chlorophenyl);

R(20)

is H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms, perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 carbon atoms;

R(16) and R(17)

independently of one another are H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(16) and R(17)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups,

of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3, N-benzyl or N-(p-chlorophenyl);

X' is C=O, C(=O)NR(30), C(=O)O, SO, SO_2, SO_2NR(30), OC=O, NR(30)C=O or NR(30)SO_2,

where the linkage with the naphthalene ring in each case takes place via the left atom;

R(30) is H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms, perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 carbon atoms;

Z' is C(=O)R(15), SO_2R(15), an N-containing heterocycle having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 or 9 carbon atoms,

where the N-containing heterocycle is linked via N or C and is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, Br, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(21)R(22);

R(21) and R(22)

independently of one another are H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

R(15)

is N=C(NH_2)$_2$, NR(18)R(19), N(CH_2)$_b$NR(18)R(19) or OR(20);

R(18) and R(19)

independently of one another are H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(18) and R(19)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups,

of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3, N-benzyl or N-(p-chlorophenyl);

b is 2 or 3;

R(20) is H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms, perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 carbon atoms;

or

Z' - if W is not O or NR(14) - is NR(16)R(17);

R(16) and R(17)

independently of one another are H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(16) and R(17)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups,

of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3, N-benzyl or N-(p-chlorophenyl);

and the other substituents R1, R3, R4, R5, R6, R7 and R8 in each case, which are still not allocated by the definitions given above,

independently of one another are H, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, NO_2, CF_3, C_2F_5 or V_pQ_qU;

V is O, S, SO, SO_2, NR(60), OC=O, C=O, C(=O)NR(60), C(=O)O or CR(66)R(67);

R(60), R(66) and R(67)

independently of one another are H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms, perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 carbon atoms;

p is zero or 1;

Q is alkylene having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 CH_2 groups,

where one of these CH_2 groups can be replaced by O, S, NR(68) or o-, p- or m-phenylene;

R(68)

is H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms, perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms;

q is zero or 1;

U is H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 carbon atoms, cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 carbon atoms, C(=O)R(65), SO_2R(65), NR(61)R(62) or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, Br, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(63)R(64);

R(63) and R(64)

independently of one another are H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

R(65) is $N=C(NH_2)_2$, NR(61)R(62) or OR(60);

R(61) and R(62)

independently of one another are H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(61) and R(62)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups,

of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3, N-benzyl or N-(p-chlorophenyl);

or

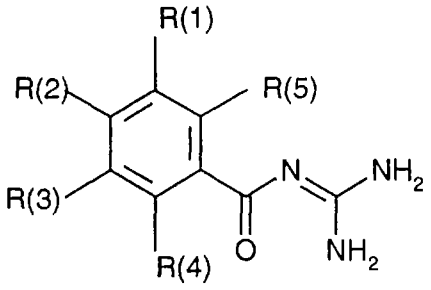
U is an N-containing heterocycle having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 or 9 carbon atoms,

where the N-containing heterocycle is linked via N or C and is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, Br, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(63)R(64);

but where at least one of the substituents R5, R6, R7 and R8 is not hydrogen; and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts.

(96/F 141 - EP-A 811 610)

ba) ortho-substituted benzoylguanidines of the formula I



I

in which:

R(1) is H, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, NO_2, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, alkoxy having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, cycloalkyl

having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, cycloalkoxy having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or X_a-$(CH_2)_b$-$(CF_2)_c$-CF_3;

X is oxygen, sulfur or NR(9);

a is zero or 1;

b is zero, 1 or 2;

c is zero, 1, 2 or 3;

R(9) is H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or -C_dH_{2d}R(6);

d is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(6) is cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl,

where the aromatics phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(7)R(8);

R(7) and R(8)

are independently, H or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(1) is -SR(10), -OR(10) or -CR(10)R(11)R(12);

R(10) is -C_fH_{2f}-cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms in the cycloalkyl ring, heteroaryl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 or 9 carbon atoms or phenyl,

where heteroaryl and phenyl are unsubstituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

f is zero, 1 or 2;

R(11) and (R12),

independently of one another, are defined as R(10) or are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(1) is phenyl, naphthyl, biphenylyl or heteroaryl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 or 9 carbon atoms, the latter linked via a carbon or nitrogen atom of the ring,

each of which is unsubstituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3,

CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino,

or

(R1) is -SR(13), -OR(13), -NHR(13), -NR(13)R(14), -CHR(13)R(15), -C[R(15)R(16)]OH, -C≡CR(18), -C[R(19)]=CHR(18), $-C[R(20)R(21)]_k-(CO)-[CR(22)R(23)]_l-R(24)$,

k is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

l is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(13) and R(14),

identically or differently, are $-(CH_2)_g-(CHOH)_h-(CH_2)_i-(CHOH)_{kk}-R(17)$

or $-(CH_2)_g-O-(CH_2-CH_2O)_h-R(24)$;

R(17) is hydrogen or methyl,

g, h and i,

identically or differently, are zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

kk is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(15) and R(16),

identically or differently, are hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms, or, together with the carbon atom carrying them, cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms;

R(18)

is phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(25)R(26);

R(25) and R(26)

are H or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(18) is heteroaryl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 or 9 carbon atoms,

which is unsubstituted or is substituted as phenyl;

or

R(18) is alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms,

which is unsubstituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 OH;

or

R(18)

is cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms;

R(19), R(20), R(21), R(22) and R(23),

identically or differently, are hydrogen or methyl;

R(24) is H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms, cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or $-C_mH_{2m}$-R(18);

m is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

one of the two substituents R(2) and R(3)

is -O-CO-R(27);

R(27) is alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, phenyl, biphenylyl, naphthyl, pyridyl or quinolinyl,

where phenyl, biphenylyl, naphthyl, pyridyl or quinolinyl are unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(7)R(8);

R(7) and R(8)

independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

where one of the substituents R(2) and R(3)

is always defined as R(1);

R(4) and R(5)

independently of one another are hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms, alkoxy having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms, F, Cl, Br, I, CN or $-(CH_2)_n-(CF_2)_o-CF_3$,

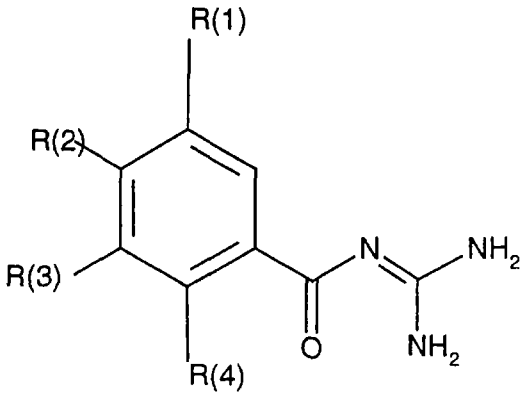
n is zero or 1,

o is zero or 1,

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts.

(96/F 154 - EP-A 814 077)

bb) benzoylguanidines of the formula I



in which:

R(1) is R(13)-SO_m or R(14)R(15)N-SO_2-;

m is 1 or 2;

R(13) is alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, alkenyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or -C_nH_{2n}-R(16),

n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(16) is cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl,

where phenyl, biphenylyl and naphthyl are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(25)R(26);

R(25) and R(26),

independently of one another, are hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

R(14) is hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, alkenyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or -C_nH_{2n}-R(27),

n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(27) is cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl,

where phenyl, biphenylyl and naphthyl are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(28)R(29);

R(28) and R(29),

independently of one another, are hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

R(15) is hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(14) and R(15),

together, are 4 or 5 methylene groups of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

one of the substituents R(2) and R(3)

is hydrogen;

and the other of the substituents R(2) and R(3) in each case

is -CHR(30)R(31);

R(30) is

$-(CH_2)_g-(CHOH)_h-(CH_2)_i-(CHOH)_k-R(32)$ or

$-(CH_2)_g-O-(CH_2-CH_2O)_h-R(24)$;

R(24) and R(32),

independently of one another, are hydrogen or methyl;

g, h and i,

identically or differently, are zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

k is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

or the other of the substituents R(2) and R(3) in each case

is -C(OH)R(33)R(34);

R(31), R(33) and R(34),

identically or differently, are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms,

or

R(33) and R(34),

together, are cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms;

or

R(33) is $-CH_2OH$;

R(4) is alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms, alkoxy having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms, F, Cl, Br, I, CN or $-(CH_2)_n-(CF_2)_o-CF_3$;

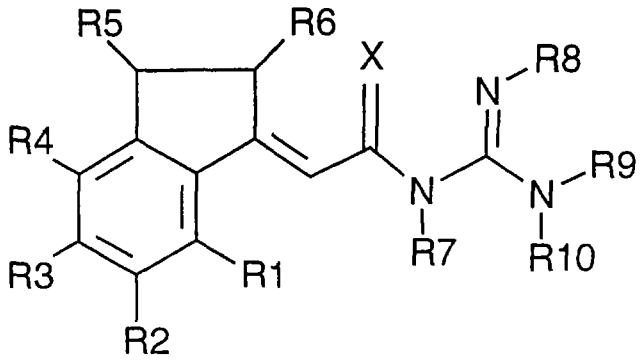
n is zero or 1;

o is zero, 1 or 2;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts.

(HOE 96/F 202 - EP-A 837 055)

bc) indanylidineacetylguanidines of the formula I



I

in which:

R1, R2, R3, R4, R5 and R6

independently of one another are H, C_1-C_{10}-alkyl; haloalkyl having 1 - 6 carbon atoms, O-C_1-C_{10}-alkyl, haloalkoxy having 1 - 6 carbon atoms, F, Cl, Br, I, aryl, substituted aryl, heteroaryl, substituted heteroaryl, OH, O-lower alkyl, O-aryl, O-lower alkylaryl, O-substituted aryl, O-lower alkyl-substituted aryl, O-C(=O)-C_1-C_4-alkylaryl, O-C(=O)-NH-C_1-C_4-alkyl, O-C(=O)-N(C_1-C_4-alkyl)$_2$, NO_2, CN, CF_3, NH_2, NH-C(=O)-C_1-C_4-alkyl, NH-C(=O)-NH_2, COOH, C(=O)-O-C_1-C_4-alkyl, C(=O)-NH_2, C(=O)-NH-C_1-C_4-alkyl, C(=O)-N(C_1-C_4-alkyl)$_2$, C_1-C_4-COOH, C_1-C_4-alkyl-C(=O)-O-C_1-C_4-alkyl, SO_3H, SO_2-alkyl; SO_2-alkylaryl, SO_2-N-(alkyl)$_2$, SO_2-N(alkyl)(alkylaryl), C(=O)-R11, C_1-C_{10}-alkyl-C(=O)-R11, C_2-C_{10}-alkenyl-C(=O)-R11, C_2-C_{10}-alkynyl-C(=O)-R11, NH-C(=O)-C_1-C_{10}-alkyl-C(=O)-R11 or O-C_1-C_{11}-alkyl-C(=O)-R11;

R11 is C_1-C_4-alkyl, C_1-C_4-alkynyl, aryl, substituted aryl, NH_2, NH-C_1-C_4-alkyl, N-(C_1-C_4-alkyl)$_2$, SO_3H, SO_2-alkyl, SO_2-alkylaryl, SO_2-N-(alkyl)$_2$ or SO_2-N(alkyl)(alkylaryl);

X is O, S or NH;

R7, R8, R9 and R10

independently of one another are H, alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, alkylaryl,

or

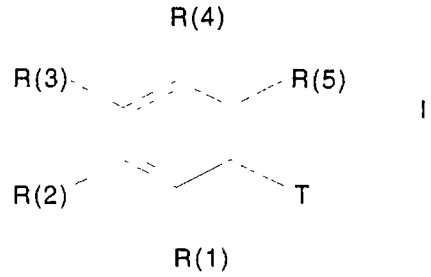
R8 and R9

together are part of a 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocyclic ring;

or their pharmaceutically acceptable salts.

(HOE 96/F 226 - EP-A 825 178)

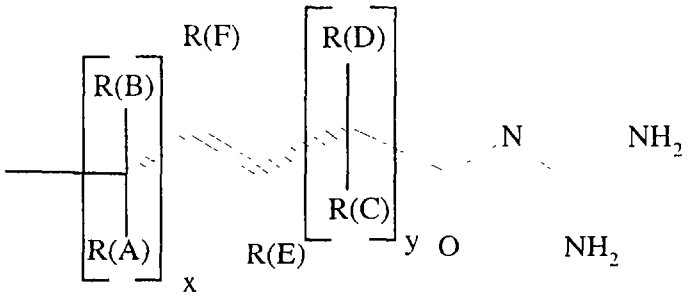
bd) phenyl-substituted alkenylcarboxylic acid guanidides of the formula I



I

in which is

T:



R(A) is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, OH, OR(6), (C_1-C_4)-alkyl, $O_r(CH_2)_aC_bF_{2b+1}$, (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl or NR(7)R(8)

r is zero or 1;

a is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

b is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(6) is (C_1-C_4)-alkyl, (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl, (C_3-C_6)-alkenyl, (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl or benzyl,

where the phenyl nucleus is unsubstituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(9)R(10);

R(9) and R(10)

are H, $(C_1$-$C_4)$-alkyl or $(C_1$-$C_4)$-perfluoroalkyl;

R(7) and R(8)

independently of one another are defined as R(6);

or

R(7) and R(8)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, sulfur, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

R(B), R(C) and R(D)

independently are defined as R(A);

x is zero, 1 or 2;

y is zero, 1 or 2;

R(F) is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, OR(12), $(C_1$-$C_8)$-alkyl, $O_p(CH_2)_fC_gF_{2g+1}$, $(C_3$-$C_8)$-cycloalkyl or $(C_1$-$C_9)$-heteroaryl;

p is zero or 1;

f is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

g is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8;

R(12) is $(C_1$-$C_8)$-alkyl, $(C_1$-$C_4)$-perfluoroalkyl, $(C_3$-$C_8)$-alkenyl, $(C_3$-$C_8)$-cycloalkyl, phenyl or benzyl,

where the phenyl nucleus is unsubstituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(13)R(14);

R(13) and R(14)

are H, $(C_1$-$C_4)$-alkyl or $(C_1$-$C_4)$-perfluoroalkyl;

R(E) is defined independently as R(F);

R(1) is defined independently as T;

or

R(1) is hydrogen, $-O_kC_mH_{2m+1}$, $-O_n(CH_2)_pC_qF_{2q+1}$, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, $-(C=O)-N=C(NH_2)_2$, $-SO_rR(17)$, $-SO_{r2}NR(31)R(32)$, $-O_u(CH_2)_v C_6H_5$, $-O_{u2}-(C_1-C_9)$-heteroaryl or $-S_{u2}-(C_1-C_9)$-heteroaryl;

k is zero or 1;

m is zero, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8;

n is zero or 1;

p is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

q is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8;

r is zero, 1 or 2;

r2 is zero, 1 or 2;

R(31) and R(32)

independently of one another are hydrogen, (C_1-C_8)-alkyl or (C_1-C_8)-perfluoroalkyl;

or

R(31) and R(32)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, $N-CH_3$ or N-benzyl;

R(17) is (C_1-C_8)-alkyl;

u is zero or 1;

u2 is zero or 1;

v is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

where the phenyl nucleus is unsubstituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy, $-(CH_2)_wNR(21)R(22)$, NR(18)R(19) and (C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl;

R(18), R(19), R(21) and R(22)

independently of one another are (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

w is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

where the heterocycle of the (C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl is unsubstituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl or methoxy;

R(2), R(3), R(4) and R(5)

independently of one another are defined as R(1),

or

R(1) and R(2) or R(2) and R(3)

in each case together are -CH-CH=CH-CH-,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy, $-(CH_2)_{w2}NR(24)R(25)$ and $NR(26)R(27)$;

R(24), R(25), R(26) and R(27)

are H, $(C_1\text{-}C_4)$-alkyl or $(C_1\text{-}C_4)$-perfluoroalkyl;

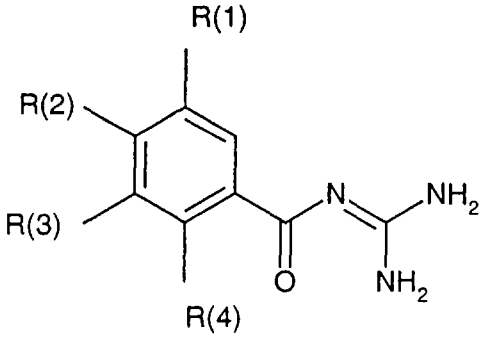
w2 is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

where the radical T is present in the molecule at least twice, but only three times at most;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts.

(97/ F 082 - EP-A 869 116)

be) benzoylguanidines of the formula I



I

in which:

R(1) is CF_3;

one of the substituents R(2) and R(3)

is hydrogen;

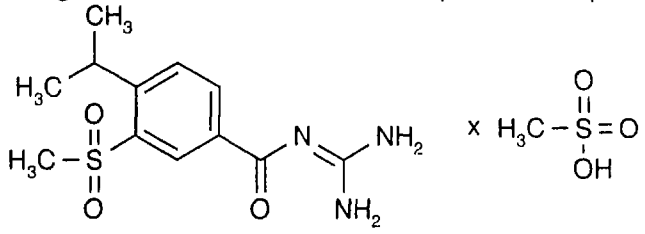
and the other substituent R(2) or R(3) in each case

is $-C(OH)(CH_3)-CH_2OH$, $-CH(CH_3)-CH_2OH$ or $-C(OH)(CH_3)_2$;

R(4) is methyl, methoxy, Cl or CF_3;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts.

Very particular preference is given to the use of the compound cariporide



Patent claims:

1. The use of an NHE inhibitor on its own or in combination with other active compounds and medicaments for preparing a medicament for inhibiting the genesis of age-related disorders.

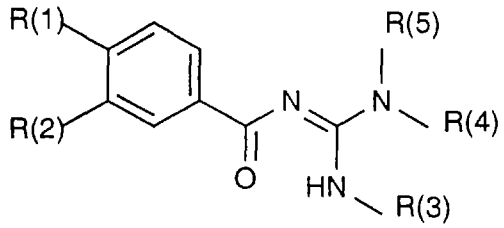
2. The use of an NHE inhibitor on its own or in combination with other active compounds and medicaments as set forth in claim 1 for preparing a medicament for inhibiting the genesis of age-related organ damage.

3. The use of an NHE inhibitor on its own or in combination with other active compounds and medicaments as set forth in claim 1 and/or 2 for preparing a medicament for prolonging life.

4. The use of NHE inhibitors as set forth in claims 1 to 3, wherein compounds from the following publications are used:

I. (HOE 89/F 288 - US 5 292 755)

a) benzoylguanidines of the formula I



I

in which:

R(1) or R(2)

is $R(6)-S(O)_n-$ or $R(7)R(8)N-O_2S-$;

and the other substituent R(1) or R(2) in each case

is H, F, Cl, Br, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl, (C_1-C_4)-alkoxy or phenoxy,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of fluorine, chlorine, methyl and methoxy;

or the other substituent R(1) or R(2) in each case

is $R(6)-S(O)_n$ or R(7)R(8)N-;

n is zero, 1 or 2;

R(6) is (C_1-C_6)-alkyl, (C_5-C_7)-cycloalkyl, cyclopentylmethyl, cyclohexylmethyl or phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of fluorine, chlorine, methyl and methoxy;

R(7) and R(8)

identically or differently are H or (C_1-C_6)-alkyl;

or

R(7) is phenyl-$(CH_2)_m$;

m is 1 - 4;

or

R(7) is phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of fluorine, chlorine, methyl and methoxy;

or

R(7) and R(8)

together are a straight-chain or branched (C_4-C_7)-chain, where the chain can additionally be interrupted by O, S or NR(9);

R(9) is H or methyl;

or

R(7) and R(8)

together with the nitrogen atom to which they are bonded, are a dihydroindole, tetrahydroquinoline or tetrahydroisoquinoline system;

R(3), R(4) and R(5)

independently of one another are H or (C_1-C_2)-alkyl,

or

R(3) and R(4)

together are a (C_2-C_4)-alkylene chain;

or

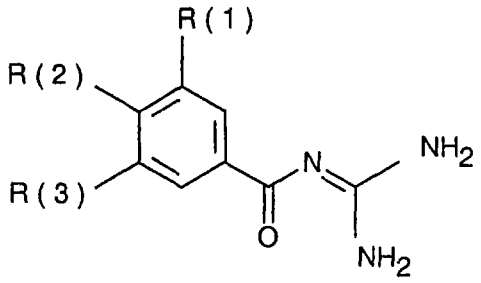
R(4) and R(5)

together are a (C_4-C_7)-alkylene chain;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 92/F 34 - US 5 373 924)

b) benzoylguanidines of the formula I



(I)

in which:

R(1) is R(4)-SO_m or R(5)R(6)N-SO_2-;

m is zero, 1 or 2;

R(4) and R(5)

are C_1-C_8-alkyl, C_3-C_6-alkenyl or -C_nH_{2n}-R(7);

n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(7) is C_5-C_7-cycloalkyl or phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(8)R(9);

R(8) and R(9)

are H or C_1-C_4-alkyl;

or

R(5) is H;

R(6) is H or C_1-C_4-alkyl,

or

R(5) and R(6)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by an O, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

R(2) is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl-, O-$(CH_2)_m C_pF_{2p+1}$ or -X-R(10);

m is zero or 1;

p is 1, 2 or 3;

X is O, S or NR(11);

R(10) is H, C_1-C_6-alkyl, C_5-C_7-cycloalkyl, cyclohexylmethyl, cyclopentylmethyl or -C_nH_{2n}-R(12);

n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(12) is phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(8)R(9);

R(8) and R(9)

are H or C_1-C_4-alkyl;

R(11) is hydrogen or C_1-C_3-alkyl;

or

R(10) and R(11)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by O, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

R(3) is defined as R(1), or is C_1-C_6-alkyl, nitro, cyano, trifluoromethyl, F, Cl, Br, I or -X-R(10);

X is O, S or NR(11);

R(10) is H, C_1-C_6-alkyl, C_5-C_7-cycloalkyl, cyclohexylmethyl, cyclopentylmethyl or -C_nH_{2n}-R(12);

n is zero to 4;

R(12) is phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy und NR(8)R(9);

R(8) and R(9)

are H or C_1-C_4-alkyl;

R(11) is C_1-C_3-alkyl,

or

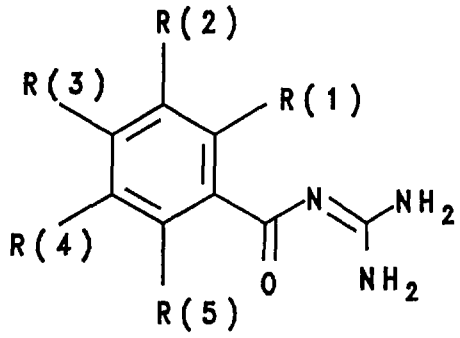
R(10) and R(11)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by O, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 92/F 035 EP-A 556 673)

c) ortho-substituted benzoylguanidines of the formula I



I

in which:

R(1) is F, Cl, Br, I, C_1-C_6-alkyl or -X-R(6);

X is O, S, NR(7) or Y-ZO;

Y is O or NR(7);

Z is C or SO;

R(6) is H, C_1-C_6-alkyl, C_5-C_7-cycloalkyl, cyclohexylmethyl, cyclopentylmethyl, $-(CH_2)_mC_pF_{2p+1}$ or $-C_nH_{2n}$-R(8);

m is zero or 1;

p is 1 - 3;

n is zero to 4;

R(8) is phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of the groups F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(9)R(10);

R(9) and R(10)

are H or C_1-C_4-alkyl;

R(7) is H or C_1-C_3-alkyl;

or

R(6) and R(7)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by O, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

R(3) is H or -X-R(6);

X is O, S, NR(7) or Y-ZO;

R(7) is H or C_1-C_3-alkyl;

Y is O or NR(7);

where Y is bonded to the phenyl radical of the formula I,

Z is C or SO;

R(6) is H, C_1-C_6-alkyl, C_5-C_7-cycloalkyl, cyclohexylmethyl, cyclopentylmethyl, $-(CH_2)_mC_pF_{2p+1}$ or $-C_nH_{2n}$-R(8);

m is zero or 1;

p is 1 - 3;

n is zero to 4;

R(8) is phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(9)R(10);

R(9) and R(10)

are H or C_1-C_4-alkyl;

or

R(6) and R(7)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by O, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

R(2) and R(4)

identically or differently are R(11)-SO_q- or R(12)R(13)N-SO_2-;

q is zero - 2;

R(11) is C_1-C_4-alkyl,

which is unsubstituted or carries phenyl as a substituent,

where phenyl is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(9)R(10);

R(9) and R(10)

are H or C_1-C_4-alkyl;

R(12) and R(13)

are defined as R(6) and R(7);

or

one of the two radicals R(2) or R(4)

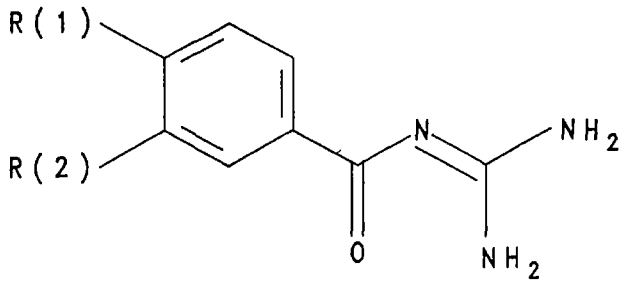
is hydrogen or is defined as R(1);

R(5) is H, methyl, F, Cl or methoxy,

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 92/F 036 - US 5 364 868)

d) benzoylguanidine of the formula I



(I)

in which:

R(1) or R(2)

is an amino group -NR(3)R(4);

R(3) and R(4)

identically or differently are H, C_1-C_6-alkyl or C_3-C_7-cycloalkyl;

or

R(3) is phenyl-$(CH_2)_p$-;

p is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

or

R(3) is phenyl,

where the phenyl in each case is unsubstituted or carries one to two substituents selected from the group consisting of fluorine, chlorine, methyl and methoxy;

or

R(3) and R(4)

together can be a straight-chain or branched C_4-C_7-methylene chain, where one -CH_2- member of the methylene chain can be replaced by oxygen, S or NR(5);

R(5) is H or lower alkyl;

the other substituent R(1) or R(2) in each case

is H, F, Cl, C_1-C_4-alkyl, C_1-C_4-alkoxy, CF_3, C_mF_{2m+1}-CH_2-, benzyl or phenoxy,

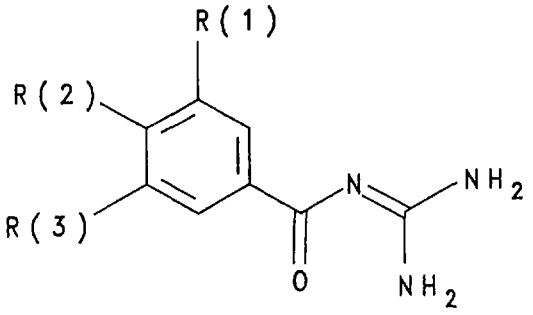
where the respective phenyl radical is unsubstituted or carries one to two substituents selected from the group consisting of methyl, methoxy, fluorine and chlorine;

m is 1, 2 or 3;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(92/F 197 K - NZ 248 013)

e) benzoylguanidines of the formula I



(I)

in which:

R(1) is R(4)-SO_m or R(5)R(6)N-SO_2-;

m is zero, 1 or 2;

R(4) and R(5)

are C_1-C_8-alkyl, C_3-C_6-alkenyl or -C_nH_{2n}-R(7);

n is zero,1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(7) is C_5-C_7-cycloalkyl or phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(8)R(9);

R(8) and R(9)

are H or C_1-C_4-alkyl;

or

R(5) is H;

R(6) is H or C_1-C_4-alkyl;

or

R(5) and R(6)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by an O, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

R(2) is hydrogen, straight-chain or branched (C_5-C_8)-alkyl, -CR(13)=CHR(12) or -C≡CR(12);

R(12) is phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(14)R(15);

R(14) and R(15)

are H or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

or

R(12) is (C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted as phenyl,

or

R(12) is (C_1-C_6)-alkyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 OH,

or

R(12) is (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl;

R(13) is hydrogen or methyl,

or

R(12) is (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl-(C_1-C_4)-alkyl, phenyl, C_6H_5-(C_1-C_4)-alkyl, naphthyl, biphenylyl, 1,1-diphenyl-(C_1-C_4)-alkyl, cyclopentadienyl, pyridyl, pyrrolyl, furanyl, thienyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, indenyl, quinolyl, indolyl, benzofuranyl, benzothienyl, benzothiazolyl, benzoxazolyl, imidazolyl, pyrazolyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl, isoxazolyl, isothiazolyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, indazolyl, isoquinolyl, phthalazinyl, quinoxalinyl, quinazolinyl or cinnolinyl;

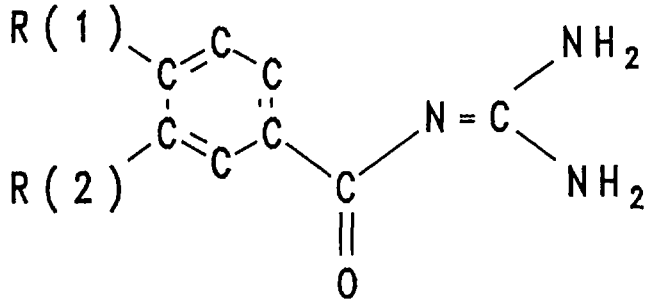
R(3) is defined as R(2);

and where the aromatic substituents R(2) and R(3) are unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents from the groups F, Cl, CF_3, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or -alkoxy, or NR(10)R(11) with R(10) and R(11) being H or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 92/F 303 K - EP-A 589 336, NZ 248 703)

f) benzoylguanidines of the formula I



I

in which:

R(1) or R(2)

is R(3)-S(O)$_n$- or R(4)R(5)N-SO$_2$-

the other substituent R(1) or R(2) in each case

is H, OH, F, Cl, Br, I, C_1-C_4-alkyl, C_1-C_4-alkoxy, benzyloxy or phenoxy,

which is unsubstituted or carries one to three substituents selected from the group consisting of fluorine, chlorine, methyl, methoxy, hydroxyl or benzyloxy,

R(3)-S(O)$_n$, -NR(4)R(5) or 3,4-dehydropiperidine

R(3) is C_1-C_6-alkyl, C_5-C_7-cycloalkyl, cyclopentylmethyl, cyclohexylmethyl or phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or carries one to three substituents selected from the group consisting of fluorine, chlorine, methyl and methoxy;

R(4) and R(5)

identically or differently, are H or C_1-C_6-alkyl;

or

R(4) is phenyl-(CH$_2$)$_m$-;

m is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

or

R(4) is phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or carries one to two substituents selected from the group consisting of fluorine, chlorine, methyl and methoxy;

or

R(4) and R(5)

together are a straight-chain or branched C_4-C_7-chain, where the chain can additionally be interrupted by O, S or NR(6),

R(6) is H or methyl;

or

R(4) and R(5)

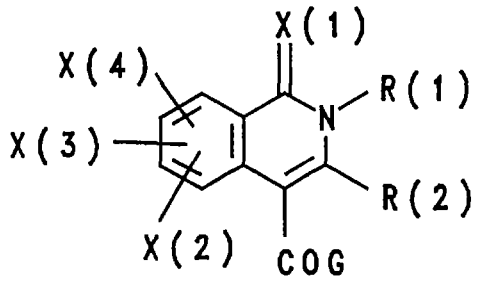
together with the nitrogen atom to which they are bonded, are a dihydroindole, tetrahydroquinoline or tetrahydroisoquinoline system;

n is zero, 1 or 2;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(92/F 304 - US 5 416 094)

g) isoquinolines of the formula I



I

in which:

R(1) is hydrogen, alkyl, cycloalkyl, arylalkyl, alkenyl, substituted aminoalkyl or an aryl or heteroaryl ring;

where the rings are unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 groups selected from the group consisting of halogen, nitro, amino, mono(lower alkyl)amino, di(lower alkyl)amino, lower alkyl, lower alkoxy, benzyloxy, phenoxy, hydroxyl, trifluoromethyl,

R(2) is hydrogen, halogen, alkyl or aryl;

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 groups selected from the group consisting of halogen, nitro, amino, mono(lower alkyl)amino, di(lower alkyl)amino, lower alkyl, lower alkoxy, benzyloxy, phenoxy, hydroxyl,

G is -N=C{[NR(3)R(4)][N(R5)R(6)]}

X(2), X(3) and X(4)

independently of one another are hydrogen, halogen, nitro, amino, alkyl, sulfonamide, mono(lower alkyl)amino, di(lower alkyl)amino, lower alkyl, benzyloxy, hydroxyl;

X(1) is hydrogen, oxygen, sulfur or NR(7);

R(7) is hydrogen, alkyl, cycloalkyl, arylalkyl, alkenyl, substituted aminoalkyl or an aryl or a heteroaryl ring;

which rings are unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 groups selected from the group consisting of halogen, nitro, amino, mono(lower alkyl)amino, di(lower alkyl)amino, lower alkyl, lower alkoxy, benzyloxy, phenoxy, hydroxyl and trifluoromethyl;

in which substituents each alkyl chain or alkenyl chain can be interrupted by oxygen, sulfur or NR(8);

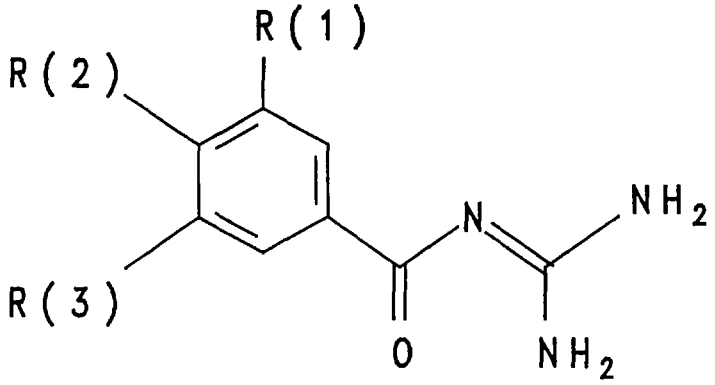
R(8) is hydrogen, alkyl, cycloalkyl, arylalkyl, alkenyl, substituted aminoalkyl or an aryl or heteroaryl ring,

which rings are unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 groups selected from the group consisting of halogen, nitro, amino, mono(lower alkyl)amino, di(lower alkyl)amino, lower alkyl, lower alkoxy, benzyloxy, phenoxy, hydroxyl and trifluoromethyl;

and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts;

(92/F 404 - EP 602 522, NZ 250 438)

h) compounds of the formula I



(I)

in which:

R(1) is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, $-NO_2$, $-C\equiv N$, $-CF_3$, R(4)-SO_m or R(5)R(6)N-SO_2-;

m is zero, 1 or 2;

R(4) and R(5)

are (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_3-C_6)-alkenyl, $-C_nH_{2n}$-R(7) or CF_3;

n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(7) is (C_3-C_7)-cycloalkyl or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(8)R(9);

R(8) and R(9)

are H or C_1-C_4-alkyl;

or

R(5) is H;

R(6) is H or $(C_1$-$C_4)$-alkyl;

or

R(5) and R(6)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

R(2) is -SR(10), -OR(10), -NHR(10), -NR(10)R(11), -CHR(10)R(12), -[CR(12)R(13)OR(13')], -{C-[CH_2-OR(13')]R(12)(R(13)} or -[CR(18)R(17)]$_p$-(CO)-[CR(19)R(20)]$_q$-R(14);

R(10) and R(11)

identically or differently

are -[CHR(16)]$_s$-$(CH_2)_p$-$(CHOH)_q$-$(CH_2)_r$-$(CHOH)_t$-R(21) or -$(CH_2)_p$-O-$(CH_2$-$CH_2O)_q$-R(21),

R(21) is hydrogen, methyl,

p, q, r identically or differently

are zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

s is zero or 1;

t is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(12) and R(13)

identically or differently are hydrogen, $(C_1$-$C_6)$-alkyl or, together with the carbon atom carrying them, are a $(C_3$-$C_8)$-cycloalkyl,

R(13') is hydrogen or $(C_1$-$C_4)$-alkyl;

R(14) is H, $(C_1$-$C_6)$-alkyl, $(C_3$-$C_8)$-cycloalkyl or -C_aH_{2a}-R(15);

a is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(15) is phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(8)R(9);

R(8) and R(9)

are H or $(C_1$-$C_4)$-alkyl;

or

R(15) is $(C_1$-$C_9)$-heteroaryl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted as phenyl,

or

R(15) is $(C_1$-$C_6)$-alkyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 OH;

R(16), R(17), R(18), R(19) and R(20)
are hydrogen or (C_1-C_3)-alkyl;

R(3) is defined as R(1),

or

R(3) is (C_1-C_6)-alkyl or -X-R(22);

X is oxygen, S or NR(16);

R(16) is H or (C_1-C_3)-alkyl;

or

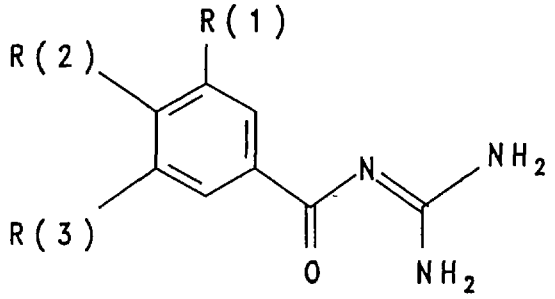
R(22) and R(16)
together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

R(22) is defined as R(14);

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 92/F 405 - EP 602 523, NZ 250 437)

i) benzoylguanidines of the formula I



(I)

in which:

R(1) is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, -NO_2, -C≡N, R(16)-C_pH_{2p}-O_q, R(4)-SO_m or R(5)R(6)N-SO_2-;

m is zero, 1 or 2;

p is zero or 1;

q is zero, 1, 2 or 3;

R(16) is C_rF_{2r+1};

r is 1, 2 or 3;

R(4) and R(5)
are (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_3-C_6)-alkenyl, -C_nH_{2n}-R(7) or CF_3;

n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(7) is (C_3-C_7)-cycloalkyl or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(8)R(9);

R(8) and R(9)

are H or C_1-C_4-alkyl;

or

R(5) is H;

R(6) is H or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

or

R(5) and R(6)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl,

R(2) is (C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl,

which is linked via C or N and which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

or

R(2) is -SR(10), -OR(10), -NR(10)R(11), -CR(10)R(11)R(12);

R(10) is -C_aH_{2a}-(C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

a is zero, 1 or 2;

R(11) and R(12)

independently of one another are defined as R(10) or are hydrogen or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

R(3) is defined as R(1), or is (C_1-C_6)-alkyl or -X-R(13);

X is oxygen, S, or NR(14);

R(14) is H or (C_1-C_3)-alkyl;

R(13) is H, (C_1-C_6)-alkyl, (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl or -C_bH_{2b}-R(15);

b is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

or

R(13) and R(14)

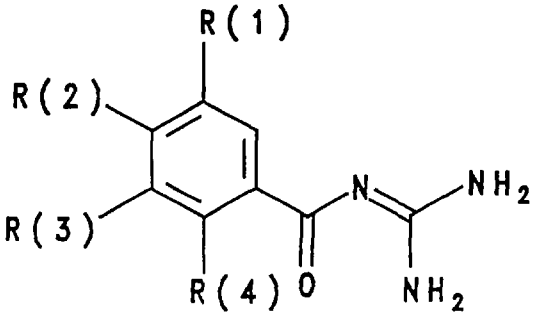
together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

R(15) is phenyl,
which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(8)R(9);
R(8) and R(9)
are H or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 92/F 411 - NZ 250 450, EP 603 650)

k) benzoylguanidines of the formula I



(I)

in which:

one of the substituents R(1), R(2), R(3) or R(4):
is an amino group -NR(5)[C_nH_{2n}-R(6)];
R(5) is hydrogen or $C_{(1-6)}$-alkyl;
n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;
R(6) is H or $C_{(1-4)}$-alkyl;
in which one CH_2 group can be replaced by 1 sulfur atom or a group NR(7);
R(7) is hydrogen, methyl or ethyl;
or
R(6) is $C_{(3-8)}$-cycloalkyl or phenyl,
which is unsubstituted or carries 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, Br, methyl, methoxy, -NR(8)R(9);
R(8) and R(9)
are H, methyl or ethyl;
or
R(5) and R(6)

together with the nitrogen atom are a 5-, 6- or 7-membered ring, in which 1 carbon atom can be replaced by oxygen, S or NR(10);

R(10) is H, $C_{(1-3)}$-alkyl or benzyl;

and the other substituents R(1), R(2), R(3), R(4) in each case are:

hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, CF_3, NO_2, CF_3-O-, C_mF_{2m+1}-CH_2-O- or R(11)-C_qH_{2q}-X_p-;

m is 1, 2 or 3;

q is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

p is zero or 1;

X is oxygen or NR(12);

R(12) is H or $C_{(1-3)}$-alkyl;

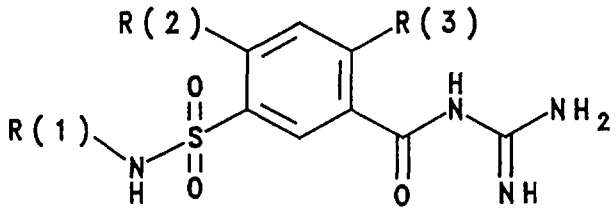
R(11) is hydrogen, $C_{(1-6)}$-alkyl, $C_{(3-8)}$-cycloalkyl or phenyl, which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CH_3, CH_3-O- and NR(13)R(14);

R(13), R(14) are H, methyl or ethyl;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 92/F 422 - EP 604 852)

I) benzoylguanidines of the formula I



I

in which

R(1) is R(4)R(5)N-C(X)-;

X is oxygen, S or N-R(6);

R(4) and R(5) identically or differently, are H, (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_3-C_6)-alkenyl or -C_nH_{2n}-R(7);

n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(7) is (C_5-C_7)-cycloalkyl or phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methoxy and (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

or

R(4) and R(5)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

R(6) is defined as R(4) or is amidine;

R(2) is H, F, Cl, Br, I, (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, 1-alkenyl or 1-alkynyl, (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl-(C_1-C_4)-alkyl, phenyl, C_6H_5-(C_1-C_4)-alkyl, naphthyl, biphenylyl, 1,1-diphenyl-(C_1-C_4)-alkyl, cyclopentadienyl, pyridyl, thiopyridyl, pyrrolyl, furanyl, thienyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, indenyl, quinolyl, indolyl, benzofuranyl, benzothienyl, benzothiazolyl, benzoxazolyl or -W-R(8);

W is oxygen, S or NR(9);

R(8) is H, (C_1-C_6)-alkyl, (C_5-C_7)-cycloalkyl, cyclohexylmethyl, cyclopentylmethyl, $-(CH_2)_mC_pF_{2p+1}$ or $-C_qH_{2q}$-R(10);

m is zero or 1;

p is 1, 2 or 3;

q is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(10) is phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(11)R(12);

R(11) and R(12)

are H or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

R(9) is H or (C_1-C_3)-alkyl;

or

R(8) and R(9)

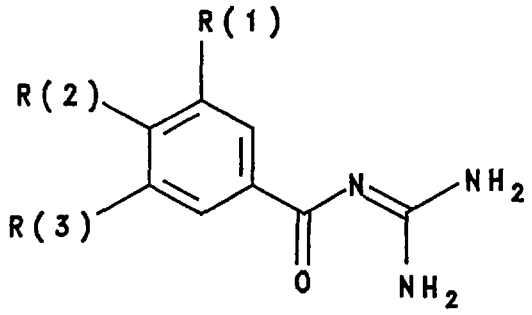
together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

R(3) is H, F, Cl, Br, I, (C_1-C_6)-alkyl or -W-R(8) as defined for R(2),

and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts;

(93/F 054 - NZ 250 919, EP-A 612 723)

m) benzoylguanidines of the formula I



(I)

in which:

R(1), R(2), R(3)

are hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I or (C_1-C_{12})-alkyl;

one of the substituents R(1), R(2) or R(3)

is N_3, CN, OH or (C_1-C_{10})-alkyloxy, if at least one of the remaining substituents R(1), R(2) or R(3) is a sufficiently lipophilic alkyl radical having 3 to 12 carbon atoms;

or

one of the substituents R(1), R(2) or R(3)

is R(4)-C_nH_{2n}-O_m-;

m is zero or 1;

n is zero, 1, 2 or 3;

R(4) is C_pF_{2p+1};

p is 1, 2 or 3, if n is zero or 1;

or

R(4) is (C_3-C_{12})-cycloalkyl, phenyl, pyridyl, quinolyl or isoquinolyl, where the aromatic and heteroaromatic ring systems are unsubstituted or substituted by a substituent selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(5)R(6);

R(5) and R(6)

are hydrogen or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

or one of the substituents R(1), R(2) or R(3)

is -C≡CR(5) or -C[R(6)] = CR(5);

R(5) is phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F,

Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino,
(C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl,
which is unsubstituted or substituted as phenyl,

or

R(5) is (C_1-C_6)-alkyl,
which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 OH;

or

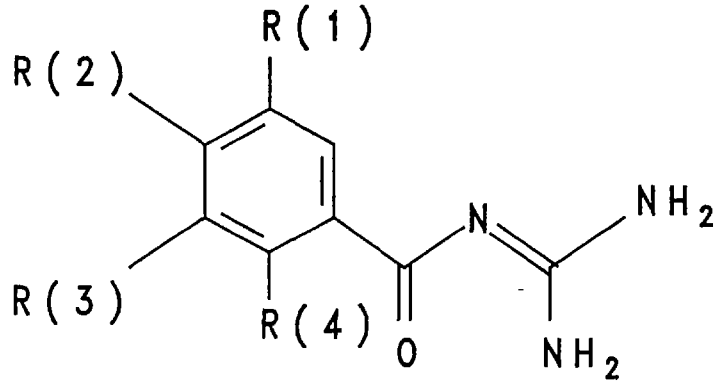
R(5) is (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl,

R(6) is hydrogen or methyl;

and their pharmacologically acceptable salts

(93/F 153 - EP-A 627 413, NZ 260 660)

o) benzoylguanidines of the formula I



(I)

in which:

R(1) is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, $-NO_2$, $-C\equiv N$, $X_o-(CH_2)_p-(CF_2)_q-CF_3$, R(5)-$SO_m$, R(6)-CO- or R(6)R(7)N-$SO_2$-, where

X is oxygen, S or NR(14);

m is zero, 1 or 2;

o is zero or 1;

p is zero, 1 or 2;

q is zero, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6;

R(5) and R(6)
are (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_3-C_6)-alkenyl, $-C_nH_{2n}$-R(8) or CF_3;

n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(8) is (C_3-C_7)-cycloalkyl or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(9)R(10);

R(9) and R(10)

are H or C_1-C_4-alkyl;

or

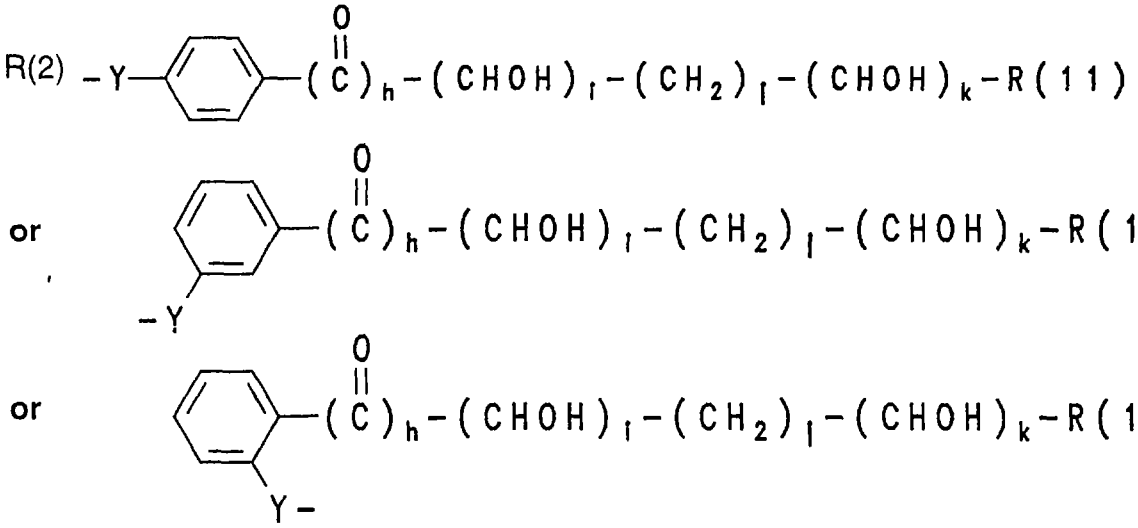
R(6) is H;

R(7) is H or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

or

R(6) and R(7)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;



Y is oxygen, -S- or -NR(12)-;

R(11) and R(12)

are hydrogen or (C_1-C_3)-alkyl;

h is zero or 1;

i, j and k

independently are zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

but where h, i and k are not simultaneously zero,

R(3) is defined as R(1), or is (C_1-C_6)-alkyl or -X-R(13);

X is oxygen, S or NR(14);

R(14) is H or (C_1-C_3)-alkyl;

R(13) is H, (C_1-C_6)-alkyl, (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl or -C_bH_{2b}-R(15);

b is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

or

R(13) and R(14)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, where one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

R(15) is phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(9)R(10);

R(9) and R(10)

are H or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

R(4) is hydrogen, -OR(16) or -NR(16)R(17);

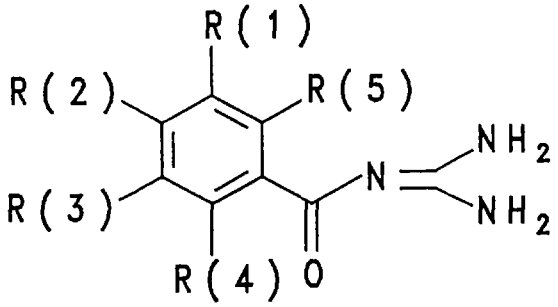
R(16) and R(17)

independently are hydrogen or (C_1-C_3)-alkyl;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 93/F 154 - EP-A 628 543, NZ 260 681)

p) benzoylguanidines of the formula I



I

in which:

R(1) is R(6)-CO or R(7)R(8)N-CO;

R(6) is (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_1-C_8)-perfluoroalkyl, (C_3-C_8)-alkenyl or -C_nH_{2n}-R(9);

n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(9) is (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl,

where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(10)R(11);

R(10) and R(11)

are H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

R(7) is H, (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_1-C_8)-perfluoroalkyl, (C_3-C_8)-alkenyl or -C_nH_{2n}-R(12);

n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(12) is (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl,

where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(13)R(14);

R(13) and R(14)

are H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

R(8) is H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

or

R(7) and R(8)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

R(2) is defined as R(1), or is H, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, NO_2, (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_1-C_8)-perfluoroalkyl, (C_3-C_8)-alkenyl or -C_nH_{2n}R(15);

n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(15) is (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl,

where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(16)R(17);

R(16) and R(17)

are H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

or

R(2) is (C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl,

which is linked via C or N and which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

or

R(2) is SR(18), -OR(18), -NR(18)R(19), -CR(18)R(19)R(20);

R(18) is $-C_aH_{2a}-(C_1-C_9)$-heteroaryl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

a is zero, 1 or 2;

R(19) and R(20)

independently of one another are defined as R(18) or are hydrogen, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

or

R(2) is R(21)-SO_m or R(22)R(23)N-SO_2-;

m is 1 or 2;

R(21) is (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_1-C_8)-perfluoroalkyl, (C_3-C_8)-alkenyl, $-C_nH_{2n}$-R(24),

n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(24) is (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl,

where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(27)R(28);

R(27) and R(28)

are H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

R(22) is H, (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_1-C_8)-perfluoroalkyl, (C_3-C_8)-alkenyl, $-C_nH_{2n}$-R(29);

n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(29) is (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl,

where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(30)R(31);

R(30) and R(31)

are H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

R(23) is H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

or

R(22) and R(23)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

or

R(2) is R(33)X-;

X is oxygen, S, NR(34), (D=O)A-, NR(34)C=M$N^{(*)}$R(35)-;

M is oxygen or S;

A is oxygen or NR(34);

D is C or SO;

R(33) is (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_3-C_8)-alkenyl, $(CH_2)_bC_dF_{2d+1}$, $-C_nH_{2n}$-R(36),

b is zero or 1;

d is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7;

n is zero, 1, 2 , 3 or 4;

R(36) is (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl,

where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(37)R(38);

R(37) and R(38)

are H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

R(34) is H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

R(35) is defined as R(33);

or

R(33) and R(34)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

where A and $N^{(*)}$ are bonded to the phenyl nucleus of the benzoylguanidine parent structure;

or

R(2) is -SR(40), -OR(40), -NHR(40), -NR(40)R(41), -CHR(40)R(42), -C[R(42)R(43)OH], -C≡CR(45), -CR(46)=CHR(45), $-[CR(47)R(48)]_u$-(CO)-$[CR(49)R(50)]_v$-R(44);

R(40), R(41)

identically or differently are $-(CH_2)_p$-$(CHOH)_q$-$(CH_2)_r$-$(CHOH)_t$-R(51) or $-(CH_2)_p$-O-$(CH_2$-$CH_2O)_q$-R(51);

R(51) is hydrogen or methyl;

u is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

v is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

p, q, r

identically or differently are zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

t is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(42) and R(43)

identically or differently are hydrogen or (C_1-C_6)-alkyl;

or

R(42) and R(43)

together with the carbon atom carrying them form a (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl;

R(44) is H, (C_1-C_6)-alkyl, (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl or -C_eH_{2e}-R(45);

e is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(45) is phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(52)R(53);

R(52) and R(53) are H or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl, or

R(45) is (C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted as phenyl;

or

R(45) is (C_1-C_6)-alkyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 OH;

R(46), R(47), R(48), R(49) and R(50)

are hydrogen or methyl;

or

R(2) is R(55)-NH-SO_2-;

R(55) is R(56)R(57)N-(C=Y)-;

Y is oxygen, S or N-R(58);

R(56) and R(57)

identically or differently are H, (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_3-C_6)-alkenyl or -C_fH_{2f}-R(59);

f is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(59) is (C_5-C_7)-cycloalkyl or phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group

consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methoxy and (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

or

R(56) and R(57)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

R(58) is defined as R(56) or is amidine;

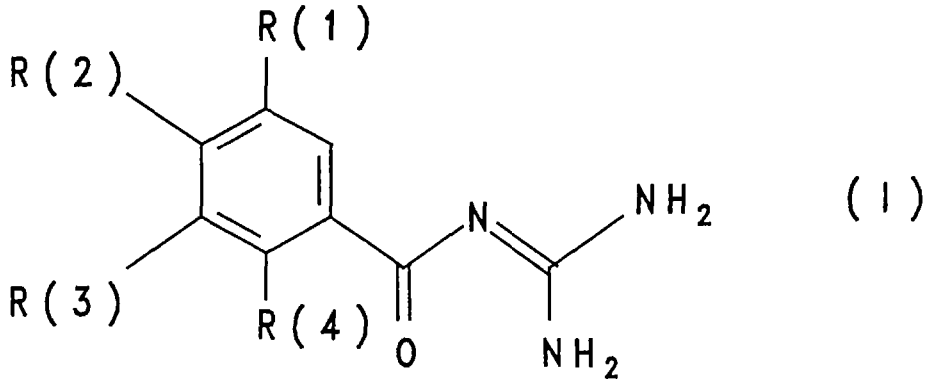
R(3), R(4) and R(5)

independently of one another are defined as R(1) or R(2);

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 93/F 220 - EP-A 640 593, NZ 264 117)

q) benzoylguanidines of the formula I



(I)

in which:

R(1) is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, $-NO_2$, -C N, $-X_o-(CH_2)_p-(CF_2)_q-CF_3$, R(5)-$SO_m$-, R(6)-CO-, R(6)R(7)N-CO- or R(6)R(7)N-SO_2-;

X is oxygen, -S- or NR(14);

m is zero, 1 or 2;

o is zero or 1;

p is zero, 1 or 2;

q is zero, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6;

R(5) and R(6)

are (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_3-C_6)-alkenyl, $-C_nH_{2n}$-R(8) or CF_3;

n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(8) is (C_3-C_7)-cycloalkyl, phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 to 3 substituents selected from the group

consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(9)R(10);

R(9) and R(10)

are H or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

or

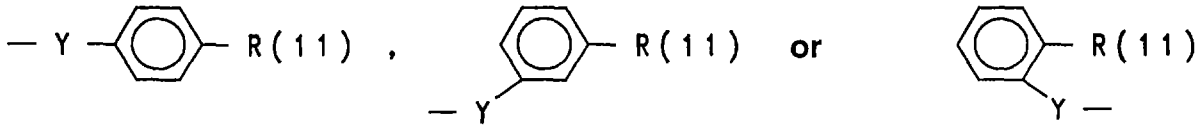
R(6) is hydrogen;

R(7) is hydrogen or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

or

R(6) and R(7)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;



R(2)

R(11) is (C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl,

which is linked via C or N and which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 to 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino, dimethylamino and benzyl;

Y is oxygen, -S- or NR(12);

R(12) is H or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

R(3) is defined as R(1);

or

R(3) is (C_1-C_6)-alkyl or -X-R(13);

X is oxygen, -S- or NR(14);

R(14) is H or (C_1-C_3)-alkyl;

R(13) is H, (C_1-C_6)-alkyl, (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl or -C_bH_{2b}-R(15);

b is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

or

R(13) and R(14)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

R(15) is phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1-3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(9)R(10);

R)9) and R(10)

are H or $(C_1$-$C_4)$-alkyl;

R(4) is hydrogen, -OR(16), -NR(16)R(17) or C_rF_{2r+1};

R(16) and R(17)

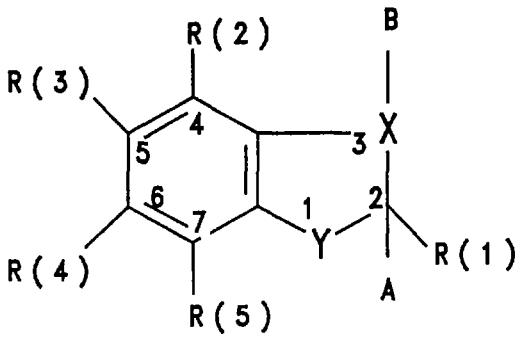
independently are hydrogen or $(C_1$-$C_3)$-alkyl;

r is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 93/F 223 K - EP 639 573, NZ 264 130)

r) benzo-fused 5-membered ring heterocycles of the formula I



(I),

in which:

X is N or CR(6);

Y is oxygen, S or NR(7);

A, B together are a bond

or

A, B are both hydrogen, if X is CR(6) and Y is NR(7) simultaneously;

one of the substituents R(1) to R(6) is a -CO-N=$C(NH_2)_2$ group;

the other substituents R(1) to R(6) in each case

are hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I or $(C_1$-$C_6)$-alkyl;

up to two of the other substituents R(1) to R(6)

are CN, NO_2, N_3, $(C_1$-$C_4)$-alkyloxy or CF_3;

up to one of the other substituents

is R(8)-C_nH_{2n}-Z-;

n is zero to 10;

where the alkylene chain $-C_nH_{2n}-$ is straight-chain or branched and where one carbon atom can be replaced by an oxygen or sulfur atom or by a nitrogen atom;

R(8) is hydrogen, (C_2-C_6)-alkenyl or (C_3-C_{10})-cycloalkyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 to 4 methyl groups or an OH group, or can contain an ethylene group -CH=CH-, and in which one methylene group can be replaced by an oxygen or sulfur atom or by a nitrogen atom;

or

R(8) is phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 to 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, Br, I, CF_3, $CH_3-S(O)_s-$ or $R(9)-W_y-$;

s is zero, 1 or 2;

R(9) is H, methyl, ethyl,

W is oxygen or NR(10);

R(10) is H or methyl;

y is zero or 1;

or

R(8) is C_mF_{2m+1};

m is 1 to 3;

or

R(8) is 1- or 2-naphthyl, pyridyl, quinolyl or isoquinolyl;

Z is -CO-, $-CH_2-$ or $-[CR(11)(OH)]_q-$;

q is 1, 2 or 3;

R(11) is H or methyl;

or

Z is oxygen or -NR(12)-;

R(12) is H or methyl;

or

Z is $-S(O)_s-$;

s is zero, 1 or 2;

or

Z is $-SO_2-NR(13)-$;

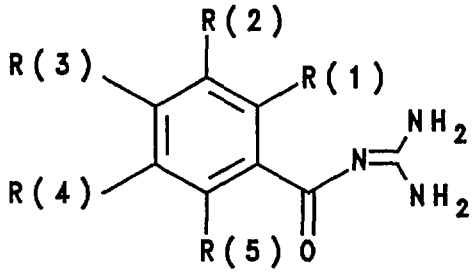
R(13) is H or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

R(7) is hydrogen, (C_1-C_{10})-alkyl, (C_2-C_{10})-alkenyl or $R(8)-C_nH_{2n}-$;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 93/F 236 - EP-A 638 548, NZ 264 216)

s) benzoylguanidines of the formula I



(I)

in which:

R(1), R(3) or R(4)

is -NR(6) C=X NR(7)R(8);

X is oxygen or S;

R(6) is hydrogen, (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_1-C_8)-perfluoroalkyl, (C_3-C_8)-alkenyl or -C_nH_{2n}-R(9);

n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(9) is (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl,

where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(10)R(11);

R(10) and R(11)

are H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

R(7) is hydrogen, (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_1-C_8)-perfluoroalkyl, (C_3-C_8)-alkenyl or -C_oH_{2o}-R(12);

o is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(12) is (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl,

where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(13)R(14);

R(13) and R(14)

are H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

R(8) is defined as R(7);

or

R(7) and R(8)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

the remaining substituents R(2), R(3), R(4), R(5) or R(1), R(2), R(4), R(5) or R(1), R(2), R(3), R(5) in each case

independently of one another are hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, -$O_{ta}(C_1-C_8)$-alkyl, -$O_{tb}(C_3-C_8)$-alkenyl,

-$O_{tc}(CH_2)_bC_dF_{2d+1}$, -$O_{td}C_pH_{2p}R(18)$,

or up to 2 groups CN, NO_2, NR(16)R(17),

b is zero or 1;

d is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7;

ta is zero or 1;

tb is zero or 1;

tc is zero or 1;

td is zero or 1;

p is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(18) is (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl,

where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(19)R(20);

R(19) and R(20)

are hydrogen or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

R(16) is hydrogen, (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_1-C_8)-perfluoroalkyl, (C_3-C_8)-alkenyl, -C_qH_{2q}-R(21),

q is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(21) is (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl,

where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents from the group F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy or NR(22)R(23),

R(22) and R(23) are hydrogen, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

R(17) is hydrogen, (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_1-C_8)-perfluoroalkyl, (C_3-C_8)-alkenyl, $-C_rH_{2r}-R(24)$;

r is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(24) is (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl, where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(25)R(26);

R(25) and R(26)

are hydrogen, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

or

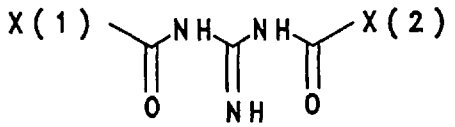
R(16) and R(17)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 93/F 249 - EP-A 640 587, NZ 264 282)

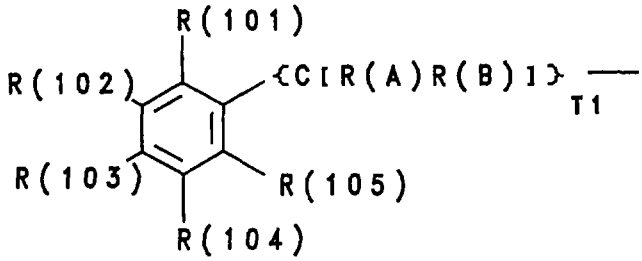
t) diacyl-substituted guanidines of the formula I



I

in which:

X(1) and X(2) are



T1 is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(A) and R(B)

independently are hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, OR(106), $(C_1$-$C_8)$-alkyl, $(C_3$-$C_8)$-cycloalkyl, $O_{zk}(CH_2)_{zl}C_{zm}F_{2zm+1}$, NR(107)R(108), phenyl or benzyl,

where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(109)R(110);

R(109) and R(110)

are hydrogen, $(C_1$-$C_4)$-alkyl or $(C_1$-$C_4)$-perfluoroalkyl;

zl is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

zk is zero or 1;

zm is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8;

R(106)

is hydrogen, $(C_1$-$C_8)$-alkyl, $(C_1$-$C_8)$-perfluoroalkyl, $(C_3$-$C_8)$-alkenyl, $(C_3$-$C_8)$-cycloalkyl, phenyl or benzyl,

where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(111)R(112);

R(111) and R(112)

are hydrogen, $(C_1$-$C_4)$-alkyl or $(C_1$-$C_4)$-perfluoroalkyl;

R(107) and R(108)

independently of one another are defined as R(106),

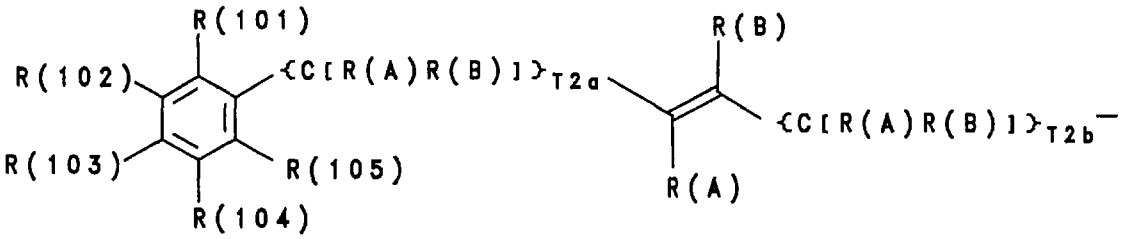
or

R(107) and R(108)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

or

X(1) and X(2) are



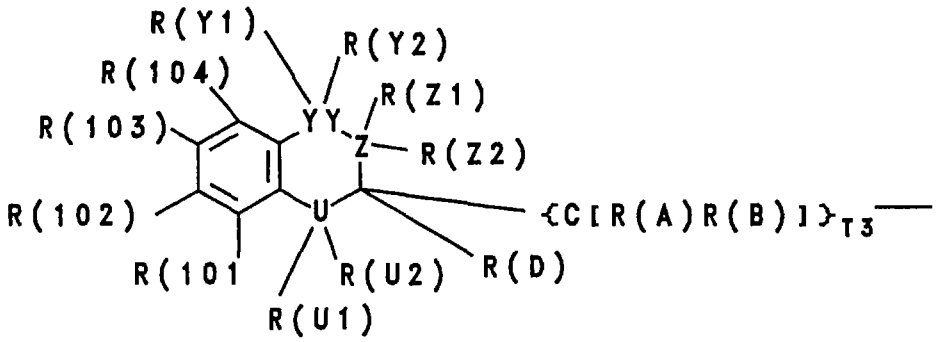
T2a and T2b

independently of one another are zero, 1 or 2;

where the double bond can have the (E)- or (Z)-configuration;

or

X(1) and X(2) are



T3 is zero, 1 or 2;

U, YY and Z

independently of one another are C or N,

where U, YY, Z can carry the following number of substituents:

U, YY or Z	Bonded in the ring to a double bond	Number of permitted substituents
C	yes	1
C	no	2
N	yes	0
N	no	1

R(D) is hydrogen, (C_1-C_8)-alkyl or (C_1-C_8)-perfluoroalkyl,

R(U1), R(U2), R(Y1), R(Y2), R(Z1), R(Z2)

independently of one another are hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, OR(114), (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, $O_{zka}(CH_2)_{zla}C_{zma}F_{2zma+1}$, NR(115)R(116), phenyl or benzyl,

where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy, NR(117)R(118),

R(117) and R(118)

are hydrogen, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl,

zka is zero or 1;

zla is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

zma is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8;

R(114)

is hydrogen, (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_1-C_8)-perfluoroalkyl, (C_3-C_8)-alkenyl, (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl or benzyl,

where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(119)R(120);

R(119) and R(120)

are hydrogen, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

R(115) and R(116) independently of one another are defined as R(114);

or

R(115) and R(116)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

but where the constitution of U being nitrogen (N), YY being nitrogen (N) and Z being carbon (C) is excluded,

R(101), R(102), R(103), R(104) and R(105)

independently of one another are hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, -C≡N, X_{zoa}-$(CH_2)_{zpa}$-$(C_{zqa}F_{2zqa+1})$, R(110a)-SO_{zbm}, R(110b)R(110c)N-CO, R(111a)-CO- or R(112a)R(113a)N-SO_2-,

where the perfluoroalkyl group is straight-chain or branched,

X is oxygen, S or NR(114a);

R(114a)

is H or (C_1-C_3)-alkyl;

zoa is zero or 1;

zbm is zero, 1 or 2;

zpa is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

zqa is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8;

R(110a), R(110b), R(111a) and R(112a)

independently are (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_3-C_8)-alkenyl, -$C_{zn}H_{2zn}$-R(115a) or (C_1-C_8)-perfluoroalkyl;

zn is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(115a)

is (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl,

where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(116a)R(117a);

R(116a) and R(117a)

are hydrogen, (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

or

R(110b), R(111a) and R(112a)

are hydrogen;

R(110c) and R(113a)

independently are hydrogen, (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

or

R(110b) and R(110c) and R(112a) and R(113a)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, sulfur, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

or

R(101), R(102), R(103), R(104), R(105)

independently of one another are (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, -$C_{zal}H_{2zal}$R(118a) or (C_3-C_8)-alkenyl,

zal is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(118a)

is (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl,

where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy or NR(119a)R(119b);

R(119a) and R(119b)

are hydrogen, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

or

R(101), R(102), R(103), R(104), R(105)

independently of one another are (C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl,

which is linked via C or N and which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

or

R(101), R(102), R(103), R(104), R(105)

independently of one another are -C≡C-R(193);

R(193)

is phenyl which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy or NR(194)R(195);

R(194) and R(195)

are hydrogen or CH_3;

or

R(101), R(102), R(103), R(104), R(105)

independently of one another are

-Y-para-C_6H_4-$(CO)_{zh}$-$(CHOH)_{zi}$-$(CH_2)_{zj}$-$(CHOH)_{zk}$-R(123),

-Y-meta-C_6H_4-$(CO)_{zad}$-$(CHOH)_{zae}$-$(CH_2)_{zaf}$-$(CHOH)_{zag}$-R(124)

or

-Y-ortho-C_6H_4-$(CO)_{zah}$-$(CHOH)_{zao}$-$(CH_2)_{zap}$-$(CHOH)_{zak}$-R(125);

Y is oxygen, -S- or -NR(122d)-;

zh, zad, zah

independently are zero or 1;

zi, zj, zk, zae, zaf, zag, zao, zap and zak

independently are zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

but where in each case

zh, zi and zk are not simultaneously zero,

zad, zae and zag are not simultaneously zero, and

zah, zao and zak are not simultaneously zero,

R(123), R(124), R(125) and R(122d)

independently are hydrogen or (C_1-C_3)-alkyl;

or

R(101), R(102), R(103), R(104) and R(105)

independently of one another are SR(129), -OR(130), -NR(131)R(132) or -CR(133)R(134)R(135);

R(129), R(130), R(131) and R(133)

independently are -$C_{zab}H_{2zab}$-(C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

zab is zero, 1 or 2;

R(132), R(134) and R(135)

independently of one another are defined as R(129) or are hydrogen, $(C_1$-$C_4)$-alkyl or $(C_1$-$C_4)$-perfluoroalkyl;

or

R(101), R(102), R(103), R(104) and R(105)

independently of one another are -W-para-(C_6H_4)-R(196), -W-meta-(C_6H_4)-R(197) or -W-ortho-(C_6H_4)-R(198);

R(196), R(197) and R(198)

independently are $(C_1$-$C_9)$-heteroaryl,

which is linked via C or N and which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 to 3 substituents from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino, dimethylamino and benzyl;

W is oxygen, S or NR(136)-;

R(136)

is hydrogen or $(C_1$-$C_4)$-alkyl;

or

R(101), R(102), R(103), R(104) and R(105)

independently of one another are R(146)X(1a)-;

X(1a)

is oxygen, S, NR(147), (D=O)A-, $NR(148)C{=}MN^{(*)}R(149)$-;

M is oxygen or sulfur;

A is oxygen or NR(150);

D is C or SO;

R(146)

is $(C_1$-$C_8)$-alkyl, $(C_3$-$C_8)$-alkenyl, $(CH_2)_{zbz}C_{zdz}F_{2zdz+1}$ or $-C_{zxa}H_{2zxa}$-R(151);

zbz is zero or 1;

zdz is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7;

zxa is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(151)

is $(C_3$-$C_8)$-cycloalkyl, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl,

where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(152)R(153);

R(152) and R(153)

are hydrogen, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

R(147), R(148) and R(150)

independently are hydrogen, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl, (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

R(149) is defined as R(146),

or

R(146) and R(147), or R(146) and R(148)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, sulfur, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

where A and $N^{(*)}$ are bonded to the phenyl nucleus of the alkanoyl parent structure;

or

R(101), R(102), R(103), R(104) and R(105)

independently of one another are -SR(164), -OR(165), -NHR(166), -NR(167)R(168), -CHR(169)R(170), -CR(154)R(155)OH, -C≡CR(156), -CR(158)=CR(157) or $-[CR(159)R(160)]_{zu}-(C=O)-[CR(161)R(162)]_{zv}-R(163)$;

R(164), R(165), R(166), R(167), R(169)

identically or differently are $-(CH_2)_{zy}-(CHOH)_{zz}-(CH_2)_{zaa}-(CHOH)_{zt}-R(171)$ or $-(CH_2)_{zab}-O-(CH_2-CH_2O)_{zac}-R(172)$;

R(171) and R(172)

are hydrogen or methyl;

zu is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

zv is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

zy, zz, zaa, zab, zac

identically or differently are zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

zt is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(168), R(170), R(154), R(155)

identically or differently are hydrogen or (C_1-C_6)-alkyl,

or

R(169) and R(170), or R(154) and R(155)

together with the carbon atom carrying them are a (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl;

R(163)

is hydrogen, (C_1-C_6)-alkyl, (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl or -$C_{zeb}H_{2zeb}$-R(173);

zeb is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(156), R(157) and R(173)

independently are phenyl which is unsubstituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(174)R(175);

R(174) and R(175)

are hydrogen or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

or

R(156), R(157) and R(173)

independently are (C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted as phenyl;

R(158), R(159), R(160), R(161) and R(162)

are hydrogen or methyl,

or

R(101), R(102), R(103), R(104), R(105)

independently of one another are R(176)-NH-SO_2-;

R(176)

is R(177)R(178)N-(C=Y')-;

Y' is oxygen, S or N-R(179);

R(177) and R(178)

identically or differently are hydrogen, (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_3-C_6)-alkenyl or -$C_{zfa}H_{2zfa}$-R(180);

zfa is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(180)

is (C_5-C_7)-cycloalkyl or phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methoxy or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

or

R(177) and R(178)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, sulfur, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

R(179)

is defined as R(177) or is amidine,

or

R(101), R(102), R(103), R(104), R(105)

independently of one another are NR(184a)R(185), OR(184b), SR(184c) or -$C_{znx}H_{2znx}$-R(184d);

znx is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(184d)

is (C_3-C_7)-cycloalkyl or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(116k)R(117k);

R(116k) and R(117k)

are hydrogen or C_1-C_4-alkyl;

R(184a), R(184b), R(184c), R(185)

independently of one another are hydrogen, (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_1-C_8)-perfluoroalkyl or $(CH_2)_{zao}$-R(184g);

zao is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

184g

is (C_3-C_7)-cycloalkyl or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(184u)R(184v);

R(184u) and R(184v)

are hydrogen or C_1-C_4-alkyl;

or

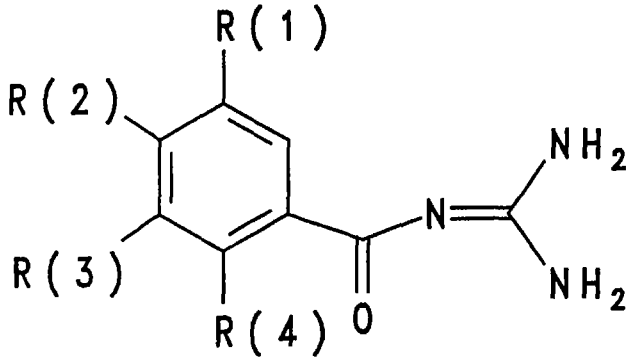
R(184a) and R(185)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, sulfur, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 93/F 254 - EP-A 640 588, NZ 264 307)

u) benzoylguanidines of the formula I



in which:

R(1) is H, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, NO_2, (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl or X_a-$(CH_2)_b$-$(CF_2)_c$-CF_3;

X is oxygen, S or NR(5);

a is zero or 1;

b is zero, 1 or 2;

c is zero, 1, 2 or 3;

R(5) is H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or -C_dH_{2d}R(6);

d is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(6) is (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl,

where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 to 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(7)R(8);

R(7) and R(8)

independently are H or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

or

R(1) is -SR(10), -OR(10) or -CR(10)R(11)R(12);

R(10) is -C_fH_{2f}-(C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, -(C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl or phenyl,

where the aromatic systems are unsubstituted or substituted by 1 to 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

f is zero, 1 or 2;

R(11) and R(12)

independently of one another are defined as R(10) or are hydrogen or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

or

R(1) is phenyl, naphthyl, biphenylyl or (C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl,

the latter linked via C or N,

and which are unsubstituted or substituted by 1 to 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

or

R(1) is -SR(13), -OR(13), -NHR(13), -NR(13)R(14), -CHR(13)R(15), -C[R(15)R(16)]OH, -C≡CR(18), -C[R(19)]=CR(18), -$[CR(20)R(21)]_k$-(CO)-$[CR(22)R(23)R(24)]_l$

R(13) and R(14)

identically or differently are -$(CH_2)_g$-$(CHOH)_h$-$(CH_2)_i$-$(CHOH)_j$-R(17),

R(17) is hydrogen or methyl;

-$(CH_2)_g$-O-$(CH_2$-$CH_2O)_h$-R(24),

g, h, i

identically or differently are zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

j is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(15) and R(16)

identically or differently are hydrogen, (C_1-C_6)-alkyl or together with the carbon atom carrying them are a (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl;

R(18) is phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 to 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(25)R(26);

R(25) and R(26)

are H or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

or

R(18) is (C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted as phenyl;

or

R(18) is (C_1-C_6)-alkyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 to 3 OH;

or

R(18) is (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl;

R(19), R(20), R(21), R(22) and R(23)

are hydrogen or methyl;

k is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

l is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(24) is H, (C_1-C_6)-alkyl, (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl or -C_mH_{2m}-R(18);

m is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(2) and R(3)

independently of one another are defined as R(1);

R(4) is (C_1-C_3)-alkyl, F, Cl, Br, I, CN or -$(CH_2)_n$-$(CF_2)_o$-CF_3;

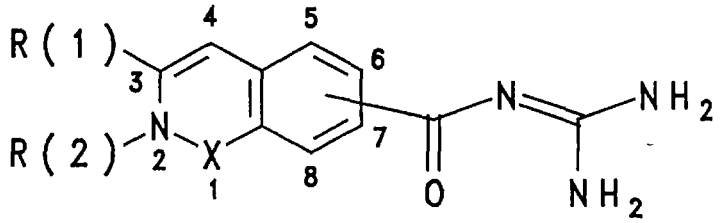
n is zero or 1;

o is zero, 1 or 2;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 93/F 436 - EP-A 659 748), NZ 270 264)

v) acylguanidines of the formula I



(I)

in which:

X is carbonyl, sulfonyl,

R(1) is H, (C_1-C_8)-alkyl,

unsubstituted or substituted by hydroxyl,

(C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl,

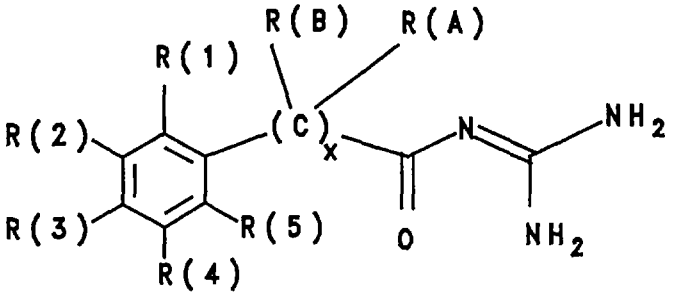
which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents from the group F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino or dimethylamino,

R(2) is H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl,

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 94/F 014 K - EP-A 666 252, NZ 270 370)

w) phenyl-substituted alkylcarboxylic acid guanidides, carrying perfluoroalkyl groups, of the formula I



(I)

in which:

R(A) is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, OR(6), $(C_1$-$C_8)$-alkyl, $(C_3$-$C_8)$-cycloalkyl, $O_r(CH_2)_aC_bF_{2b+1}$ or NR(7)R(8);

r is zero or 1;

a is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

b is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8;

R(6) is hydrogen, $(C_1$-$C_8)$-alkyl, $(C_3$-$C_8)$-alkenyl, $(C_3$-$C_8)$-cycloalkyl, phenyl or benzyl,

where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(9)R(10);

R(9) and R(10)

are H, $(C_1$-$C_4)$-alkyl or $(C_1$-$C_4)$-perfluoroalkyl;

R(7) and R(8)

independently of one another are defined as R(6);

R(B) independently is defined as R(A);

X is 1, 2 or 3;

R(1) is hydrogen, $(C_1$-$C_8)$-alkyl, $(C_3$-$C_8)$-cycloalkyl, $-O_t(CH_2)_dC_eF_{2e+1}$, F, Cl, Br, I or CN;

t is zero or 1;

d is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

e is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8;

R(2), R(3), R(4) and R(5)

independently of one another are defined as R(1);

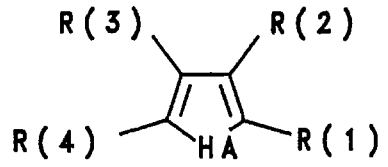
but with the condition

that at least one of the substituents R(1), R(2), R(3), R(4), R(5), R(A) and R(B) is an $-O_t(CH_2)_dC_eF_{2e+1}$ or an $O_r(CH_2)_aC_bF_{2b+1}$ group,

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 94/F 094 - EP-A 676 395, NZ 270 894)

x) heteroaroylguanidines of the formula I



I

in which:

HA is SO_m, O or NR(5);

m is zero, 1 or 2;

R(5) is hydrogen, $(C_1$-$C_8)$-alkyl or $-C_{am}H_{2am}R(81)$;

am is zero, 1 or 2;

R(81) is $(C_3$-$C_8)$-cycloalkyl or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(82)R(83);

R(82) and R(83)

are H or CH_3;

or

R(81) is $(C_1$-$C_9)$-heteroaryl,

which is linked via C or N and which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

one of the two substituents R(1) and R(2)

is $-CO-N=C(NH_2)_2$;

and the other in each case

is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, $(C_1$-$C_3)$-alkyl, -OR(6), C_rF_{2r+1}, $-CO-N=C(NH_2)_2$ or -NR(6)R(7);

R(6) and R(7)

independently are hydrogen or $(C_1$-$C_3)$-alkyl;

r is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(3) and R(4)

independently of one another are hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, -C≡N, X-$(CH_2)_p$-(C_qF_{2q+1}), R(8)-SO_{bm}, R(9)R(10)N-CO, R(11)-CO- or R(12)R(13)N-SO_2-,

where the perfluoroalkyl group is straight-chain or branched,

X is oxygen, S or NR(14);

R(14) is H or $(C_1$-$C_3)$-alkyl;

bm is zero, 1 or 2;

p is zero, 1 or 2;

q is zero, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6;

R(8), R(9), R(11) and R(12)

independently are $(C_1$-$C_8)$-alkyl, $(C_3$-$C_6)$-alkenyl, -C_nH_{2n}-R(15), CF_3;

n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(15) is $(C_3$-$C_7)$-cycloalkyl or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy or NR(16)R(17);

R(16) and R(17)

are H or C_1-C_4-alkyl;

or

R(9), R(11) and R(12)

are H;

R(10) and R(13)

independently are H or $(C_1$-$C_4)$-alkyl;

or

R(9) and R(10), and R(12) and R(13)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl,

or

R(3) and R(4)

independently of one another are $(C_1$-$C_8)$-alkyl or -$C_{al}H_{2al}$R(18);

al is zero, 1 or 2;

R(18) is $(C_3$-$C_8)$-cycloalkyl or phenyl;

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(19)R(20);

R(19) and R(20)

are H or CH_3;

or

R(3) and R(4)

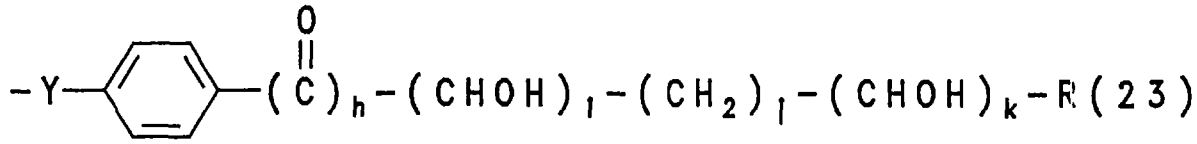
independently of one another are (C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl,

which is linked via C or N and which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

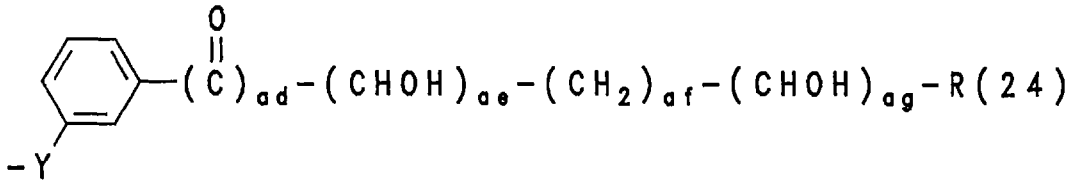
or

R(3) and R(4)

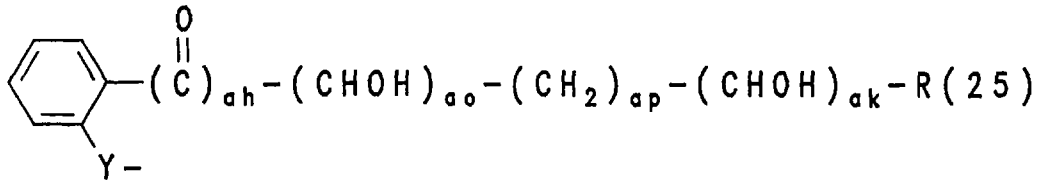
independently of one another are



or



or



Y is oxygen, -S- or -NR(22)-;

h, ad, ah independently are zero or 1;

i, j, k, ae, af, ag, ao, ap and ak independently are zero, 1, 2, 3, 4,

but where in each case

h, i and k are not simultaneously zero,

ad, ae and ag are not simultaneously zero, and

ah, ao and ak are not simultaneously zero,

R(23), R(24), R(25) and R(22)

independently are hydrogen or (C_1-C_3)-alkyl;

or

R(3) and R(4)

independently of one another are hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_1-C_8)-perfluoroalkyl, (C_3-C_8)-alkenyl or -C_gH_{2g}R(26);

g is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(26) is (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl,

where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(27)R(28);

R(27) and R(28)

are H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

or

R(3) and R(4)

independently of one another are SR(29), -OR(30), -NR(31)R(32) or -CR(33)R(34)R(35);

R(29), R(30), R(31) and R(33)

independently are -C_aH_{2a}-(C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

a is zero, 1 or 2;

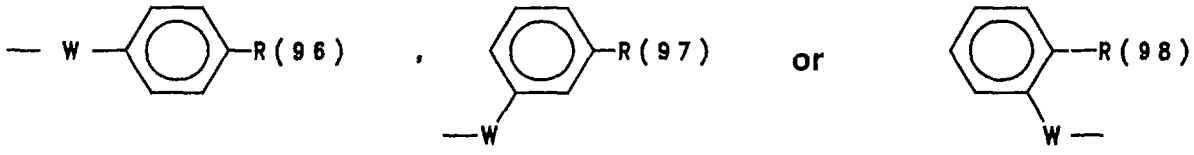
R(32), R(34) and R(35)

independently of one another are defined as R(29) or are hydrogen, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

or

R(3) and R(4)

independently of one another are



R(96), R(97) and R(98)

independently are (C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl,

which is linked via C or N and which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 to 3 substituents selected from the

group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino, dimethylamino or benzyl;

W is oxygen, S or NR(36)-;

R(36) is H or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

or

R(3) and R(4)

independently of one another are R(37)-SO_{cm} or R(38)R(39)N-SO_2-;

cm is 1 or 2;

R(37) is (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_1-C_8)-perfluoroalkyl, (C_3-C_8)-alkenyl or -C_sH_{2s}R(40);

s is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(40) is (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl,

where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(41)R(42);

R(41) and R(42)

are H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

R(38) is H, (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_1-C_8)-perfluoroalkyl, (C_3-C_8)-alkenyl or -C_wH_{2w}-R(43);

w is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(43) is (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl,

where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(44)R(45);

R(44) and R(45)

are H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

R(39) is H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

or

R(38) and R(39)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

or

R(3) and R(4)

independently of one another are R(46)X(1)-;

X(1) is oxygen, S, NR(47), (D=O)A-, NR(48)C=MN$^{(*)}$R(49)-,

M is oxygen or S;

A is oxygen or NR(50);

D is C or SO;

R(46) is (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_3-C_8)-alkenyl, $(CH_2)_bC_dF_{2d+1}$ or $-C_xH_{2x}$-R(51);

b is zero or 1;

d is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7;

x is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(51) is (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl, where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(52)R(53);

R(52) and R(53) are H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

R(47), R(48) and R(50) independently are hydrogen, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

R(49) is defined as R(46);

or

R(46) and R(47), or R(46) and R(48) together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl,

where A and N$^{(*)}$ are bonded to the phenyl nucleus of the benzoylguanidine parent structure;

or

R(3) and R(4)

independently of one another are -SR(64), -OR(65), -NHR(66), -NR(67)R(68), -CHR(69)R(70), -C(OH)R(54)R(55), -C/CR(56), -CR(58)=CHR(57), -$[CR(59)R(60)]_u$-(CO)-$[CR(61)R(62)]_v$-R(63);

R(64), R(65), R(66), R(67) and R(69)

identically or differently are -$(CH_2)_y$-$(CHOH)_z$-$(CH_2)_{aa}$-$(CH_2OH)_t$-R(71) or -$(CH_2)_{ab}$-O-$(CH_2$-$CH_2O)_{ac}$-R(72),

R(71) and R(72)

are hydrogen or methyl;

u is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

v is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

y, z, aa

identically or differently are zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

t is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(68), R(70), R(54) and R(55)

identically or differently are hydrogen, (C_1-C_6)-alkyl;

or

R(69) and R(70), or R(54) and R(55)

together with the carbon atom carrying them are a (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl;

R(63)

is H, (C_1-C_6)-alkyl, (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl or -C_eH_{2e}-R(73);

e is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(56), R(57) and R(73)

independently are phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(74)R(75);

R(74) and R(75)

are H or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

or

R(56), R(57) and R(73)

independently are (C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl,

which is unsubstituted or substitued as phenyl;

R(58), R(59), R(60), R(61) and R(62)

are hydrogen or methyl,

or

R(3) and R(4)

independently of one another are R(76)-NH-SO_2-;

R(76) is R(77)R(78)N-(C=Y')-;

Y' is oxygen, S or N-R(79);

R(77) and R(78)

identically or differently are H, (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_3-C_6)-alkenyl, -C_fH_{2f}-R(80);

f is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(80) is (C_5-C_7)-cycloalkyl or phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methoxy and (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

or

R(77) and R(78)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl,

R(79)

is defined as R(77) or is amidine;

or

R(3) and R(4)

independently of one another are NR(84)R(85);

R(84) and R(85)

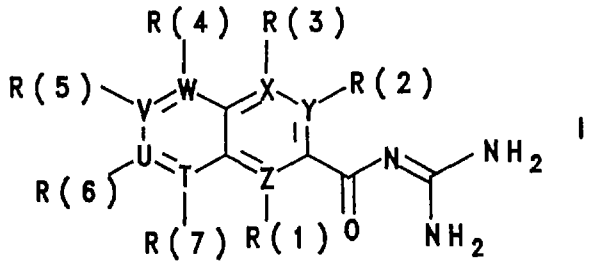
independently of one another are H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl, or together are 4 or 5 methylene groups,

of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl; or of which one or two CH_2 groups can be replaced by CH-$C_{dm}H_{2dm+1}$,

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 94/F 123 - EP-A 682 017, NZ 272 058)

y) bicyclic heteroaroylguanidines of the formula I



I

in which:

T, U, V, W, X, Y and Z

independently of one another are nitrogen or carbon;

but with the restriction

that X and Z are not simultaneously nitrogen,

and that T, U, V, W, X, Y and Z carry no substituents if they are nitrogen,

and that no more than four of them are simultaneously nitrogen,

R(1) and R(2)

independently of one another are hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, $(C_1$-$C_3)$-alkyl, $(C_1$-$C_3)$-perfluoroalkyl, OR(8), NR(8)R(9) or $C(=O)N=C(NH_2)_2$;

R(8) and R(9)

independently of one another are hydrogen or $(C_1$-$C_3)$-alkyl,

or

R(8) and R(9)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

R(3), R(4), R(5), R(6) and R(7)

independently of one another are hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, -C/N, X_k-$(CH_2)_p$-(C_qF_{2q+1}), R(10a)-SO_{bm}, R(10b)R(10c)N-CO, R(11)-CO- or R(12)R(13)N-SO_2-,

where the perfluoroalkyl group is straight-chain or branched;

X is oxygen, S or NR(14);

R(14) is H or $(C_1$-$C_3)$-alkyl;

bm is zero, 1 or 2;

p is zero, 1 or 2;

k is zero or 1;

q 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6;

R(10a), R(10b), R(11) and R(12)

independently of one another are $(C_1$-$C_8)$-alkyl, $(C_3$-$C_6)$-alkenyl, -C_nH_{2n}-R(15) or $(C_1$-$C_8)$-perfluoroalkyl;

n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(15) is $(C_3$-$C_7)$-cycloalkyl or phenyl, which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(16)R(17);

R(16) and R(17)

are H or C_1-C_4-alkyl;

or

R(10b), R(11) and R(12)

are hydrogen;

R(10c) and R(13)

independently are hydrogen or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

or

R(10b) and R(10c) and R(12) and R(13)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, sulfur, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

or

R(3), R(4), R(5), R(6) and R(7)

independently of one another are (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, -$C_{al}H_{2al}$R(18) or (C_3-C_8)-alkenyl;

al is zero, 1 or 2;

R(18) is (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl, where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(19a)R(19b);

R(19a) and R(19b)

are hydrogen, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

or

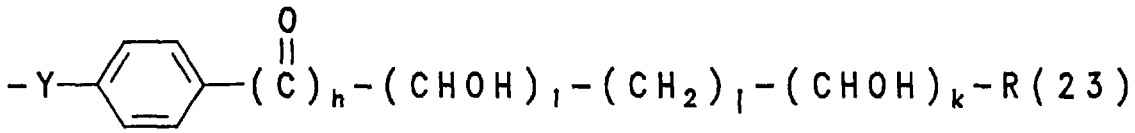
R(3), R(4), R(5), R(6) and R(7)

independently of one another are (C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl, which is linked via C or N and which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino or dimethylamino;

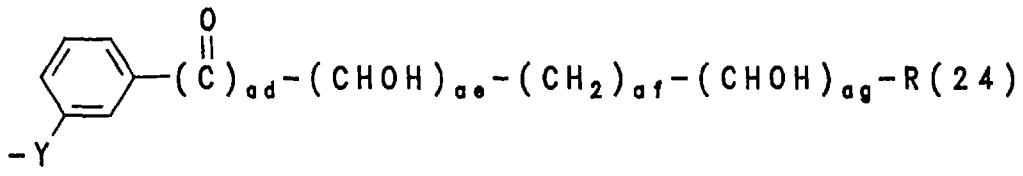
or

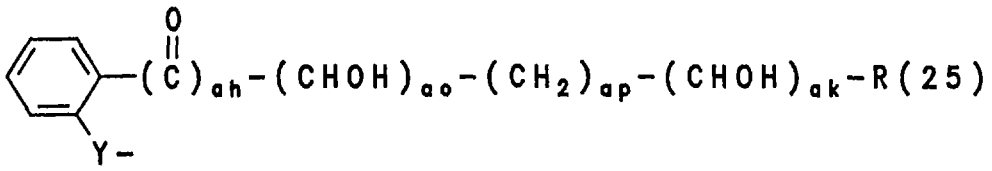
R(3), R(4), R(5), R(6) and R(7)

independently of one another are



or



or 

Y is oxygen, -S- or -NR(22)-;

h, ad, ah

independently of one another are zero or 1;

i, j, k, ae, af, ag, ao, ap and ak

independently of one another are zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

but where in each case

h, i and k are not simultaneously zero,

ad, ae and ag are not simultaneously zero, and

ah, ao and ak are not simultaneously zero,

R(23), R(24), R(25) and R(22)

independently of one another are hydrogen or (C_1-C_3)-alkyl;

or

R(3), R(4), R(5), R(6) and R(7)

independently of one another are SR(29), -OR(30), -NR(31)R(32) or -CR(33)R(34)R(35);

R(29), R(30), R(31) and R(33)

independently of one another are -C_aH_{2a}-(C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl, which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

a is zero, 1 or 2;

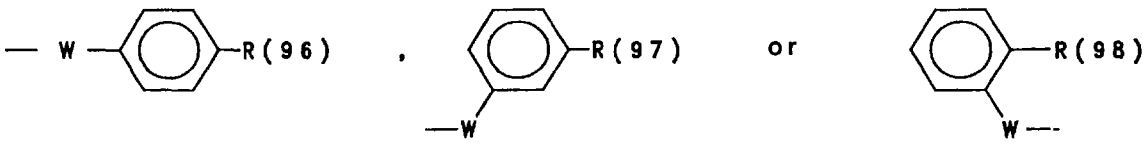
R(32), R(34) and R(35)

independently of one another are defined as R(29) or are hydrogen, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

or

R(3), R(4), R(5), R(6) and R(7)

independently of one another are



R(96), R(97) and R(98)

independently of one another are (C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl, which is linked via C or N and which is unsubstitued or substituted by 1 to 3 substituents from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino, dimethylamino or benzyl;

W is oxygen, S or NR(36)-;

R(36) is H or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

or

R(3), R(4), R(5), R(6) and R(7)

independently of one another are R(46)X(1)-;

X(1) is oxygen, S, NR(47), (D=O)A- or $NR(48)C=MN^{(*)}R(49)$-;

M is oxygen or sulfur;

A is oxygen or NR(50);

D is C or SO;

R(46) is (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_3-C_8)-alkenyl, $(CH_2)_bC_dF_{2d+1}$ or $-C_xH_{2x}$-R(51);

b is zero or 1;

d is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7;

x is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(51) is (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl, where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(52)R(53);

R(52) and R(53)

are hydrogen, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

R(47), R(48) and R(50) independently

are hydrogen, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

R(49) is defined as R(46);

or

R(46) and R(47), or R(46) and R(48)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, sulfur, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

where A and $N^{(*)}$ are bonded to the phenyl nucleus of the heteroaroylguanidine parent structure;

or

R(3), R(4), R(5), R(6) and R(7)

independently of one another are -SR(64), -OR(65), -NHR(66), -NR(67)R(68), -CHR(69)R(70) or -CR(54)R(55)OH, -C/CR(56), -CR(58)=CR(57) or $-[CR(59)R(60)]_u-CO-[CR(61)R(62)]_v-R(63)$;

R(64), R(65), R(66), R(67) and R(69)

identically or differently are

$-(CH_2)_y-(CHOH)_z-(CH_2)_{aa}-(CHOH)_t-R(71)$ or

$-(CH_2)_{ab}-O-(CH_2-CH_2O)_{ac}-R(72)$;

R(71) and R(72)

independently of one another are hydrogen or methyl;

u is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

v is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

y, z, aa identically or differently

are zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

t is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(68), R(70), R(54) and R(55)

identically or differently are hydrogen or (C_1-C_6)-alkyl;

or

R(69) and R(70), or R(54) and R(55)

together with the carbon atom carrying them are a (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl;

R(63)

is hydrogen, (C_1-C_6)-alkyl, (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl or $-C_eH_{2e}-R(73)$;

e is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(56), R(57) and R(73) independently

are phenyl, which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(74)R(75);

R(74) and R(75)

are hydrogen or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

or

R(56), R(57) and R(73) independently

are (C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl, which is unsubstituted or substituted as phenyl;

R(58), R(59), R(60), R(61) and R(62)
are hydrogen or methyl;

or

R(3), R(4), R(5), R(6) and R(7)
independently of one another are R(76)-NH-SO_2-;
R(76) is R(77)R(78)N-(C=Y')-;
Y' is oxygen, S or N-R(79);
R(77) and R(78)
identically or differently are hydrogen, (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_3-C_6)-alkenyl or -C_fH_{2f}-R(80);
f is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;
R(80) is (C_5-C_7)-cycloalkyl or phenyl, which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methoxy and (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;
or
R(77) and R(78)
together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, sulfur, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;
R(79) is defined as R(77) or is amidine;

or

R(3), R(4), R(5), R(6) and R(7)
independently of one another are NR(84a)R(85), OR(84b), SR(84c) or -C_nH_{2n}-R(84d);
n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;
R(84d) is (C_3-C_7)-cycloalkyl or phenyl, which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(16)R(17);
R(16) and R(17)
are hydrogen, or C_1-C_4-alkyl;
R(84a), R(84b), R(84c) and R(85)
independently of one another are hydrogen, (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_1-C_8)-perfluoroalkyl or $(CH_2)_{ax}$-R(84g);
ax is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(84g) is (C_3-C_7)-cycloalkyl or phenyl, which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(84u)R(84v);

R(84u) and R(84v)
are hydrogen or C_1-C_4-alkyl;

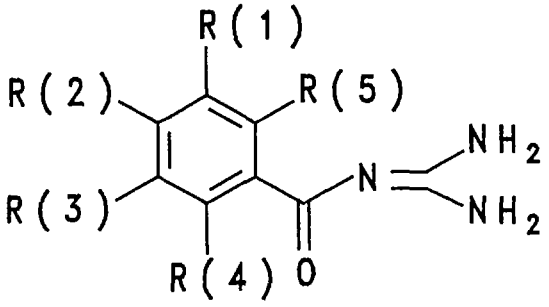
or

R(84a) and R(85)
together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, sulfur, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl,

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 94/F 134 - EP-A 686 627, NZ 272 103)

z) benzoylguanidines of the formula I



I

in which:

R(1) is R(6)-SO_m;

m is zero, 1 or 2;

R(6) is perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms, which is straight-chain or branched;

R(2) and R(3)
independently of one another are hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms, alkoxy having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or phenoxy,
which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, methyl and methoxy;

or

R(2) and R(3)

independently of one another are pyrrol-1-yl, pyrrol-2-yl or pyrrol-3-yl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 to 4 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, Br, I, CN, alkanoyl having 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, alkoxycarbonyl having 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, formyl, carboxyl, CF_3, methyl and methoxy;

R(4) and R(5)

independently of one another are hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2 or 3 carbon atoms, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, OR(7), NR(8)R(9) or $-(CH_2)_n-(CF_2)_o-CF_3$;

R(7), R(8) and R(9)

independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

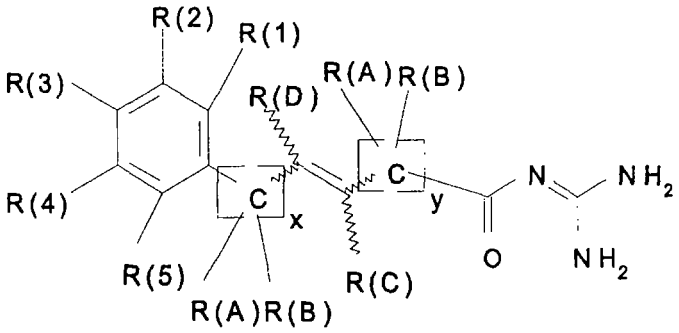
n is zero or 1;

o is zero, 1 or 2;

and their pharmacologically acceptable salts;

(HOE 94/F 168 - EP-A 690 048, NZ 272 373)

ab) phenyl-substituted alkenylcarboxylic acid guanidides, carrying perfluoroalkyl groups, of the formula I



I

in which:

R(A) is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, OH, OR(6), (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, $O_r(CH_2)_aC_bF_{2b+1}$, (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl or NR(7)R(8);

r is zero or 1;

a is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

b is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8;

R(6) is (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl, (C_3-C_8)-alkenyl, (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl or benzyl;

where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(9)R(10);

R(9) and R(10)

are H, $(C_1$-$C_4)$-alkyl or $(C_1$-$C_4)$-perfluoroalkyl;

R(7) and R(8)

independently of one another are defined as R(6);

or

R(7) and R(8)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, sulfur, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

R(B) independently is defined as R(A);

X is zero, 1 or 2;

Y is zero, 1 or 2;

R(C) is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, OR(12), $(C_1$-$C_8)$-alkyl, $O_p(CH_2)_fC_gF_{2g+1}$ or $(C_3$-$C_8)$-cycloalkyl;

p is zero or 1;

f is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

g is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8;

R(12)

is $(C_1$-$C_8)$-alkyl, $(C_1$-$C_4)$-perfluoroalkyl, $(C_3$-$C_8)$-alkenyl, $(C_3$-$C_8)$-cycloalkyl, phenyl or benzyl;

where the aromatics phenyl or benzyl are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(13)R(14);

R(13) and R(14)

independently of one another are H, $(C_1$-$C_4)$-alkyl or $(C_1$-$C_4)$-perfluoroalkyl;

R(D) independently is defined as R(C),

R(1) is hydrogen, $(C_1$-$C_8)$-alkyl, $-O_t(CH_2)_dC_eF_{2e+1}$, $(C_3$-$C_8)$-cycloalkyl, F, Cl, Br, I or CN;

t is zero or 1;

d is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

e is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8;

R(2), R(3), R(4) and R(5)

independently of one another are defined as R(1);

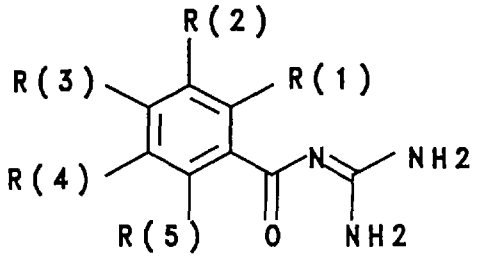
but with the condition

that at least one of the substituents R(A), R(B), R(C), R(D), R(1), R(2), R(4) or R(5) is an $O_r(CH_2)_aC_bF_{2b+1}$, $O_p(CH_2)_fC_gF_{2g+1}$ or $O_t(CH_2)_dC_eF_{2e+1}$ group and R(3) is not an $O_t(CH_2)_dC_eF_{2e+1}$ group;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOR 94/F 182 - EP-A 690 048, NZ 272 449)

ac) ortho-amino-substituted benzoylguanidines of the formula I



I

in which:

R(1) is NR(50)R(6),

R(50) and R(6)

independently of one another are hydrogen, $(C_1$-$C_8)$-alkyl or $(C_1$-$C_8)$-perfluoroalkyl;

R(2), R(3), R(4) and R(5)

independently of one another are R(10)-SO_a-, R(11)R(12)N-CO-, R(13)-CO- or R(14)R(15)N-SO_2-;

a is zero, 1 or 2,

R(10), R(11), R(12), R(13), R(14) and R(15)

independently of one another are $(C_1$-$C_8)$-alkyl, $(C_1$-$C_8)$-perfluoroalkyl, $(C_3$-$C_6)$-alkenyl or -$C_{ab}H_{2ab}$-R(16);

ab is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(16) is $(C_3$-$C_7)$-cycloalkyl, phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy or NR(17)R(18);

R(17) and R(18)

independently of one another are H, CF_3 or $(C_1$-$C_4)$-alkyl;

or

R(11), R(12), and also R(14) and R(15)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

or

R(11), R(12), R(14) and R(15)

independently of one another are hydrogen;

or

R(2), R(3), R(4) and R(5)

independently of one another are SR(21), -OR(22), -NR(23)R(24) or -CR(25)R(26)R(27);

R(21), R(22), R(23) and R(25)

independently of one another are -C_bH_{2b}-(C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl, which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

b is zero, 1 or 2;

R(24), R(26) and R(27)

independently of one another are hydrogen, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

or

R(2), R(3), R(4) and R(5)

independently of one another are hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, -$(Xa)_{dg}$-$C_{da}H_{2da+1}$, -$(Xb)_{dh}$-$(CH_2)_{db}$-$C_{de}F_{2de+1}$, (C_3-C_8)-alkenyl or -$C_{df}H_{2df}$R(30);

(Xa) is O, S or NR(33);

R(33)

is H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

dg is zero or 1;

(Xb) is O, S or NR(34);

R(34)

is H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

dh is zero or 1;

da is zero, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8;

db is zero, 1, 2, 3, 4;

de is zero, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7;

df is zero, 1, 2, 3, 4;

R(30)

is (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl, where the aromatics phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(31)R(32);

R(31) and R(32)

are H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

or

R(2), R(3), R(4) and R(5)

independently of one another are NR(40)R(41) or -(Xe)-$(CH_2)_{eb}$R(45);

R(40) and R(41)

independently of one another are hydrogen, (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_1-C_8)-perfluoroalkyl or $(CH_2)_e$-R(42);

e is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(42)

is (C_3-C_7)-cycloalkyl, phenyl, which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(43)R(44);

R(43) and R(44)

independently of one another are H, CF_3 or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

or

R(40) and R(41)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, sulfur, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

(Xe) is O, S or NR(47);

R(47)

is H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

eb is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(45) is (C_3-C_7)-cycloalkyl, phenyl, which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy, NR(50)R(51) and -(Xfa)-$(CH_2)_{ed}$-(Xfb)R(46);

Xfa is CH_2, O, S or NR(48);

Xfb is O, S or NR(49);

ed is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(46)

is H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

R(48), R(49), R(50) and R(51)

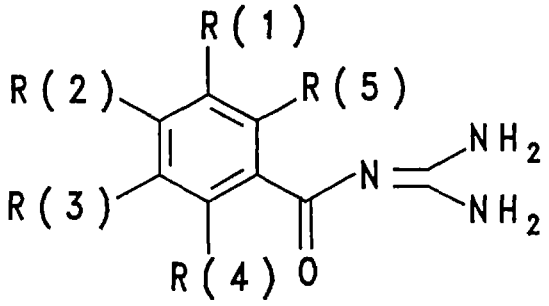
independently of one another are H or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

where R(3) and R(4), however, cannot be hydrogen,

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

HOE 94/F 265 - NZ 272 946, EP-A 700 904)

ad) benzoylguanidines of the formula I



I

in which:

one of the three substituents R(1), R(2) and R(3)

is (C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl-N-oxide,

which is linked via C or N and which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

or

one of the three substituents R(1), R(2) and R(3)

is -SR(10), -OR(10), -NR(10)R(11) or -CR(10)R(11)R(12);

R(10)

is -C_aH_{2a}-(C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl-N-oxide,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

a is zero, 1 or 2;

R(11) and R(12)

independently of one another are defined as R(10), are hydrogen or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

and the other substituents R(1), R(2) and R(3) in each case

independently of one another are (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_2-C_8)-alkenyl or $-C_mH_{2m}R(14)$;

m is zero, 1 or 2;

R(14) is (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(15)R(16),

R(15) and R(16)

are hydrogen or CH_3;

or

the other substituents R(1), R(2) and R(3) in each case

independently of one another are hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, -C/N, $X-(CH_2)_p-(C_qF_{2q+1})$, $R(22)-SO_u$, R(23)R(24)N-CO, R(25)-CO- or $R(26)R(27)N-SO_2-$,

where the perfluoroalkyl group is straight-chain or branched;

X is a bond, oxygen, S or NR(28);

u is zero, 1 or 2;

p is zero, 1 or 2;

q is zero, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6;

R(22), R(23), R(25) and R(26)

independently are (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_2-C_6)-alkenyl, $-C_nH_{2n}-R(29)$ or CF_3;

n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(28) is hydrogen or (C_1-C_3)-alkyl;

R(29) is (C_3-C_7)-cycloalkyl or phenyl;

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(30)R(31);

R(30) and R(31)

are hydrogen or C_1-C_4-alkyl,

or

R(23), R(25) and R(26)
are also hydrogen;
R(24) and R(27)
independently of one another are hydrogen or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;
or
R(23) and R(24), and also R(26) and R(27) together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

or

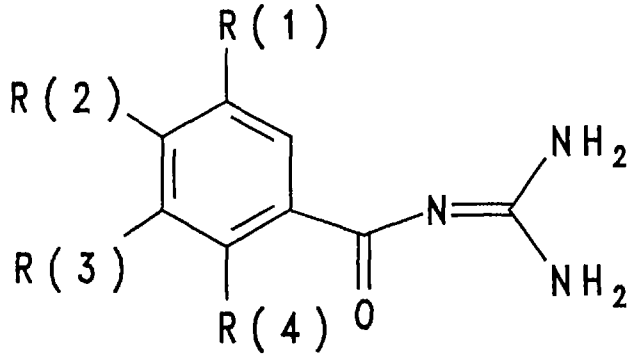
the other substituents R(1), R(2) and R(3) in each case
independently of one another are OR(35) or NR(35)R(36);
R(35) and R(36)
independently of one another are hydrogen or (C_1-C_6)-alkyl;
or
R(35) and R(36)
together are 4 - 7 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl,

R(4) and R(5)
independently of one another are hydrogen, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl, F, Cl, -OR(32), -NR(33)R(34) or C_rF_{2r+1};
R(32), R(33) and R(34)
independently of one another are hydrogen or (C_1-C_3)-alkyl;
r is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 94/F 266 - EP-A 702 001, NZ 272 948)

ad) benzoylguanidines of the formula I



in which:

R(1) is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, NO_2, OH, (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, $O_a-(CH_2)_b-(CF_2)_c-CF_3$;

a is zero or 1;

b is zero, 1 or 2;

c is zero, 1, 2 or 3;

or

R(1) is $R(5)-SO_m$ or $R(6)R(7)N-SO_2-$;

m is zero, 1 or 2;

R(5) and R(6) independently of one another

are (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_3-C_6)-alkenyl, CF_3 or $-C_nH_{2n}-R(8)$;

n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(7) is hydrogen or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

R(8) is (C_3-C_7)-cycloalkyl or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(9)R(10);

R(9) and R(10) independently of one another

are hydrogen or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

or

R(6) is H;

or R(6) and R(7)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, $N-CH_3$ or N-benzyl,

or

R(1) is -SR(11), -OR(11) or -CR(11)R(12)R(13);

R(11) is $-C_pH_{2p}-(C_3-C_8)$-cycloalkyl, $-(C_1-C_9)$-heteroaryl or phenyl,

where the aromatic systems are unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

R(12), R(13) independently of one another

are defined as R(11) or are hydrogen or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

p is zero, 1 or 2;

or

R(1) is phenyl, naphthyl, biphenylyl or (C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl, the latter linked via C or N,

which are unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

R(2) is $-CF_2R(14)$, $-CF[R(15)][R(16)]$, $-CF[(CF_2)_q-CF_3)][R(15)]$, $-C[(CF_2)_r-CF_3]=CR(15)R(16)$;

R(14) is (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_3-C_6)-cycloalkyl;

R(15) and R(16) independently of one another are hydrogen or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

q is zero, 1 or 2;

r is zero, 1 or 2;

R(3) is defined as R(1);

R(4) is hydrogen, (C_1-C_3)-alkyl, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, $-(CH_2)_s-(CF_2)_t-CF_3$;

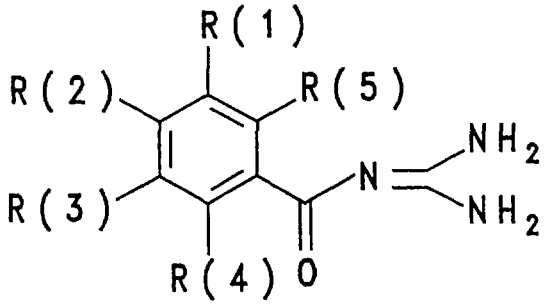
s is zero or 1;

t is zero, 1 or 2;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 94/F 267 - EP-A 700 899, NZ 272 947)

ae) benzoylguanidines of the formula I



I

in which:

one of the three substituents R(1), R(2) and R(3) is

-Y-4-[$(CH_2)_k$-CHR(7)-(C=O)R(8)]-phenyl,

-Y-3-[$(CH_2)_k$-CHR(7)-(C=O)R(8)]-phenyl or

-Y-2-[$(CH_2)_k$-CHR(7)-(C=O)R(8)]-phenyl,

where the phenyl in each case is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 2 substituents from the group F, Cl, $-CF_3$, methyl, hydroxyl, methoxy, or -NR(37)R(38);

R(37) and R(38) independently of one another are hydrogen or $-CH_3$;

Y is a bond, oxygen, -S- or -NR(9);

R(9) is hydrogen or -(C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

R(7) is -OR(10) or -NR(10)R(11);

R(10) and R(11)

independently of one another are hydrogen, -(C_1-C_8)-alkyl, -(C_1-C_8)-alkanoyl, -(C_1-C_8)-alkoxycarbonyl, benzyl, benzyloxycarbonyl;

or

R(10) is trityl;

R(8) is -OR(12) or -NR(12)R(13);

R(12) and R(13)

independently of one another are hydrogen, -(C_1-C_8)-alkyl or benzyl;

k is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

and the other radicals R(1), R(2) and R(3) in each case

independently of one another are -(C_1-C_8)-alkyl, -(C_2-C_8)-alkenyl or -$(CH_2)_m$R(14);

m is zero, 1 or 2;

R(14) is -(C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, -CF_3, methyl, methoxy and -NR(15)R(16);

R(15) and R(16)

are hydrogen or -CH_3;

or

the other radicals R(1), R(2) and R(3) in each case

independently of one another are R(18)R(19)N-(C=Y')-NH-SO_2-;

Y' is oxygen, -S- or -N-R(20);

R(18) and R(19)

independently of one another are hydrogen, -(C_1-C_8)-alkyl, -(C_3-C_6)-alkenyl or -$(CH_2)_t$-R(21);

t is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(21) is -(C_5-C_7)-cycloalkyl or phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, -CF_3, methoxy and -(C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

or

R(18) and R(19)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, -S-, -NH-, -N-CH_3 or -N-benzyl;

R(20)

is defined as R(18) or is amidine;

or

the other radicals R(1), R(2) and R(3) in each case

independently of one another are hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, -C≡N, X-$(CH_2)_p$-(C_qF_{2q+1}), R(22)-SO_u-, R(23)R(24)N-CO-, R(25)-CO- or R(26)R(27)N-SO_2-, where the perfluoroalkyl group is straight-chain or branched;

X is a bond, oxygen, -S- or -NR(28);

u is zero, 1 or 2;

p is zero, 1 or 2;

q is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6;

R(22), R(23), R(25) and R(26)

independently of one another are -$(C_1$-$C_8)$-alkyl, -$(C_3$-$C_6)$-alkenyl, -$(CH_2)_n$-R(29) or -CF_3;

n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(28) is hydrogen or -$(C_1$-$C_3)$-alkyl;

R(29) is -$(C_3$-$C_7)$-cycloalkyl or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, -CF_3, methyl, methoxy and -NR(30)R(31);

R(30) and R(31)

are hydrogen or -$(C_1$-$C_4)$-alkyl;

or

R(23), R(25) and R(26)

are hydrogen;

R(24) and R(27)

independently of one another are hydrogen or -$(C_1$-$C_4)$-alkyl;

or

R(23) and R(24), and also R(26) and R(27)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, -S-, -NH-, -N-CH_3 or -N-benzyl;

or

the other radicals R(1), R(2) and R(3) in each case

independently of one another are -OR(35) or -NR(35)R(36);

R(35) and R(36)

independently of one another are hydrogen or -(C_1-C_6)-alkyl;

or

R(35) and R(36)

together are 4 - 7 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, -S-, -NH-, -N-CH_3 or -N-benzyl;

R(4) and R(5)

independently of one another are hydrogen, -(C_1-C_4)-alkyl, F, Cl, -OR(32), -NR(33)R(34) or -C_rF_{2r+1};

R(32), R(33) and R(34)

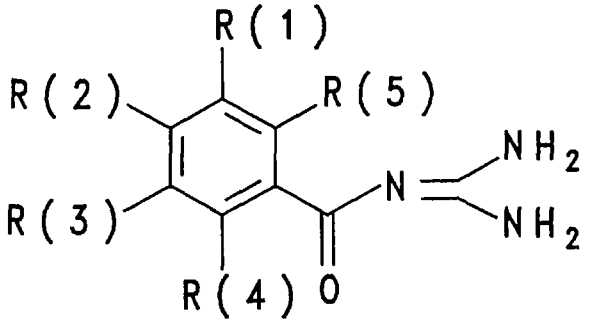
independently of one another are hydrogen or -(C_1-C_3)-alkyl;

r is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 94/F 352 - EP-A 713 684, NZ 280 517)

af) benzoylguanidines of the formula I



I

in which:

R(1) is R(6)-CO or R(7)R(8)N-CO;

R(6) is (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_1-C_8)-perfluoroalkyl, (C_3-C_8)-alkenyl or -C_nH_{2n}-R(9),

n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(9) is (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl,

where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F,

Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(10)R(11),

R(10) and R(11)

are H, $(C_1$-$C_4)$-alkyl or $(C_1$-$C_4)$-perfluoroalkyl;

R(7) is H, $(C_1$-$C_8)$-alkyl, $(C_1$-$C_8)$-perfluoroalkyl, $(C_3$-$C_8)$-alkenyl or $-C_nH_{2n}$-R(12);

n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(12) is $(C_3$-$C_8)$-cycloalkyl, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl,

where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(13)R(14);

R(13) and R(14)

are H, $(C_1$-$C_4)$-alkyl or $(C_1$-$C_4)$-perfluoroalkyl;

R(8) is H, $(C_1$-$C_4)$-alkyl or $(C_1$-$C_4)$-perfluoroalkyl;

or

R(7) and R(8) together

are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

R(2) is defined as R(1), or is H, OH, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, NO_2, $(C_1$-$C_8)$-alkyl, $(C_1$-$C_8)$-perfluoroalkyl, $(C_3$-$C_8)$-alkenyl or $-C_nH_{2n}R(15)$;

n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(15) is $(C_3$-$C_8)$-cycloalkyl, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl,

where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(16)R(17);

R(16) and R(17)

are H, $(C_1$-$C_4)$-alkyl or $(C_1$-$C_4)$-perfluoroalkyl;

or

R(2) is $(C_1$-$C_9)$-heteroaryl,

which is linked via C or N and which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group

consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

or

R(2) is SR(18), -OR(18), -NR(18)R(19) or -CR(18)R(19)R(20);

R(18) is $-C_aH_{2a}-(C_1-C_9)$-heteroaryl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino, dimethylamino;

a is zero, 1 or 2;

R(19) and R(20)

independently of one another are defined as R(18) or are hydrogen, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

or

R(2) is $R(21)-SO_m$ or $R(22)R(23)N-SO_2-$;

m is 1 or 2;

R(21) is (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_1-C_8)-perfluoroalkyl, (C_3-C_8)-alkenyl or $-C_nH_{2n}-R(24)$;

n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(24) is (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl,

where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(27)R(28);

R(27) and R(28)

are H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

R(22) is H, (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_1-C_8)-perfluoroalkyl, (C_3-C_8)-alkenyl or $-C_nH_{2n}-R(29)$;

n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(29) is (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl,

where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(30)R(31);

R(30) and R(31)

are H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

R(23) is hydrogen, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

or

R(22) and R(23)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

or

R(2) is R(33)X-;

X is oxygen, S, NR(34), (D=O)A- or NR(34)C=MN$^{(*)}$R(35)-;

M is oxygen or S;

A is oxygen or NR(34);

D is C or SO;

R(33) is (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_3-C_8)-alkenyl, $(CH_2)_bC_dF_{2d+1}$ or $-C_nH_{2n}$-R(36);

b is zero or 1;

d is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7;

n is zero, 1, 2, 3, or 4;

R(36) is (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl,

where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(37)R(38);

R(37) and R(38)

are H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

R(34) is hydrogen, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

R(35) is defined as R(33);

or

R(33) and R(34)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

where A and N$^{(*)}$ are bonded to the phenyl nucleus of the benzoylguanidine parent structure;

or

R(2) is -SR(40), -OR(40), -NHR(40), -NR(40)R(41), -CHR(40)R(42), -CR(42)R(43)OH, -C/CR(45), -CR(46)=CR(45) or -$[CR(47)R(48)]_u$-CO-$[C(R49)R(50)]_v$-R(44);

R(40) and R(41)

independently of one another are -$(CH_2)_p$-$(CHOH)_q$-$(CH_2)_r$-$(CHOH)_t$-R(51) or -$(CH_2)_p$-O-$(CH_2$-$CH_2O)_q$-R(51);

R(51) is hydrogen or methyl;

u is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

v is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

p, q and r

independently of one another are zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

t is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(42) and R(43)

independently of one another are hydrogen or (C_1-C_6)-alkyl;

or

R(42) and R(43)

together with the carbon atom carrying them are a (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl;

R(44) is hydrogen, (C_1-C_6)-alkyl, (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, -C_eH_{2e}-R(45);

e is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(45) is phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(52)R(53);

R(52) and R(53)

are H or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

or

R(45) is (C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted as phenyl;

or

R(45) is (C_1-C_6)-alkyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 OH;

R(46), R(47), R(48), R(49) and R(50)

independently of one another are hydrogen or methyl;

or

R(2) is R(55)-NH-SO_2-;

R(55) is R(56)R(57)N-(C=Y)-;

Y is oxygen, S or N-R(58);

R(56) and R(57)

independently of one another are hydrogen, $(C_1$-$C_8)$-alkyl, $(C_3$-$C_6)$-alkenyl or $-C_fH_{2f}$-R(59);

f is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(59) is $(C_5$-$C_7)$-cycloalkyl, phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methoxy and $(C_1$-$C_4)$-alkyl;

or

R(56) and R(57)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

R(58)

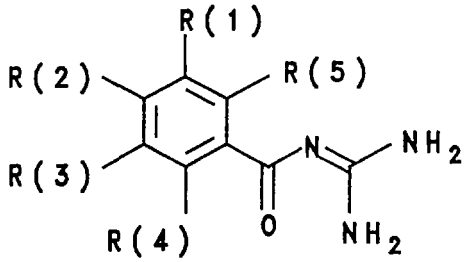
is defined as R(56) or is amidine;

R(3), R(4) and R(5) are independently of one another defined as R(1) or R(2), but where at least one of the substituents R(2), R(3), R(4) and R(5) must be OH;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 95/F 007 K - EP-A 723 956, NZ 280 887)

ag) benzoylguanidines of the formula I



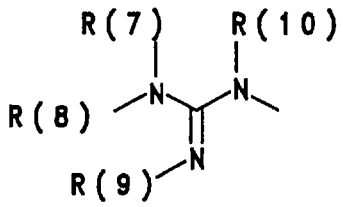
I

in which:

one of the three substituents R(1), R(2) and R(3)

is R(6)-A-B-D-;

R(6) is a basic protonatable radical, i.e. an amino group -NR(7)R(8), an amidino group R(7)R(8)N-C[=N-R(9)]- or a guanidino group



R(7), R(8), R(9) and R(10)

independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(7) and R(8)

together are C_aH_{2a};

a is 4, 5, 6 or 7;

where if a = 5, 6 or 7 a methylene group of the group C_aH_{2a} can be replaced by a heteroatom group O, SO_m or NR(11),

or

R(8) and R(9) or R(9) and R(10) or R(7) and R(10)

are a group C_aH_{2a};

a is 2, 3, 4 or 5;

where if a = 3, 4 or 5 a methylene group of the group C_aH_{2a} can be replaced by a heteroatom group O, SO_m or NR(11);

m is zero, 1 or 2;

R(11) is hydrogen or methyl;

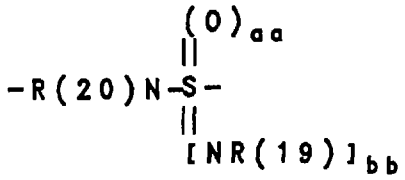
or

R(6) is a basic heteroaromatic ring system having 1 - 9 carbon atoms;

A is C_bH_{2b};

b is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 10;

where in the group C_bH_{2b} one or two methylene groups can be replaced by one of the groupings selected from the group consisting of -O-, -CO-, -CH[OR(20)]-, $-SO_m-$, -NR(20)-, -NR(20)-CO-, -NR(20)-CO-NH-, -NR(20)-CO-NH-SO_2-



and $-SO_{aa}[NR(19)]_{bb}-$;

and where in the group C_bH_{2b} a methylene group can be replaced by -CH-R(99), where R(99) together with R(7) forms a pyrrolidine or piperidine ring;

aa is 1 or 2;

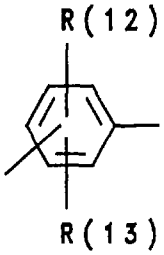
bb is 0 or 1;

aa + bb = 2;

R(19) is hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

R(20) is hydrogen or methyl;

B is a phenylene or naphthylene radical





R(12) and R(13)

independently of one another are hydrogen, methyl, F, Cl, Br, I, CF_3 or $-SO_w-R(14)$;

R(14) is methyl or NR(15)R(16);

R(15) and R(16)

independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

w is zero, 1 or 2;

D is $-C_dH_{2d}-X_f-$;

d is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

X is -O-, -CO-, -CH[OR(21)]-, $-SO_m-$ or -NR(21)-;

f is zero or 1;

R(21) is hydrogen or methyl;

m is zero, 1 or 2;

and the other substituents R(1) and R(2) and R(3) in each case independently of one another are hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, -CN, -(C_1-C_8)-alkyl, -(C_2-C_8)-alkenyl, -NR(35)R(36) or R(17)-C_gH_{2g}-Z_h-;

g is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

h is zero or 1;

R(35) and R(36)

independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms;

or

R(35) and R(36)

together are 4 - 7 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, -S-, -NH-, -NCH_3 or -N-benzyl;

Z is -O-, -CO-, -SO_v- ,-NR(18)-, -NR(18)-CO-, -NR(18)-CO-NH- or -NR(18)-SO_2-;

R(18) is hydrogen or methyl;

v is zero, 1 or 2;

R(17) is hydrogen, cycloalkyl having 3, 5 or 6 carbon atoms or C_kF_{2k+1}-;

k is 1, 2 or 3,

or

R(17) is pyrrol-1-yl, pyrrol-2-yl or pyrrol-3-yl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 4 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, Br, I, -CN, (C_2-C_8)-alkanoyl, (C_2-C_8)-alkoxycarbonyl, formyl, carboxyl, -CF_3, methyl and methoxy;

or

R(17) is -(C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F and Cl, -CF_3, methyl, hydroxyl, methoxy, -NR(37)R(38), CH_3SO_2- and H_2NO_2S-;

R(37) and R(38)

are hydrogen or -CH_3;

R(4) and R(5)

independently of one another are hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms, F, Cl, -OR(32), -NR(33)R(34) or $-C_rF_{2r+1}$;

R(32), R(33) and R(34)

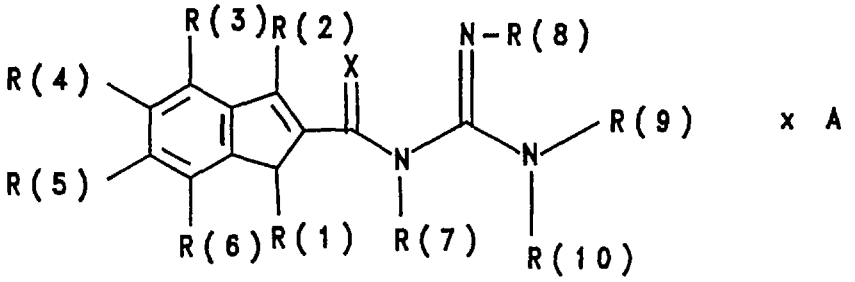
independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2 or 3 carbon atoms;

r is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

and their pharmacologically tolerable salts;

(HOE 95/F 072 - EP-A 738 712, NZ 286 380)

ah) indenoylguanidines of the formula I



I

in which:

R(1) and R(2)

independently of one another are hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 10 carbon atoms, cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms, O-alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms, O-C(=O)-alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or C_mH_{2m}-NR(12)R(13);

R(12) and R(13)

independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

m is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

$NH-C(=O)-NH_2$, C(=O)-O-alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms, $C(=O)-NH_2$, C(=O)-NH-alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms, $C(=O)-N(alkyl)_2$ having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms in each alkyl group, alkenyl having 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 10 carbon atoms, alkynyl having 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 10 carbon atoms, alkylaryl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms in the alkyl group, alkenylaryl having 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 10 carbon atoms in the alkenyl group, alkynylaryl having 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 10 carbon atoms in the alkynyl group, C_1-C_4-alkyl-substituted aryl, C_1-C_4-alkylheteroaryl,

C_1-C_4-alkenylheteroaryl, aminoalkylaryl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms in the alkyl group, substituted aryl, heteroaryl and substituted heteroaryl;

R(3), R(4), R(5) and R(6)

independently of one another are hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 10 carbon atoms, O-alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 10 carbon atoms, halogen, (such as F, Cl, Br, I), OH, aryl, substituted aryl, heteroaryl, substituted heteroaryl, O-lower alkyl, O-aryl, O-lower alkylaryl, O-substituted aryl, O-lower alkyl-substituted aryl, O-C(=O)-C_1-C_4-alkylaryl, O-C(=O)-NH-C_1-C_4-alkyl, O-C(=O)-N(C_1-C_4-alkyl)$_2$, NO_2, CN, CF_3, NH_2, NH-C(=O)-C_1-C_4-alkyl, NH-C(=O)-NH_2, COOH, C(=O)-O-C_1-C_4-alkyl, C(=O)-NH_2, C(=O)-NH-C_1-C_4-alkyl, C(=O)-N(C_1-C_4-alkyl)$_2$, C_1-C_4-COOH, C_1-C_4-alkyl-C(=O)-O-C_1-C_4-alkyl, SO_3H, SO_2-alkyl, SO_2-alkylaryl, SO_2-N-(alkyl)$_2$, SO_2-N(alkyl)(alkylaryl), C(=O)-R(11), C_1-C_{10}-alkyl-C(=O)-R(11), C_2-C_{10}-alkenyl-C(=O)-R(11), C_2-C_{10}-alkynyl-C(=O)-R(11), NH-C(=O)-C_1-C_{10}-alkyl-C(=O)-R(11), O-C_1-C_{11}-alkyl-C(=O)-R(11);

R(11) is C_1-C_4-alkyl, C_1-C_4-alkynyl, aryl, substituted aryl, NH_2, NH-C_1-C_4-alkyl, N-(C_1-C_4-alkyl)$_2$, SO_3H, SO_2-alkyl, SO_2-alkylaryl, SO_2-N-(alkyl)$_2$, SO_2-N(alkyl)(alkylaryl);

X is O, S or NH;

R(7), R(8), R(9) and R(10)

independently of one another are hydrogen, alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, alkylaryl;

or

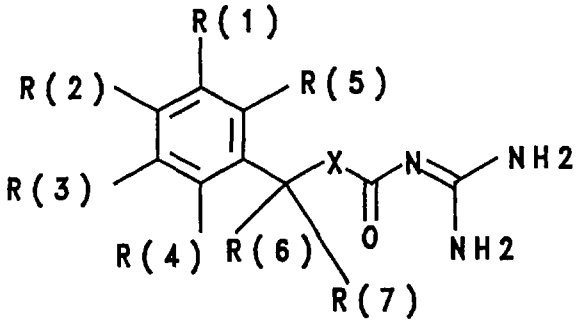
R(8) and R(9)

together are part of a 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocyclic ring;

A is absent or is a nontoxic organic or inorganic acid;

(HOE 95/F 109 - EP 748 795, NZ 286 583)

ai) benzyloxycarbonylguanidines of the formula I



I

in which:

R(1), R(2) and R(3)

independently of one another are -Y-[4-R(8)-phenyl], -Y-[3-R(8)-phenyl] or -Y-[2-R(8)-phenyl],

where the phenyl is in each case unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 2 substituents from the group consisting of F, Cl, $-CF_3$, methyl, hydroxyl, methoxy and -NR(96)R(97);

R(96) and R(97)

independently of one another are hydrogen or $-CH_3$;

Y is a bond, CH_2, oxygen, -S- or -NR(9);

R(9) is hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

R(8) is $SO_a[NR(98)]_bNR(99)R(10)$;

a is 1 or 2;

b is 0 or 1;

a + b = 2;

R(98), R(99) and R(10)

independently of one another are hydrogen, $-(C_1-C_8)$-alkyl, benzyl, $-(C_2-C_8)$-alkylene-NR(11)R(12), (C_2-C_8)-alkylene-NR(13)-(C_2-C_8)-alkylene-NR(37)R(38) or (C_0-C_8)-alkylene-CR(39)R(40)CR(41)R(42)(C_0-C_8)-alkylene-NR(43)R(44);

R(11), R(12), R(13), R(37), R(38), R(43) and R(44)

independently of one another are hydrogen, $-(C_1-C_8)$-alkyl or benzyl;

R(39), R(40), R(41) and R(42)

independently of one another are hydrogen, $-(C_1-C_8)$-alkyl or $-(C_0-C_3)$-alkylenephenyl,

where the phenyl is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, $-CF_3$, methyl and methoxy;

or

R(99) and R(10)

together are 4 - 6 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, -S-, -NH-, -N-CH_3 or -N-benzyl;

or

R(8) is $SO_a[NR(98)]_bNR(95)$-C[=N-R(94)]-NR(93)R(92);

R(92), R(93), R(94) and R(95)

independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(1), R(2) and R(3)

independently of one another are pyrrol-1-yl, pyrrol-2-yl or pyrrol-3-yl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 4 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, Br, I, -CN, (C_2-C_8)-alkanoyl, (C_2-C_8)-alkoxycarbonyl, formyl, carboxyl, -CF_3, methyl, methoxy;

or

R(1), R(2) and R(3)

independently of one another are hydrogen, -(C_1-C_8)-alkyl, -(C_2-C_8)-alkenyl or -$(CH_2)_m$R(14);

m is zero, 1 or 2;

R(14) is -(C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F and Cl, -CF_3, methyl, methoxy and -NR(15)R(16);

R(15) and R(16)

are hydrogen or -CH_3;

or

R(1), R(2) and R(3)

independently of one another are -Q-4-[$(CH_2)_k$-CHR(17)-(C=O)R(20)]-phenyl, -Q-3-$(CH_2)_k$-CHR(17)-(C=O)R(20)]-phenyl or -Q-2-[$(CH_2)_k$-CHR(17)-(C=O)R(20)]-phenyl,

where the phenyl in each case is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 2 substituents from the group F, Cl, -CF_3, methyl, hydroxyl, methoxy and -NR(35)R(36);

R(35) and R(36)
independently of one another are hydrogen or $-CH_3$;

Q is a bond, oxygen, -S- or -NR(18);

R(18) is hydrogen or $-(C_1-C_4)$-alkyl;

R(17) is -OR(21) or -NR(21)R(22);

R(21) and R(22)
independently of one another are hydrogen, $-(C_1-C_8)$-alkyl, $-(C_1-C_8)$-alkanoyl, $-(C_1-C_8)$-alkoxycarbonyl, benzyl, benzyloxycarbonyl;

or

R(21) is trityl;

R(20) is -OR(23) or -NR(23)R(24);

R(23), R(24) independently of one another are
hydrogen, $-(C_1-C_8)$-alkyl or benzyl;

k is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

or

R(1), R(2) and R(3)
independently of one another are (C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl,
which is linked via C or N and which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents from the group F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

or

R(1), R(2) and R(3)
are -SR(25), -OR(25), -NR(25)R(26), -CR(25)R(26)R(27);

R(25) is $-C_fH_{2f}-(C_1-C_9)$-heteroaryl,
which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents from the group F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

f is zero, 1 or 2;

R(26) and R(27)
independently of one another are defined as R(25) or are hydrogen or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl,

or

R(1), R(2) and R(3)
independently of one another are (C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl-N-oxide,

which is linked via C or N and which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

or

R(1), R(2) and R(3)

independently of one another are -SR(28), -OR(28), -NR(28)R(29) or -CR(28)R(29)R(30);

R(28) is -C_gH_{2g}-(C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl-N-oxide,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

g is zero, 1 or 2;

R(29), R(30)

independently of one another are defined as R(28), hydrogen or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

or

R(1), R(2) and R(3)

independently of one another are hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, -C/N, T-$(CH_2)_h$-(C_iF_{2i+1}), R(31)SO_l-, R(32)R(33)N-CO-, R(34)-CO- or R(45)R(46)N-SO_2, where the perfluoroalkyl group is straight-chain or branched;

T is a bond, oxygen, -S- or -NR(47);

l is zero, 1 or 2;

h is zero, 1 or 2;

i is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6;

R(31), R(32), R(34) and R(45)

independently of one another are -(C_1-C_8)-alkyl, -(C_3-C_6)-alkenyl, $(CH_2)_nR(48)$ or -CF_3;

n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(47) is hydrogen or alkyl with 1, 2 or 3 carbon atoms;

R(48) is -(C_3-C_7)-cycloalkyl or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, -CF_3, methyl, methoxy and -NR(49)R(50);

R(49) and R(50)

are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(32), R(34) and R(45)

are hydrogen;

R(33) and R(46)

independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(32) and R(33), and R(45) and R(46)

together are 5 or 6 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, -S-, -NH-, $-NCH_3$ or -N-benzyl;

or

R(1), R(2) and R(3)

independently of one another are R(51)-A-G-D-;

R(51) is a basic protonatable radical, i.e. an amino group -NR(52)R(53), an amidino group R(52)R(53)N-C[=N-R(54)]- or a guanidino group R(52)R(53)N-C[=N-R(54)]-NR(55)-;

R(52), R(53), R(54) and R(55)

independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(52) and R(53) are

a group $C_{\forall}H_{2\forall}$;

$\forall$ is 4, 5, 6 or 7;

where if $\forall$ = 5, 6 or 7 a carbon atom of the group $C_{\forall}H_{2\forall}$ can be replaced by a heteroatom group O, SO_d or NR(56),

or

R(53) and R(54) or R(54) and R(55) or R(52) and R(55) are

a group $C_{(}H_{2(}$;

(is 2, 3, 4 or 5;

where if (= 3, 4 or 5 a carbon atom of the group $C_{(}H_{2(}$ can be replaced by a heteroatom group O, SO_d or NR(56);

d is zero, 1 or 2;

R(56) is hydrogen or methyl;

or

R(51) is a basic heteroaromatic ring system having 1 - 9 carbon atoms;

A is a group C_eH_{2e};

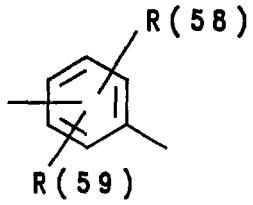
e is zero, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 10;

where in the group C_eH_{2e} a carbon atom can be replaced by one of the groupings -O-, -CO-, -CH[OR(57)]-, $-SO_r-$, -NR(57)-, -NR(57)-CO-, -NR(57)-CO-NH-, -NR(57)-CO-NH-SO_2- or -NR(57)-SO_2-;

r is zero, 1 or 2;

R(57) is hydrogen or methyl;

G is a phenylene radical



R(58) and R(59)

independently of one another are hydrogen, methyl, methoxy, F, Cl, Br, I, CF_3 or $-SO_s$-R(60);

R(60) is methyl or NR(61)R(62);

R(61) and R(62)

independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

D is $-C_vH_{2v}-E_w-$;

v is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

E is -O-, -CO-, -CH[OR(63)]-, $-SO_{aa}-$ or -NR(63)-;

w is zero or 1;

aa is zero, 1 or 2

R(63) is hydrogen or methyl,

or

R(1), R(2) and R(3)

independently of one another are $-CF_2R(64)$, -CF[R(65)][R(66)], $-CF[(CF_2)_q-CF_3)][R(65)]$, $-C[(CF_2)_p-CF_3]=CR(65)R(66)$;

R(64) is alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 carbon atoms;

R(65) and R(66) independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

q is zero, 1 or 2;

p is zero, 1 or 2;

or

R(1), R(2) and R(3)

independently of one another are -OR(67) or -NR(67)R(68);

R(67) and R(68)

independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms;

or

R(67) and R(68)

together are 4, 5, 6 or 7 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, -S-, SO_2, -NH-, $-NCH_3$ or -N-benzyl;

R(4) and R(5)

independently of one another are hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms, F, Cl, -OR(69), -NR(70)R(71) or $-C_zF_{2z+1}$;

R(69), R(70) and R(71)

independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2 or 3 carbon atoms;

z is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(6) and R(7)

independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

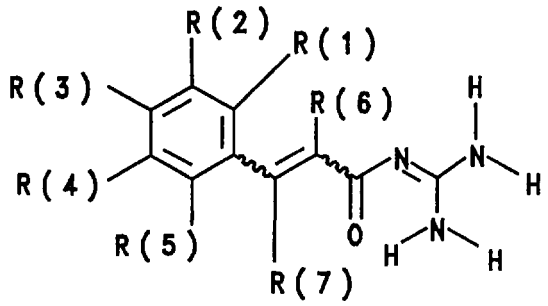
X is oxygen or NR(72);

R(72) is hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 95/F 115 - EP 744 397, NZ 286 622)

ak) alkenylcarboxylic acid guanidides, carrying fluorophenyl groups, of the formula I



I

in which:

R(6) is hydrogen, (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl or phenyl,
where the phenyl group is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(9)R(10);
R(9) and R(10)
are hydrogen, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

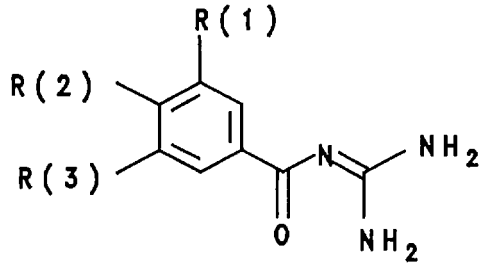
R(7) independently is defined as R(6);

R(1), R(2), R(3), R(4) and R(5)
independently of one another are hydrogen or F;
where, however, at least one of the radicals R(1), R(2), R(3), R(4) and R(5) must be fluorine;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 95/F 167 - NZ 299 015)

al) benzoylguanidines of the formula I



I

in which:

R(1) is R(4)-SO_m or R(5)R(6)N-SO_2-;
m is 1 or 2;
R(4) and R(5)

independently of one another are alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, alkenyl having 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms, CF_3 or $-C_nH_{2n}$-R(7);

n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(6) is H or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

R(7) is cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(8)R(9);

R(8) and R(9)

are H or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(5) is also hydrogen;

or

R(5) and R(6)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which a CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

or

R(1) is $-O_p-(CH_2)_q-(CF_2)_r-CF_3$;

p is zero or 1;

q is zero, 1 or 2;

r is zero, 1, 2 or 3;

or

R(1) is -SR(10), -OR(10) or -CR(10)R(11)R(12);

R(10), R(11) and R(12)

independently of one another are hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, $-C_sH_{2s}-(C_3-C_8)$-cycloalkyl or an aromatic system selected from the group consisting of pyridyl, pyrrolyl, quinolyl, isoquinolyl, imidazolyl or phenyl;

s is zero, 1 or 2;

where the aromatic systems pyridyl, pyrrolyl, quinolyl, isoquinolyl, imidazolyl and phenyl are unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

R(2) is $-(CH_2)_u-(CF_2)_t-CF_3$;

t is zero, 1, 2 or 3;

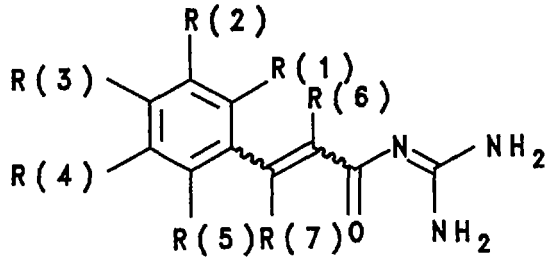
u is zero or 1;

R(3) is hydrogen or independently is defined as R(1);

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 95/F 173 - NZ 299 052)

am) substituted cinnamic acid guanidides of the formula I



I

in which:

at least one of the substituents R(1), R(2), R(3), R(4) and R(5) is

$-X_a-Y_b-L_n-U$;

X is CR(16)R(17), O, S or NR(18);

R(16), R(17) and R(18)

independently of one another are H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

a is zero or 1;

Y is alkylene having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, alkylene-T having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms in the alkylene group, T, T-alkylene having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms in the alkylene group;

T is NR(20), O, S or phenylene,

where the phenylene is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(21)R(22);

R(20), R(21) and R(22)

independently of one another are H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

b is zero or 1;

L is O, S, NR(23) or C_kH_{2k};

k is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8;

n is zero or 1;

U is NR(24)R(25) or an N-containing heterocycle having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 or 9 carbon atoms;

R(24) and R(25)

independently of one another are hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms;

or

R(24) and R(25)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

where the N-containing heterocycles are N- or C-bridged and are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(27)R(28);

R(23), R(27) and R(28)

independently of one another are H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

and the other substituents R(1), R(2), R(3), R(4) and R(5) in each case independently of one another are H, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, $-O_n-C_mH_{2m+1}$, $-O_p-(CH_2)_s-C_qF_{2q+1}$ or $-C_rH_{2r}R(10)$;

n is zero or 1;

m is zero, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8;

p is zero or 1;

q is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8;

s is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

r is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(10)

is cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, or phenyl, where the phenyl is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(11)R(12);

R(11) and R(12)

independently of one another are H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

R(6) and R(7)

independently of one another are hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(14)R(15);

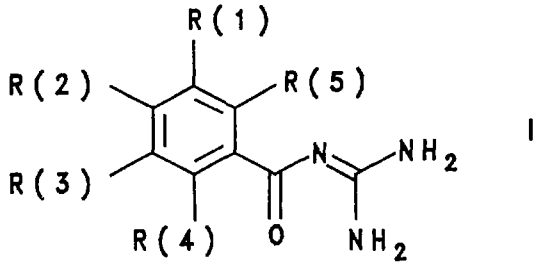
R(14) and R(15)

independently of one another are H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 95/F 220 - NZ 299 052)

an) benzoylguanidines of the formula I



I

in which:

at least one of the substituents R(1), R(2) and R(3)

is R(6)-$C(OH)_2$-;

R(6) is perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2 or 3 carbon atoms, which is straight-chain or branched;

and the other substituents R(1), R(2) and R(3)

independently of one another are hydrogen, OH, F, Cl, Br, I, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms, cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms, alkoxy having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms, or phenoxy,

which is unsubstituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, methyl and methoxy;

or

the other substituents R(1), R(2) and R(3)

independently of one another are alkyl-SO_x, -CR(7)=CR(8)R(9) or -C/CR(9);

x is zero, 1 or 2;

R(7) is hydrogen or methyl;

R(8) and R(9)

independently of one another are hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms, cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, or phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl and methoxy;

or

the other substituents R(1), R(2) and R(3)

independently of one another are phenyl, C_6H_5-(C_1-C_4)-alkyl, naphthyl, biphenylyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl or imidazolyl,

where quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl or imidazolyl are bonded via C or N and where phenyl, C_6H_5-(C_1-C_4)-alkyl, naphthyl, biphenylyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl and imidazolyl are unsubstituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

or

the other substituents R(1), R(2) and R(3)

independently of one another are SR(10), -OR(10), -CR(10)R(11)R(12);

R(10)

is -C_fH_{2f}-(C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, pyridinyl, imidazolyl or phenyl,

where the aromatic systems quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, pyridinyl, imidazolyl and phenyl are unsubstituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

f is zero, 1 or 2;

R(11) and R(12)

independently of one another are defined as R(10), hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

R(4) and R(5)

independently of one another are hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2 or 3 carbon atoms, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, OR(13), NR(14)R(15), $-(CH_2)_n-(CF_2)_o-CF_3$;

R(13), R(14) and R(15)

independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

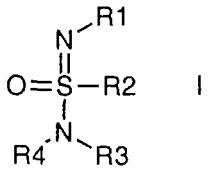
n is zero or 1;

o is zero, 1 or 2;

and their pharmacologically acceptable salts;

(HOE 95/F 253 - NZ 299 682)

ao) sulfonimidamides of the formula I

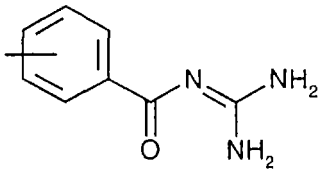


I

in which:

at least one of the three substituents R(1), R(2) and R(3)

is a benzoylguanidine,



which is unsubstituted or substituted in the phenyl moiety by 1 - 4 radicals selected from the group consisting of alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, alkenyl having 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, $-(CH_2)_m$-R(14), F, Cl, Br, I, -C/N, CF_3, $R(22)SO_2$-, R(23)R(24)N-CO-, R(25)-CO-, $R(26)R(27)N-SO_2$, -OR(35), -SR(35) or -NR(35)R(36);

m is zero, 1 or 2;

R(14)

is $-(C_3-C_8)$-cycloalkyl or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F and Cl, $-CF_3$, methyl, methoxy and -NR(15)R(16);

R(15) and R(16)

independently of one another are hydrogen or $-CH_3$;

R(22), R(23), R(25) and R(26)

independently of one another are alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, alkenyl having 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, $(CH_2)_nR(29)$ or $-CF_3$;

n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(29) is $-(C_3-C_7)$-cycloalkyl or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, $-CF_3$, methyl, methoxy and -NR(30)R(31);

R(30) and R(31)

are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(23), R(25) and R(26)

are hydrogen;

R(24) and R(27)

independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(23) and R(24), and also R(26) and R(27)

together are 5 or 6 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, -S-, -NH-, $-NCH_3$ or -N-benzyl;

R(35) and R(36)

independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms;

or

R(35) and R(36)

together are 4 - 7 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, -S-, -NH-, $-NCH_3$ or -N-benzyl;

or

R(35) is phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, $-CF_3$, methyl, methoxy, $SO_2R(5)$, $SO_2NR(6)R(7)$ and $-NR(32)R(33)$;

R(5) is alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms;

R(6) and R(7)

independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

R(32) and R(33)

independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(35) is C_1-C_9-heteroaryl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

and the other substituents R(1), R(2) and R(3) in each case

independently of one another are alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, $(CH_2)_pR(10)$;

p is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(10) is phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, $-CF_3$, methyl, methoxy, $-SO_2NR(17)R(8)$ and $-SO_2R(9)$;

R(17) and R(8)

independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

R(9) is alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

the other radical R(1) or R(3) in each case

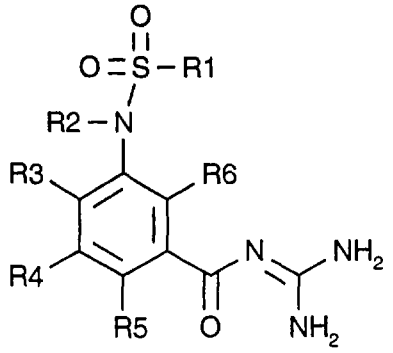
is hydrogen,

R(4) is hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 95/F 265 - NZ 299 739)

ap) benzoylguanidines of the formula I



I

in which:

R(1) is alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or NR(7)R(8);

R(7) and R(8)

independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms;

R(2) is hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or $-SO_2R(9)$;

R(9) independently is defined as R(1);

R(3) is hydrogen, -SR(25), -OR(25), -NR(25)R(26) or -CR(25)R(26)R(27);

R(25) is hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, or phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

or

R(25)

is $-(C_1-C_9)$-heteroaryl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F,

Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

R(26) and R(27)

independently of one another are defined as R(25) or are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms;

R(4) is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, OH, -C/N, CF_3, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, alkenyl having 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or $-(CH_2)_mR(14)$;

m is zero, 1 or 2;

R(14) is $-(C_3-C_8)$-cycloalkyl or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F and Cl, $-CF_3$, methyl, methoxy and -NR(15)R(16);

R(15) and R(16)

independently of one another are hydrogen or $-CH_3$;

R(5) and R(6)

independently of one another are hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms, F, Cl, -OR(32), -NR(33)R(34) or CF_3;

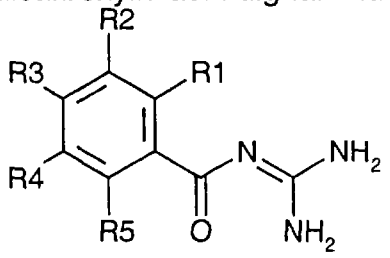
R(32), R(33) and R(34)

independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 95/F 269 K - EP-A 774 458)

aq) benzenedicarboxylic acid diguanidides of the formula I



I

in which:

one of the radicals R(1), R(2), R(3) and R(4)

is $-CO-N=C(NH_2)_2$;

and of the other radicals R(1), R(2), R(3) and R(4) in each case:

R(1) is hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms, F, Cl, Br, I, -OR(32), -NR(33)R(34) or CF_3;

R(32), R(33) and R(34)

independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

R(2) and R(4)

independently of one another are hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, OH, -CN, CF_3, -CO-N=C$(NH_2)_2$, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, alkenyl having 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or -$(CH_2)_m$R(14);

m is zero, 1 or 2;

R(14) is -$(C_3$-$C_8)$-cycloalkyl or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F and Cl, -CF_3, methyl, methoxy and -NR(15)R(16);

R(15) and R(16)

are hydrogen or -CH_3;

or

R(2) and R(4)

independently of one another are pyrrol-1-yl, pyrrol-2-yl or pyrrol-3-yl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 4 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, Br, I, -CN, $(C_2$-$C_8)$-alkanoyl, $(C_2$-$C_8)$-alkoxycarbonyl, formyl, carboxyl, -CF_3, methyl, methoxy;

or

R(2) and R(4)

independently of one another are R(22)-SO_2-, R(23)R(24)N-CO-, R(28)-CO- or R(29)R(30)N-SO_2;

R(22) and R(28)

independently of one another are methyl or -CF_3;

R(23), R(24), R(29) and R(30)

independently of one another are hydrogen or methyl;

or

R(2) and R(4)

independently of one another are -OR(35) or -NR(35)R(36);

R(35) and R(36)

independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms;

or

R(35) and R(36)

together are 4 - 7 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, -S-, -NH-, $-NCH_3$ or -N-benzyl;

R(3) is hydrogen, -SR(25), -OR(25), -NR(25)R(26), -CR(25)R(26)R(27);

R(25) is hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

or

R(25) is $-(C_1-C_9)$-heteroaryl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

R(26) and R(27)

independently of one another are defined as R(25) or are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms;

R(5) is alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms, F, Cl, Br, I, $X-(CH_2)_y-CF_3$ or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F and Cl, $-CF_3$, methyl, methoxy and -NR(6)R(7);

R(6) and R(7)

independently of one another are hydrogen or $-CH_3$;

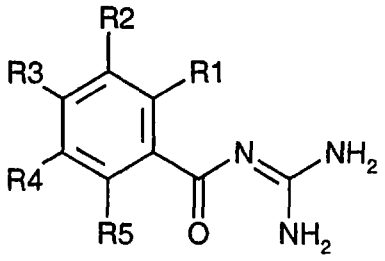
X is a bond or oxygen;

y is zero, 1 or 2;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 95/F 269 BK - EP-A 774 457)

ar) benzenedicarboxylic acid diguanidides of the formula I



I

in which:

one of the radicals R(1), R(2), R(3) and R(5)

is -CO-N=C(NH_2)$_2$;

and of the other radicals R(1), R(2), R(3) and R(5) in each case:

R(1) and R(5)

independently of one another are hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms, F, Cl, -OR(32), -NR(33)R(34) or CF_3;

R(32), R(33) and R(34)

independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

R(2) is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, OH, -CN, CF_3, -CO-N=C(NH_2)$_2$, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, alkenyl having 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or -(CH_2)$_m$R(14);

m is zero, 1 or 2;

R(14) is -(C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F and Cl, -CF_3, methyl, methoxy and -NR(15)R(16);

R(15) and R(16)

independently of one another are hydrogen or -CH_3;

or

R(2) is R(22)-SO_2-, R(23)R(24)N-CO-, R(28)-CO- or R(29)R(30)N-SO_2;

R(22) and R(28)

independently of one another are methyl or -CF_3;

R(23), R(24), R(29) and R(30)

independently of one another are hydrogen or methyl;

or

R(2) is -OR(35) or -NR(35)R(36);

R(35) and R(36)

independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms;

or

R(35) and R(36)

together are 4 - 7 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, -S-, -NH-, -NCH_3 or -N-benzyl;

R(3) is hydrogen, -SR(25), -OR(25), -NR(25)R(26), -CR(25)R(26)R(27);

R(25) is hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, or phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

or

R(25) is -(C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

R(26) and R(27)

independently of one another are defined as R(25) or are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms;

R(4) is CF_3, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, alkenyl having 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, -(C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl or -$(CH_2)_m$R(14);

m is 1 or 2;

R(14) is -(C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F and Cl, -CF_3, methyl, methoxy and -NR(15)R(16);

R(15) and R(16)

independently of one another are hydrogen or -CH_3;

or

R(4) is phenyl,

which is substituted by 2, 3, 4 or five substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and -NR(15)R(16);

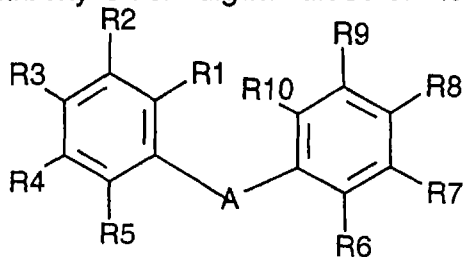
R(15) and R(16)

independently of one another are hydrogen or CH_3;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 96/F 013 - EP-A 787 717)

as) diaryldicarboxylic acid diguanidides of the formula I



I

in which:

one of the radicals R(1), R(2), R(3), R(4) and R(5)

is $-CO-N=C(NH_2)_2$;

the other radicals R(1) and R(5) in each case

independently of one another are hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms, F, Cl, -OR(32), -NR(33)R(34) or CF_3;

R(32), R(33) and R(34)

independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

the other radicals R(2) and R(4) in each case

independently of one another are hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, OH, -CN, CF_3, $-CO-N=C(NH_2)_2$, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, alkenyl having 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or $-(CH_2)_mR(14)$;

m is zero, 1 or 2;

R(14) is $-(C_3-C_8)$-cycloalkyl or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F and Cl, $-CF_3$, methyl, methoxy and -NR(15)R(16);

R(15) and R(16)

are hydrogen or $-CH_3$;

or

the other radicals R(2) and R(4) in each case

independently of one another are pyrrol-1-yl, pyrrol-2-yl or pyrrol-3-yl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 4 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, Br, I, -CN, (C_2-C_8)-alkanoyl, (C_2-C_8)-alkoxycarbonyl, formyl, carboxyl, -CF_3, methyl, methoxy;

or

the other radicals R(2) and R(4) in each case

are R(22)-SO_2-, R(23)R(24)N-CO-, R(28)-CO- or R(29)R(30)N-SO_2;

R(22) and R(28)

independently of one another are methyl or -CF_3;

R(23), R(24), R(29) and R(30)

independently of one another are hydrogen or methyl;

or

the other radicals R(2) and R(4) in each case

independently of one another are -OR(35) or -NR(35)R(36);

R(35) and R(36)

independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms;

or

R(35) and R(36)

together are 4 - 7 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, -S-, -NH-, -NCH_3 or -N-benzyl;

the other radical R(3) in each case

is hydrogen, -SR(25), -OR(25), -NR(25)R(26), -CR(25)R(26)R(27);

R(25) is hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, or phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

or

R(25) is -(C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

R(26) and R(27)

independently of one another are defined as R(25) or are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms;

one of the radicals R(6), R(7), R(8), R(9) and R(10)
is -CO-N=C(NH_2)$_2$;
the other radicals R(6) and R(10) in each case
independently of one another are hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms, F, Cl, -OR(132), -NR(133)R(134) or CF_3;
R(132), R(133) and R(134)
independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;
the other radicals R(7) and R(9) in each case
independently of one another are hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, OH, -CN, CF_3, -CO-N=C(NH_2)$_2$, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, alkenyl having 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or -(CH_2)$_{mm}$R(114);
mm is zero, 1 or 2;
R(114)
is -(C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl or phenyl,
which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F and Cl, -CF_3, methyl, methoxy and -NR(115)R(116);
R(115) and R(116)
are hydrogen or -CH_3;
or
the other radicals R(7) and R(9) in each case
independently of one another are pyrrol-1-yl, pyrrol-2-yl or pyrrol-3-yl,
which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 4 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, Br, I, -CN, (C_2-C_8)-alkanoyl, (C_2-C_8)-alkoxycarbonyl, formyl, carboxyl, -CF_3, methyl and methoxy;
or
the other radicals R(7) and R(9) in each case
are R(122)-SO_2-, R(123)R(124)N-CO-, R(128)-CO- or R(129)R(130)N-SO_2;
R(122) and R(128)
independently of one another are methyl or -CF_3;
R(123), R(124), R(129) and R(130)
independently of one another are hydrogen or methyl;

or

the other radicals R(7) and R(9) in each case

independently of one another are -OR(135) or -NR(135)R(136);

R(135) and R(136)

independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms;

or

R(135) and R(136)

together are 4 - 7 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, -S-, -NH-, $-NCH_3$ or -N-benzyl;

the other radical R(8) in each case

is hydrogen, -SR(125), -OR(125), -NR(125)R(126) or -CR(125)R(126)R(127);

R(125)

is hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

or

R(125)

is $-(C_1-C_9)$-heteroaryl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

R(126) and R(127)

independently of one another are defined as R(125) or are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms;

A is absent or is -NR(11)-CO-, -NR(12)-CO-NR(13)-, -NR(17)-CO-NR(18)-SO_2-, -NR(19)-SO_2-, -SO_2-NR(19)-SO_2-, -SO_2-NR(19)-CO-, -O-CO-NR(19)-SO_2- or -CR(20)=CR(21)-;

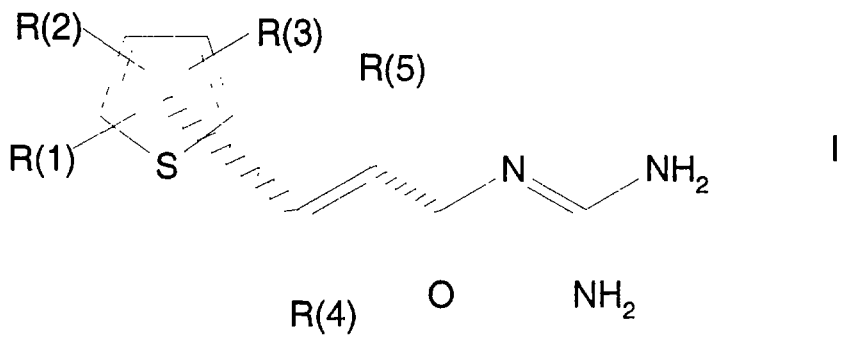
R(11), R(12), R(13), R(17), R(18), R(19), R(20) and R(21)

independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 96/F 026 - EP-A 790 245)

at) substituted thiophenylalkenylcarboxylic acid guanidides of the formula I



I

in which:

at least one of the substituents R(1), R(2) and R(3)

is $-O_p-(CH_2)_s-C_qF_{2q+1}$, R(40)CO- or $R(31)SO_k$-;

p is zero or 1;

s is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

q is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8;

k is zero, 1 or 2;

R(40) is alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl and methoxy;

R(31) is alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl or methoxy;

or

R(31) is NR(41)R(42);

R(41) and R(42)

independently of one another are hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms, perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms,

or

R(41) and R(42)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

and the other substituents R(1), R(2) and R(3) in each case

independently of one another are H, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, $-O_{na}-C_{ma}H_{2ma+1}$ or $-O_{ga}C_{ra}H_{2ra}R(10)$;

na is zero or 1;

ma is zero, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8;

ga is zero or 1;

ra is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(10) is cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or phenyl, where the phenyl is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl and methoxy;

R(4) and R(5)

independently of one another are hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(14)R(15);

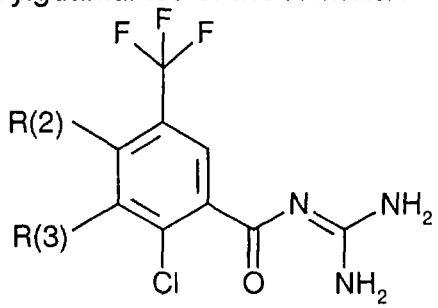
R(14) and R(15)

independently of one another are H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 96/F 032 - EP-A 791 577)

au) ortho-substituted benzoylguanidines of the formula I



in which:

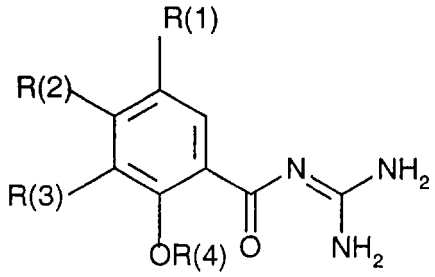
R(2) and R(3)
independently of one another are hydrogen, Cl, Br, I, (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl or -OR(5);

R(5) is (C_1-C_8)-alkyl or -C_dH_{2d}-(C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl;

d is zero, 1 or 2;

where one of the two substituents R(2) and R(3) is always hydrogen but both substituents R(2) and R(3) are not simultaneously hydrogen,
and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 96/F 042 - EP-A 794 171)
av) benzoylguanidines of the formula I



in which:

R(1) is H, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, NO_2, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, alkoxy having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, cycloalkoxy having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or X_a-$(CH_2)_b$-$(CF_2)_c$-CF_3;

X is oxygen, S, NR(5),

a is zero or 1;

b is zero, 1 or 2;

c is zero, 1, 2 or 3;

R(5) is H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or -C_dH_{2d}R(6);

d is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(6) is cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, phenyl, biphenylyl cr naphthyl,

where the aromatics phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(7)R(8);

R(7) and R(8)

independently are H or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(1) is -SR(10), -OR(10) or -CR(10)R(11)R(12);

R(10) is -C_fH_{2f}-cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms in the cycloalkyl ring, or phenyl,

where phenyl is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

f is zero, 1 or 2;

R(11) and R(12)

independently of one another are defined as R(10) or are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(1) is phenyl, naphthyl, biphenylyl or heteroaryl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 or 9 carbon atoms, with the latter being linked via a carbon atom or a nitrogen atom of the ring,

which are in each case unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino,

or

R(1) is -SR(13), -OR(13), -NHR(13), -NR(13)R(14), -CHR(13)R(15), -C[R(15)R(16)OH], -C≡CR(18), -C[R(19)]=CHR(18), -$C[R(20)R(21)]_k$-(CO)-$[CR(22)R(23)]_l$-R(24),

k is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

l is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(13) and R(14)

identically or differently are -$(CH_2)_g$-$(CHOH)_h$-$(CH_2)_i$-$(CHOH)_j$-R(17) or -$(CH_2)_g$-O-$(CH_2$-$CH_2O)_h$-R(24);

R(17) is hydrogen or methyl,

g, h and i

identically or differently are zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

j is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(15) and R(16)

identically or differently are hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms or, together with the carbon atom carrying them, are cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms;

R(18)

is phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(25)R(26);

R(25) and R(26)

are H or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(18) is heteroaryl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 or 9 carbon atoms, which is unsubstituted or substituted as phenyl;

or

R(18) is alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms, which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 OH;

or

R(18)

is cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms;

R(19), R(20), R(21), R(22) and R(23)

identically or differently are hydrogen or methyl;

R(24) is H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms, cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or $-C_mH_2m-R(18)$;

m is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(2) and R(3)

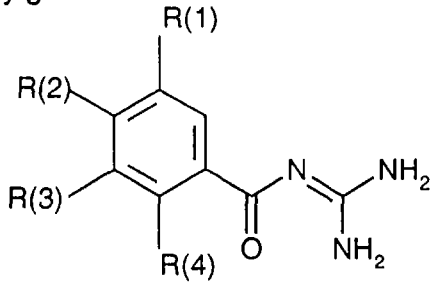
are defined as R(1);

R(4) is alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 96/F 043 - EP-A 794 172)

aw) orthosubstituted benzoylguanidines of the formula I



in which:

R(1) is H, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, NO_2, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, alkoxy having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, cycloalkoxy having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or X_a-$(CH_2)_b$-$(CF_2)_c$-CF_3;

X is oxygen, S, NR(5),

a is zero or 1;

b is zero, 1 or 2;

c is zero, 1, 2 or 3;

R(5) is H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or -C_dH_{2d}R(6);

d is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(6) is cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl,

where the aromatics phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(7)R(8);

R(7) and R(8)

independently are H or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(1) is -SR(10), -OR(10) or -CR(10)R(11)R(12);

R(10) is -C_fH_{2f}-cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms in the cycloalkyl ring, or phenyl,

where phenyl is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

f is zero, 1 or 2;

R(11) and R(12)

independently of one another are defined as R(10), or are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(1) is phenyl, naphthyl, biphenylyl or heteroaryl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 or 9 carbon atoms, with the latter being linked via a carbon atom or a nitrogen atom of the ring,

which are in each case unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino,

or

R(1) is -SR(13), -OR(13), -NHR(13), -NR(13)R(14), -CHR(13)R(15), -C[R(15)R(16)OH], -C≡CR(18), -C[R(19)]=CHR(18), $-C[R(20)R(21)]_k-(CO)-[CR(22)R(23)]_l-R(24)$,

k is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

l is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(13) and R(14)

identically or differently are $-(CH_2)_g-(CHOH)_h-(CH_2)_i-(CHOH)_j-R(17)$ or $-(CH_2)_g-O-(CH_2-CH_2O)_h-R(24)$;

R(17) is hydrogen or methyl,

g, h and i

identically or differently are zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

j is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(15) and R(16)

identically or differently are hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms or, together with the carbon atom carrying them, are cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms;

R(18)

is phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(25)R(26);

R(25) and R(26)

are H or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(18) is heteroaryl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 or 9 carbon atoms,

which is unsubstituted or substituted as phenyl;

or

R(18) is alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 OH;

or

R (18)

is cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms;

R(19), R(20), R(21), R(22) and R(23)

identically or differently are hydrogen or methyl;

R(24) is H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms, cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or $-C_mH_{2m}$-R(18);

m is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

one of the two substituents R(2) and R(3)

is hydroxyl;

and

the other of the substituents R(2) and R(3) in each case

is defined as R(1);

R(4) is alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms; alkoxy having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms, F, Cl, Br, I or $-(CH_2)_n-(CF_2)_o-CF_3$;

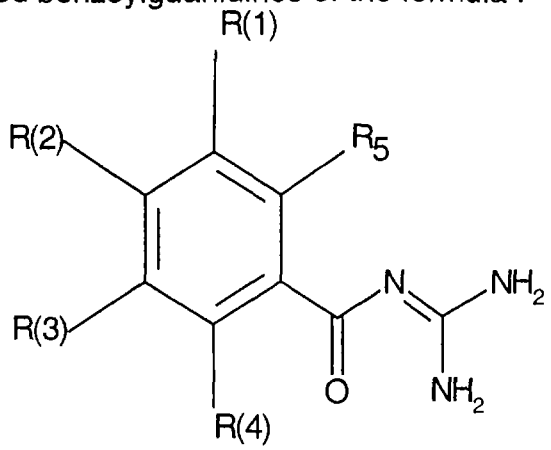
n is zero or 1;

o is zero or 1;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 96/F 135 - EP-A 810 207)

ax) bis-ortho-substituted benzoylguanidines of the formula I



in which:

R(1), R(2) and R(3)

independently of one another are R(10)-SO_a- or R(14)R(15)N-SO_2-;

a is zero, 1 or 2,

R(10), R(14) and R(15)

independently of one another are alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, alkenyl having 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms or $-C_{ab}H_{2ab}$-R(16);

ab is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(16) is cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 carbon atoms, or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(17)R(18);

R(17) and R(18)

independently of one another are hydrogen, CF_3 or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(14) and R(15)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, sulfur, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

or

R(14) and R(15)

are hydrogen;

or

R(1), R(2) and R(3)

independently of one another are SR(21), -OR(22), -NR(23)R(24) or -CR(25)R(26)R(27);

R(21), R(22), R(23) and R(25)

independently of one another are -C_bH_{2b}-(C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

b is zero, 1 or 2;

R(24), R(26) and R(27)

independently of one another are hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(1), R(2) and R(3)

independently of one another are hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, -$(Xa)_{dg}$-$C_{da}H_{2da+1}$, -$(Xb)_{dh}$-$(CH_2)_{db}$-$C_{de}F_{2de+1}$, alkenyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or -$C_{df}H_{2df}$R(30);

(Xa) is oxygen, sulfur or NR(33);

R(33) is hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

dg is zero or 1;

(Xb) is oxygen, sulfur or NR(34);

R(34) is hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

dh is zero or 1;

da is zero, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8;

db is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

de is zero, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7;

df is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(30) is cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl,

where the aromatics phenyl, biphenylyl and naphthyl are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(31)R(32);

R(31) and R(32)

are hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(1), R(2) and R(3)

independently of one another are NR(40)R(41) or -(Xe)-$(CH_2)_{eb}$R(45);

R(40) and R(41)

independently of one another are hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or $(CH_2)_e$-R(42);

e is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(42) is cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 carbon atoms or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(43)R(44);

R(43) and R(44)

independently of one another are hydrogen, CF_3 or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(40) and R(41)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, sulfur, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

(Xe) is oxygen, sulfur or NR(47);

R(47) is hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

eb is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(45) is cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 carbon atoms, or phenyl, which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy, NR(50)R(51) and -(Xfa)-$(CH_2)_{ed}$-(Xfb)R(46);

Xfa is CH_2, oxygen, sulfur or NR(48);

Xfb is oxygen, sulfur or NR(49);

R(48), R(49), R(50) and R(51)

independently of one another are hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

ed is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(46) is hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(1), R(2) and R(3)

independently of one another are -CHR(52)R(53);

R(52) is -$(CH_2)_g$-$(CHOH)_h$-$(CH)_i$-$(CHOH)_k$-R(54) or -$(CH_2)_g$-O-(CH 2-$CH_2O)_h$-R(54);

R(54) is hydrogen or methyl;

g, h, i

identically or differently are zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

k is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(53) is hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(1), R(2) and R(3)

independently of one another are -C(OH)R(55)R(56);

R(55) and R(56)

identically or differently are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(55) and R(56)

together are cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms;

or

R(55) is $-CH_2OH$;

and

R(4) and R(5)

independently of one another are alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms, alkoxy having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms, OH, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, $-O_n-(CH_2)_o-(CF_2)_p-CF_3$;

n is zero or 1;

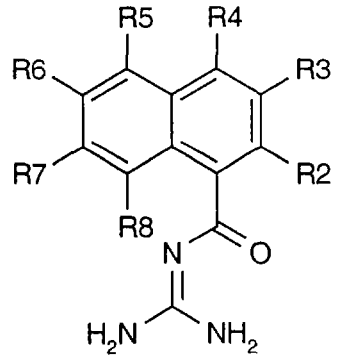
o is zero, 1 or 2;

p is zero, 1 or 2;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(96/F 136 - EP-A 810 205)

ay) substituted 1-naphthoylguanidines of the formula I



I

in which:

R2, R3, R4, R5, R6, R7 and R8

independently of one another are H, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, NO_2, CF_3, C_2F_5 or X_aY_bZ;

X is O, S, NR(10), CR(11)R(12), C=O, C(=O)NR(10), C(=O)O, SO, SO_2, SO_2NR(10), OC=O, NR(10)C=O or NR(10)SO_2,
where the linkage with the naphthalene ring in each case takes place via the left atom;

R(10), R(11) and R(12)
independently of one another are H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms, perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 carbon atoms;

a is zero or 1;

Y is alkylene having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 CH_2 groups,
where one of these CH_2 groups can be replaced by O, S, NR(13) or o-, p- or m-phenylene;

R(13) is H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms, perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms;

b is zero or 1;

Z is H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 carbon atoms, cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 carbon atoms, C(=O)R(15), SO_2R(15), NR(16)R(17) or phenyl,
which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, Br, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(21)R(22);

R(21) and R(22)
independently of one another are H or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

R(15) is N=C(NH_2)$_2$, NR(18)R(19), N(CH_2)$_c$NR(18)R(19) or OR(20);

c is 2 or 3;

R(18) and R(19)
independently of one another are H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(18) and R(19)
together are 4 or 5 methylene groups,

of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3, N-benzyl or N-(p-chlorophenyl);

R(20) is H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms, perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 carbon atoms;

R(16) and R(17)

independently of one another are H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(16) and R(17)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3, N-benzyl or N-(p-chlorophenyl);

or

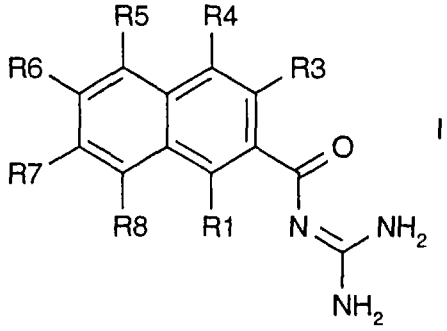
Z is an N-containing heterocycle having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 or 9 carbon atoms,

where the N-containing heterocycle is linked via N or C and is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, Br, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(21)R(22);

but where, in the case where R(4) is an alkoxy radical, at least one of the substituents R(2), R(3), R(5), R(6), R(7) and R(8) is not hydrogen;
and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(96/F 137 - EP-A 810 206)

az) substituted 2-naphthoylguanidines of the formula I



I

in which:

at least one of the substituents R1, R3, R4, R5, R6, R7 and R8 is XY_aWZ or $X'Y_aWZ'$;

X is O, S, NR(10) or CR(11)R(12);

R(10), R(11) and R(12)

independently of one another are H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms, perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 carbon atoms;

Y is alkylene having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 CH_2 groups,

where one of these CH_2 groups can be replaced by O, S, NR(13) or o-, p- or m-phenylene;

R(13) is H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms, perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms;

a is zero or 1;

W is CH_2, SO_2, S(=O)(=NH) or - if W does not immediately follow a heteroatom of the group XY_a - alternatively O or NR(14);

R(14) is H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms, perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms;

Z is C(=O)R(15), SO_2R(15) or - if W is not O or NR(14) - alternatively NR(16)R(17);

R(15)

is $N=C(NH_2)_2$, NR(18)R(19), $N(CH_2)_bNR(18)R(19)$ or OR(20);

b is 2 or 3;

R(18) and R(19)

independently of one another are H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(18) and R(19)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups,

of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3, N-benzyl or N-(p-chlorophenyl);

R(20)

is H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms, perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 carbon atoms;

R(16) and R(17)

independently of one another are H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or,

R(16) and R(17)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups,

of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3, N-benzyl or N-(p-chlorophenyl);

X' is C=O, C(=O)NR(30), C(=O)O, SO, SO_2, SO_2NR(30), OC=O, NR(30)C=O or NR(30)SO_2,

where the linkage with the naphthalene ring in each case takes place via the left atom;

R(30) is H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms, perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 carbon atoms;

Z' is C(=O)R(15), SO_2R(15), an N-containing heterocycle having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 or 9 carbon atoms,

where the N-containing heterocycle is linked via N or C and is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, Br, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(21)R(22);

R(21) and R(22)

independently of one another are H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

R(15)

is N=C(NH_2)$_2$, NR(18)R(19), N(CH_2)$_b$NR(18)R(19) or OR(20);

R(18) and R(19)

independently of one another are H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(18) and R(19)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups,

of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3, N-benzyl or N-(p-chlorophenyl);

b is 2 or 3;

R(20) is H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms, perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 carbon atoms;

or

Z' - if W is not O or NR(14) - is NR(16)R(17);

R(16) and R(17)

independently of one another are H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(16) and R(17)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups,

of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3, N-benzyl or N-(p-chlorophenyl);

and the other substituents R1, R3, R4, R5, R6, R7 and R8 in each case, which are still not allocated by the definitions given above,

independently of one another are H, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, NO_2, CF_3, C_2F_5 or V_pQ_qU;

V is O, S, SO, SO_2, NR(60), OC=O, C=O, C(=O)NR(60), C(=O)O or CR(66)R(67);

R(60), R(66) and R(67)

independently of one another are H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms, perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 carbon atoms;

p is zero or 1;

Q is alkylene having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 CH_2 groups,

where one of these CH_2 groups can be replaced by O, S, NR(68) or o-, p- or m-phenylene;

R(68)

is H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms, perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms;

q is zero or 1;

U is H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 carbon atoms, cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 carbon atoms, C(=O)R(65), SO_2R(65), NR(61)R(62) or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, Br, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(63)R(64);

R(63) and R(64)

independently of one another are H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

R(65) is N=C(NH_2)$_2$, NR(61)R(62) or OR(60);

R(61) and R(62)

independently of one another are H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(61) and R(62)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups,

of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3, N-benzyl or N-(p-chlorophenyl);

or

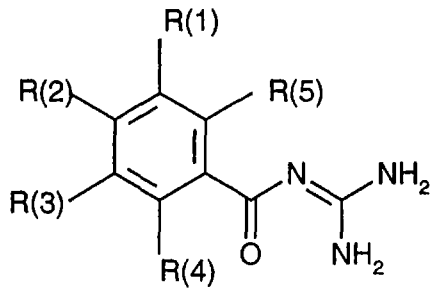
U is an N-containing heterocycle having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 or 9 carbon atoms,

where the N-containing heterocycle is linked via N or C and is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, Br, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(63)R(64);

but where at least one of the substituents R5, R6, R7 and R8 is not hydrogen; and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(96/F 141 - EP-A 811 610)

ba) ortho-substituted benzoylguanidines of the formula I



I

in which:

R(1) is H, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, NO_2, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, alkoxy having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, cycloalkoxy having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or X_a-$(CH_2)_b$-$(CF_2)_c$-CF_3;

X is oxygen, sulfur or NR(9);

a is zero or 1;

b is zero, 1 or 2;

c is zero, 1, 2 or 3;

R(9) is H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or -C_dH_{2d}R(6);

d is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(6) is cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl,

where the aromatics phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(7)R(8);

R(7) and R(8) are

independently, H or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(1) is -SR(10), -OR(10) or -CR(10)R(11)R(12);

R(10) is -C_fH_{2f}-cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms in the cycloalkyl ring, heteroaryl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 or 9 carbon atoms or phenyl,

where heteroaryl and phenyl are unsubstituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

f is zero, 1 or 2;

R(11) and (R12),

independently of one another, are defined as R(10) or are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(1) is phenyl, naphthyl, biphenylyl or heteroaryl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 or 9 carbon atoms, the latter linked via a carbon or nitrogen atom of the ring,

each of which is unsubstituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino,

or

(R1) is -SR(13), -OR(13), -NHR(13), -NR(13)R(14), -CHR(13)R(15), -C[R(15)R(16)]OH, -C≡CR(18), -C[R(19)]=CHR(18), $-C[R(20)R(21)]_k-(CO)-[CR(22)R(23)]_l-R(24)$,

k is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

l is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(13) and R(14),

identically or differently, are $-(CH_2)_g-(CHOH)_h-(CH_2)_i-(CHOH)_{kk}-R(17)$

or $-(CH_2)_g-O-(CH_2-CH_2O)_h-R(24)$;

R(17) is hydrogen or methyl,

g, h and i,

identically or differently, are zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

kk is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(15) and R(16),

identically or differently, are hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms, or, together with the carbon atom carrying them, cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms;

R(18)

is phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(25)R(26);

R(25) and R(26) are

H or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(18) is heteroaryl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 or 9 carbon atoms, which is unsubstituted or is substituted as phenyl;

or

R(18) is alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms, which is unsubstituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 OH;

or

R(18)

is cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms;

R(19), R(20), R(21), R(22) and R(23), identically or differently, are hydrogen or methyl;

R(24) is H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms, cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or $-C_mH_{2m}$-R(18);

m is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

one of the two substituents R(2) and R(3)

is -O-CO-R(27);

R(27) is alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, phenyl, biphenylyl, naphthyl, pyridyl or quinolinyl,

where phenyl, biphenylyl, naphthyl, pyridyl or quinolyl are unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(7)R(8);

R(7) and R(8)

independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

where one of the substituents R(2) and R(3)

is always defined as R(1);

R(4) and R(5)

independently of one another are hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms, alkoxy having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms, F, Cl, Br, I, CN or $-(CH_2)_n-(CF_2)_o-CF_3$,

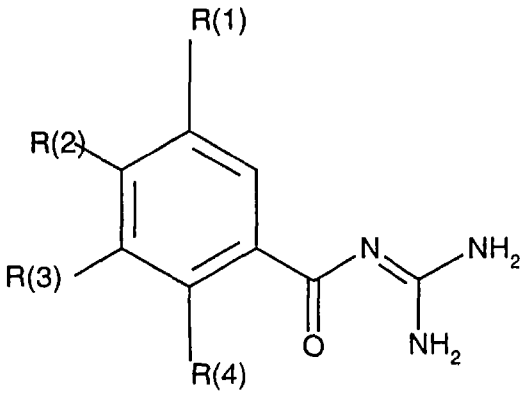
n is zero or 1,

o is zero or 1,

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(96/F 154)

bb) benzoylguanidines of the formula I



in which:

R(1) is R(13)-SO_m or R(14)R(15)N-SO_2-;

m is 1 or 2;

R(13) is alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, alkenyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or -C_nH_{2n}-R(16),

n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(16) is cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl,

where phenyl, biphenylyl and naphthyl are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(25)R(26);

R(25) and R(26) are,

independently of each other, hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

R(14) is hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms,

alkenyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or $-C_nH_{2n}$-R(27),

n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(27) is cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl,

where phenyl, biphenylyl and naphthyl are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(28)R(29);

R(28) and R(29),

independently of each other, are hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

R(15) is hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(14) and R(15),

together, are 4 or 5 methylene groups of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

one of the substituents R(2) and R(3)

is hydrogen;

and the other of the substituents R(2) and R(3) in each case

is -CHR(30)R(31);

R(30)

is $-(CH_2)_g-(CHOH)_h-(CH_2)_i-(CHOH)_k$-R(32) or $-(CH_2)_g-O-(CH_2-CH_2O)_h$-R(24);

R(24) and R(32),

independently of each other, are hydrogen or methyl;

g, h and i,

identically or differently, are zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

k is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

or the other of the substituents R(2) and R(3) in each case

is -C(OH)R(33)R(34);

R(31), R(33) and R(34),

identically or differently, are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms,

or

R(33) and R(34),

together, are cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms;

or

R(33) is $-CH_2OH$;

R(4) is alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms, alkoxy having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms, F, Cl, Br, I, CN or $-(CH_2)_n-(CF_2)_o-CF_3$;

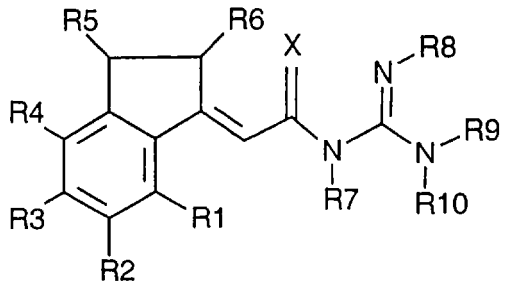
n is zero or 1;

o is zero, 1 or 2;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 96/F 202)

bc) indanylidineacetylguanidines of the formula I



I

in which:

R1, R2, R3, R4, R5 and R6

independently of one another are H, C_1-C_{10}-alkyl; haloalkyl having 1 - 6 carbon atoms, O-C_1-C_{10}-alkyl, haloalkoxy having 1 - 6 carbon atoms, F, Cl, Br, I, aryl, substituted aryl, heteroaryl, substituted heteroaryl, OH, O-lower alkyl, O-aryl, O-lower alkylaryl, O-substituted aryl, O-lower alkyl-substituted aryl, O-C(=O)-C_1-C_4-alkylaryl, O-C(=O)-NH-C_1-C_4-alkyl, O-C(=O)-N(C_1-C_4-alkyl)$_2$, NO_2, CN, CF_3, NH_2, NH-C(=O)-C_1-C_4-alkyl, NH-C(=O)-NH_2, COOH, C(=O)-O-C_1-C_4-alkyl, C(=O)-NH_2, C(=O)-NH-C_1-C_4-alkyl, C(=O)-N(C_1-C_4-alkyl)$_2$, C_1-C_4-COOH, C_1-C_4-alkyl-C(=O)-O-C_1-C_4-alkyl, SO_3H, SO_2-alkyl; SO_2-alkylaryl, SO_2-N-(alkyl)$_2$, SO_2-N(alkyl)(alkylaryl), C(=O)-R11, C_1-C_{10}-alkyl-C(=O)-R11, C_2-C_{10}-alkenyl-C(=O)-R11, C_2-C_{10}-alkynyl-C(=O)-R11, NH-C(=O)-C_1-C_{10}-alkyl-C(=O)-R11 or O-C_1-C_{11}-alkyl-C(=O)-R11;

R11 is C_1-C_4-alkyl, C_1-C_4-alkynyl, aryl, substituted aryl, NH_2, NH-C_1-C_4-alkyl, N-(C_1-C_4-alkyl)$_2$, SO_3H, SO_2-alkyl, SO_2-alkylaryl, SO_2-N-(alkyl)$_2$ or SO_2-N(alkyl)(alkylaryl);

X is O, S or NH;

R7, R8, R9 and R10

independently of one another are H, alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, alkylaryl,

or

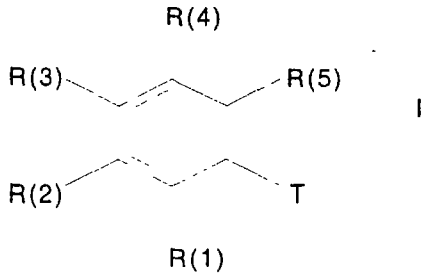
R8 and R9

together are part of a 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocyclic ring;

or their pharmaceutically acceptable salts;

(HOE 96/F 226)

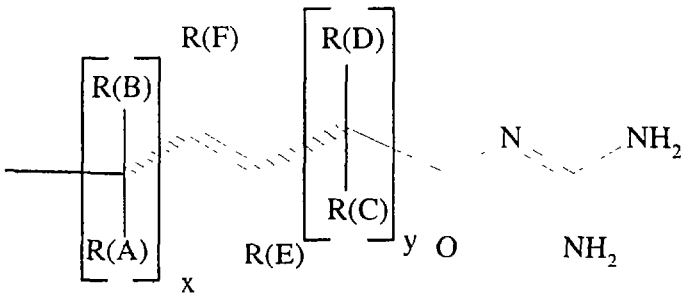
bd) phenyl-substituted alkenylcarboxylic acid guanidides of the formula I



I

in which

T is:



R(A) is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, OH, OR(6), (C_1-C_4)-alkyl, $O_r(CH_2)_aC_bF_{2b+1}$, (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl oder NR(7)R(8)

r is zero or 1;

a is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

b is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(6) is (C_1-C_4)-alkyl, (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl, (C_3-C_6)-alkenyl, (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl or benzyl,

where the phenyl nucleus is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(9)R(10);

R(9) and R(10)

are H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

R(7) and R(8)

independently of one another are defined as R(6);

or

R(7) and R(8)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, sulfur, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

R(B), R(C) and R(D)

independently are defined as R(A);

x is zero, 1 or 2;

y is zero, 1 or 2;

R(F) is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, OR(12), (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, $O_p(CH_2)_fC_gF_{2g+1}$, (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl or (C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl;

p is zero or 1;

f is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

g is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8;

R(12) is (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl, (C_3-C_8)-alkenyl, (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl or benzyl,

where the phenyl nucleus is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(13)R(14);

R(13) and R(14)

are H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

R(E) is defined independently as R(F);

R(1) is defined independently as T;

or

R(1) is hydrogen, $-O_kC_mH_{2m+1}$, $-O_n(CH_2)_pC_qF_{2q+1}$, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, $-(C=O)-N=C(NH_2)_2$, $-So_rR(17)$, $-SO_{r2}NR(31)R(32)$, $-O_{u}(CH_2)_vC_6H_5$, $-O_{u2}-(C_1-C_9)$-heteroaryl or $-S_{u2}-(C_1-C_9)$-heteroaryl;

k is zero or 1;

m is zero, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8;

n is zero or 1;

p is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

q is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8;

r is zero, 1 or 2;

r2 is zero, 1 or 2;

R(31) and R(32)

independently of one another are hydrogen, (C_1-C_8)-alkyl or (C_1-C_8)-perfluoroalkyl;

or

R(31) and R(32)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, $N-CH_3$ or N-benzyl;

R(17) is (C_1-C_8)-alkyl;

u is zero or 1;

u2 is zero or 1;

v is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

where the phenyl nucleus is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy, $-(CH_2)_wNR(21)R(22)$, NR(18)R(19) and (C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl;

R(18), R(19), R(21) and R(22)

independently of one another are (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

w is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

where the heterocycle of the (C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl is unsubstituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl or methoxy;

R(2), R(3), R(4) and R(5)

independently of one another are defined as R(1),

or

R(1) and R(2) or R(2) and R(3)

in each case together are -CH-CH=CH-CH-,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy, $-(CH_2)_{w2}NR(24)R(25)$ and $NR(26)R(27)$;

R(24), R(25), R(26) and R(27)

are H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

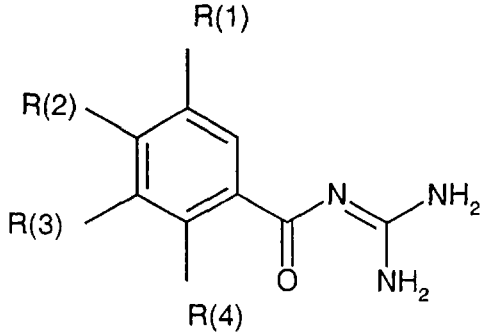
w2 is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

where the radical T is present in the molecule at least twice, but only three times at most;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(97/ F 082)

be) benzoylguanidines of the formula I



I

in which:

R(1) is CF_3;

one of the substituents R(2) and R(3)

is hydrogen;

and the other substituent R(2) or R(3) in each case

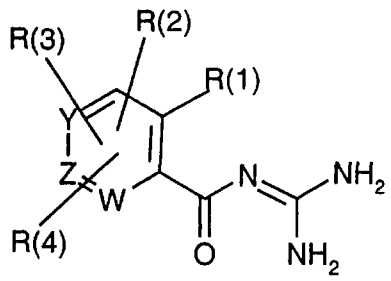
is $-C(OH)(CH_3)-CH_2OH$, $-CH(CH_3)-CH_2OH$ or $-C(OH)(CH_3)_2$;

R(4) is methyl, methoxy, Cl or CF_3;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts.

(DE 195 02 895, DE 44 30 212, EP 667 341, DE 44 04 183, EP 708 088, EP 723 963, EP 0 694 537, DE 44 21 495, EP 699 660, EP 699 663, EP 699 666)

II. or compounds of the formula



in which:

W, Y and Z

are a nitrogen atom or a carbon atom substituted by R(2) or R(3) or R(4);

R(1) is hydrogen, A, Hal, $-CF_3$, $-CH_2F$, $-CHF_2$, $-CH_2CF_3$, $-C_2F_5$, -CN, $-NO_2$, -ethynyl, or an X-R';

A is alkyl having 1 to 6 carbon atoms;

Hal is F, Cl, Br or I;

X is oxygen, S or NR";

R" is hydrogen, A or a cyclic methylene chain having 3 to 7 carbon atoms;

R' is H, A, HO-A-, HOOC-A-, (C_3-C_7)-cycloalkyl, (C_6-C_8)-cycloalkylalkyl, CF_3, CH_2F, CHF_2, CH_2-CF_3, Ph, $-CH_2$-Ph or Het;

Ph is phenyl, naphthyl or biphenylyl which is unsubstituted or mono-, di- or trisubstituted by A, OA, NR'R", Hal, CF_3;

Het is a mono- or binuclear saturated, unsaturated or aromatic heterocycle having 1 to 4 nitrogen, oxygen and/or sulfur atoms,

which is unsubstituted or mono-, di- or trisubstituted by Hal, CF_3, A, OH, OA, -X-R', -CN, $-NO_2$, and/or carbonyl oxygen,

where Het is bonded via N or an alkylene chain C_mH_{2m} where m = zero to 6;

or

R' and R"

together are alkylene having 4 - 5 carbon atoms, in which one CH_2 group can also be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-A, N-Ph and N-CH_2-Ph;

R(2) and R(3)

independently of one another are hydrogen, Hal, A, HO-A-, X-R', -C(=N-OH)-A, A-O-CO-(C_1-C_4)-alkyl-, CN, NO_2, COOH, halogen-substituted A, in particular CF_3, CH_2F, CHF_2, C_2F_5, CH_2CF_3, or $S(O)_nR'''$;

R''' is A, Ph or -Het;

n is zero, 1 or 2;

or

R(2) and R(3)

independently of one another are $SO_2NR'R''$, Ph or -O-Ph, -O-CH_2-Ph, -CO-A, -CHO, -COOA, -CSNR'R", CONR'R", -CH=CH-COOH, -CH=CH-COOA, indenyl, indanyl, decahydronaphthyl, cyclopentenyl, dihydrothienyl, dihydrofuryl, heterobicyclyl, alkylthienyl, halothienyl, haloalkylthienyl, acylthienyl, halofuryl, haloalkylfuryl or pyrrolyl;

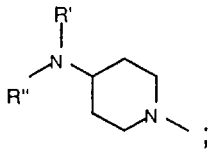
or

R(2) and R(3)

independently of one another are R(5)-O-;

R(5) is hydrogen, A, (C_1-C_6)-alkenyl or (C_3-C_7)-cycloalkyl;

R(4) is Ph, Het, -O-Het; CF_3, $S(O)_nR'''$, $-SO_2NR'R''$, Alk;

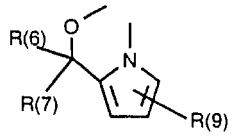


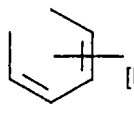
;

or

two of the substituents R(1) to R(4)

together are a group -O-CR(6)R(7)-CO-NR(8)-,

or 

or 

;

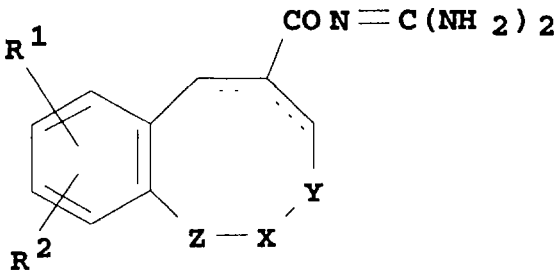
[lacuna]

are H or lower alkyl);

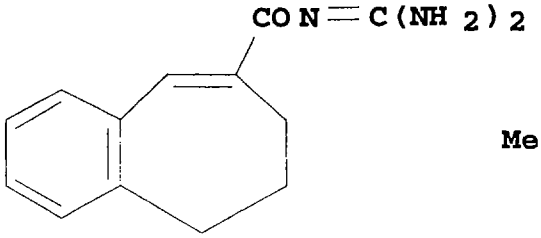
(WO 98 55 475 - CAN 130:52346 - AN 1998:806652)

or

compounds of the formulae



I



Me SO 3 H

II

in which

X is CH_2, S, SO_2, O, NH;

Y is $(CH_2)_n$;

n is 0 - 3;

Z is $(CH_2)_m$;

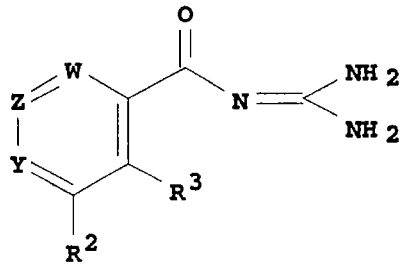
m is 0 - 2;

R1 and R2 are H, halogen, alkyl, alkoxy, NO_2, amino, aryl, heterocycle.

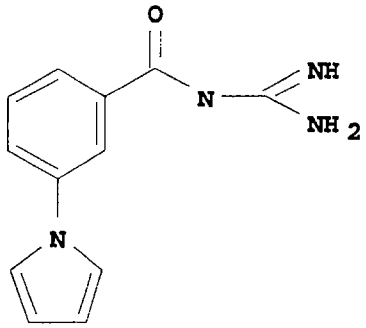
(WO 9426709 - CAN 123:256771 - AN 1995:835463)

or

compounds of the formulae



I



II

in which

X, Y, Z are nitrogen or methine;

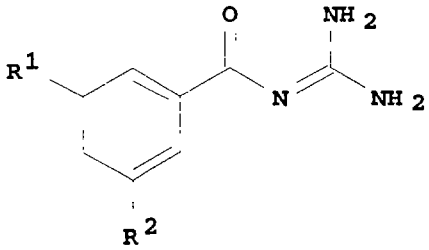
R2 is H or aryl;

R3 is H, alkoxy or hydroxyl;

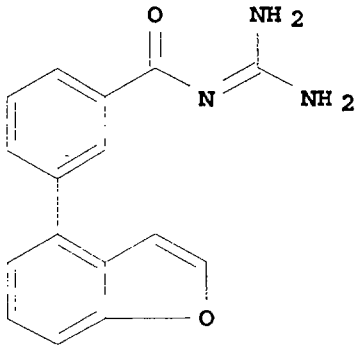
(WO 9604241 - CAN 125:33332 - AN 1996:365475)

or

compounds of the formulae



I



II

in which

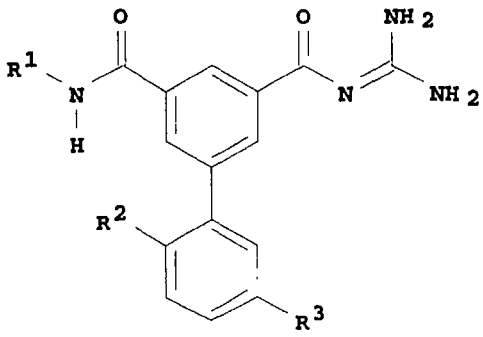
R1 is H, hydroxyalkyl, protected hydroxyalkyl, acylalkoxy, acylalkenyl, acyl;

R2 is aralkenyl; disubstituted aryl, (un)substituted indenyl, indanyl, dihydrobenzocycloheptenyl, di- to decahydronaphthyl, cyclopentenyl, dihydrothienyl, dihydrofuryl or heterobicyclyl, alkylthienyl, mono- or dihalothienyl, haloalkylthienyl, acylthienyl, halofuryl, haloalkylfuryl;

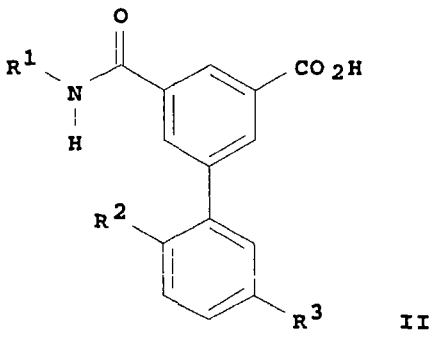
(WO 9725310 - CAN 127:149006 - AN 1997:552669)

or

compounds of the formulae



I



II

in which

R1 is di[(lower)alkylamino](lower)alkyl, morpholinyl(lower)alkyl, lower alkylpiperazinyl, [lower alkylpyrrolidinyl](lower)alkyl;

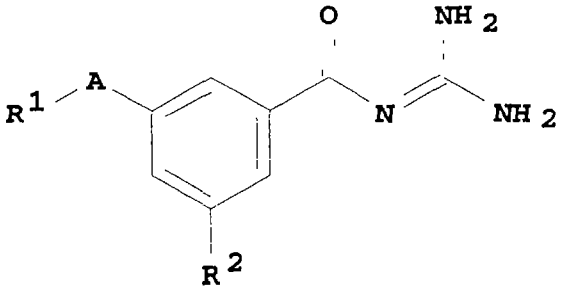
R2 is halogen, lower alkyl, lower alkoxy;

R3 is halogen, lower alkyl, lower alkoxy, mono- or di- or trihalo(lower)alkyl;

(WO 9727183 - CAN 127:190651 - AN 1997:513628)

or

compounds of the formula



I

in which

R1 is [mono-(or di-)(lower alkyl)amino](lower)alkyl, pyrrolidinyl, piperidyl;

R2 is dihalothienyl, dihalophenyl;

A is O, CH_2

(US 4251545 - CAN 94:203837 - AN 1981:203837)

or

compounds of the formula

RC(O)NHC(NH)NHR1

in which

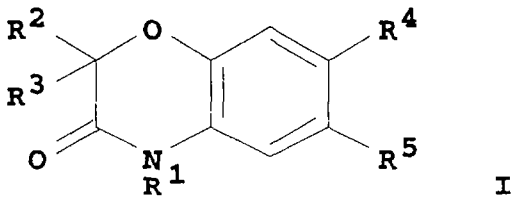
R is C_{7-30} alkoxyphenyl, alkenyloxyphenyl or alkoxynaphthyl, unsubstituted or substituted either in the aliphatic or the aromatic unit by halogen, OH or C_{1-2}-alkyl;

R1 is H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

(EP 719 766 - CAN 125:142752 - AN 1996:497148)

or

compounds of the formula



I

in which

R1 is H, (cyclo)alkyl;

R2 and R3 are H or alkyl

one of R4 and R5 is

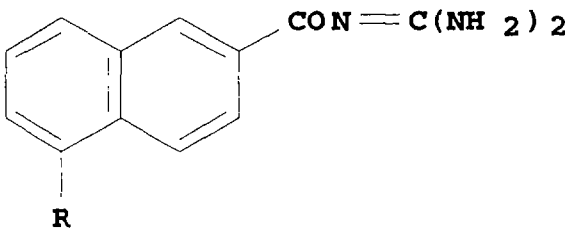
$CON{:}C(NH_2)_2$

and the other is H;

(JP 08225513 CAN 125:328314 - AN 1996:693764)

or

compounds of the formula



I

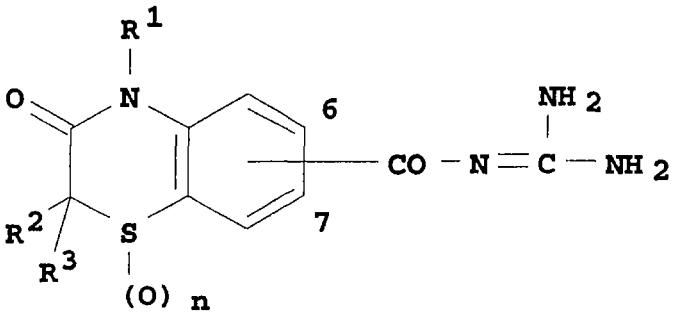
in which

R is H, halogen or alkoxy

(WO 9813357 - CAN 128:244058 - AN 1998:208536)

or

compounds of the formula



I

in which

R1 is H or lower alkyl;

R2 and R3 are identical or different and are H or C_{1-2}-alkyl;

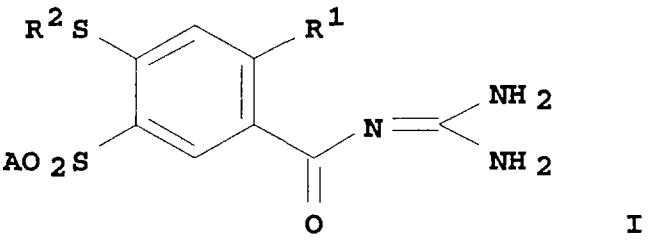
n is 0 or 2;

the guanidinocarbonyl substituent is in position 6 or 7;

(DE 195 02 895 - CAN 125:167802 - AN 1996:531770)

or

compounds of the formula



I

in which

A is C_{1-4}-alkyl, halogen, (un)substituted phenyl;

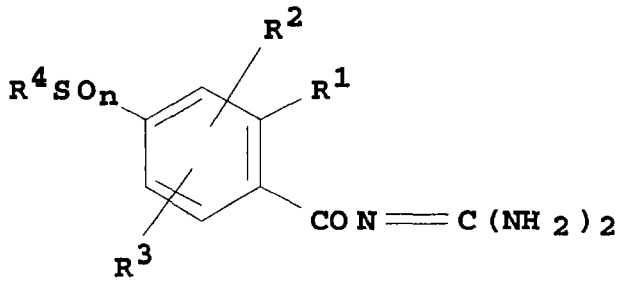
R1 is A, CF_3, CH_2F, CHF_2, C_2F_5;

R2 is H, A cycloalkyl, (un)substituted phenyl, (un)substituted heterocyclyl;

(EP 758 644 - DE 195 29 612 - CAN 126:199350 - AN 1997:211158)

or

compounds of the formula



I

in which

R1 is alkyl, fluoroalkyl, CN, NO_2, halogen;

R2 is SO_nR_4, (un)substituted SO_2NH_2, NO_2, CF_3;

R3 is H, halogen, alkyl, OH, alkoxy, CN, NO_2, CF_3, fluoroalkyl;

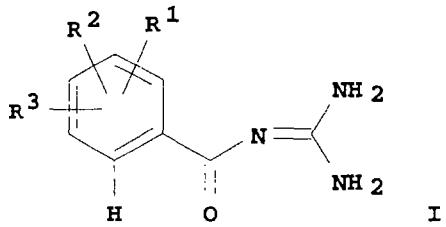
R4 is alkyl, phenyl, heterocyclyl, cycloalkyl;

n is 1 or 2;

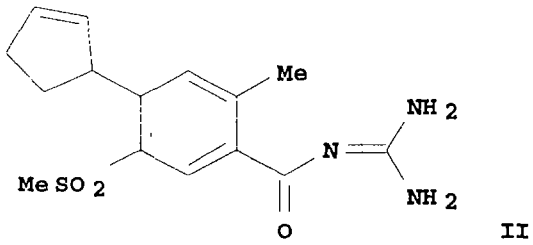
(EP 760 365 - DE 195 31 138 - CAN 126:250994 - AN 1997:265436)

or

compounds of the formulae



I



II

in which

R1 and R2 are H, halogen, alkyl, cyano, NO_2, CF_3, CH_2F, CHF_2, C_2F_5, CH_2CF_3, SO_nR4;

R3 is CR5:CR6R7, CR5R6CR7:CR8R9, CR5R6CR7R8 CR9:CR10R11, cycloalkenyl, cycloalkenylalkyl;

R4 is alkyl, (un)substituted phenyl;

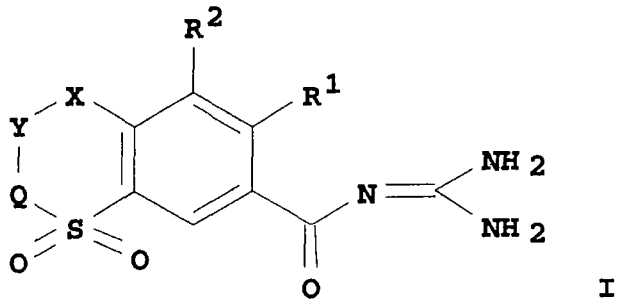
R5 - R11 are H, alkyl;

n is 1 or 2;

(DE 195 48 708 - CAN 127:121628 - AN 1997:522550)

or

compounds of the formula



I

in which

R1 and R2	are H, alkyl, CF_3, CH_2F, CHF_2, halogen, OH, alkoxy, amino, NO_2, cyano;
Q	is $(R8R9C)_n$;
X	is CR4R5, C:Z, O, S, imino;
Y	is CR6R7, C:Z, O, imino;
Z	is O, S, imino, NOH, CH_2;
R5 - R8	are H, alkyl, halogen, OH, alkoxy, SH, alkylthio, amino;
R5R6 or R7R8	are a bond;

or

R4R5	is OCH_2CH_2O, $O(CH_2)_3O$;
R8 and R9	are H, alkyl;
n	is 0 or 1;

(DE 44 21 495 - CAN 124:260851 - AN 1996:211768)

or

compounds of the formula

$$ROZCON{:}C(NH_2)_2$$

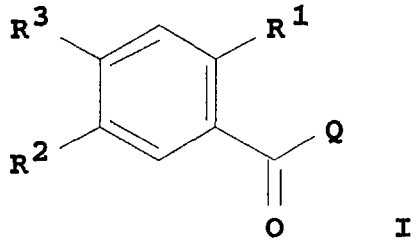
in which

R	is heterocyclyl;
Z	is (un)substituted phenylene;

(DE 44 30 212 - CAN 124:316763 - AN 1996:285034)

or

compounds of the formula



I

in which

Q N:C(NH_2)$_2$, Cl, Br, O_2CPh, OH, a nucleophilically substituted leaving group;

R1 is alkyl, CF_3, halogen;

R2 is CF_3, alkylsulfonyl, alkylsulfoxyl, phenylsulfonyl, phenyl-SO, (un)substituted SO_2NH_2;

R3 is CN, halogen, CHO, (un)substituted $CONH_2$, (un)substituted $CSNH_2$;

(EP 667 341 - CAN 123:256532 - AN 1995:846650)

or

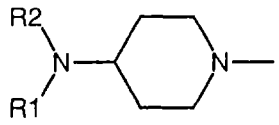
compounds of the formula

RZCON:C(NH2)2

in which

R is an aminopiperidino group Q;

Q =



Z is (un)substituted phenylene;

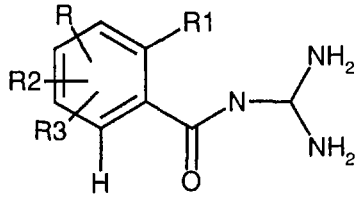
R1 and R2 are H, (phenyl)alkyl, phenyl, alkanoyl;

NR1R2 is heterocyclyl;

(EP 699 663 - CAN 124:342875 - AN 1996:303737)

or

compounds of the formula



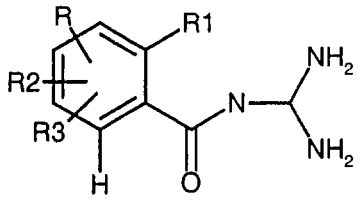
in which

R	is alkyl, ethenyl, ethynyl;
R1	is fluoromethyl, halogen, alkyl, alkoxy;
R2 and R3	are H, halogen, alkyl, alkoxy;

(EP 699 666 - CAN 124:343303 - AN 1996:303752)

or

compounds of the formula



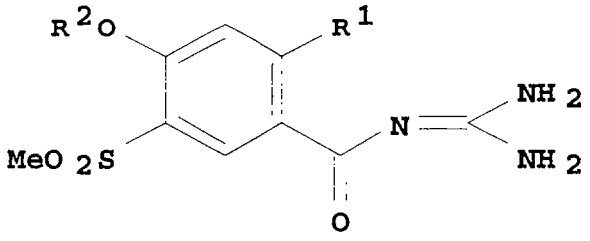
in which

R	is heterocyclyl, heteroaryl;
R1	is fluoromethyl, halogen, alkyl, alkoxy;
R2 and R3	are H, halogen, alkyl, alkoxy

(EP 708 088 - CAN 125:58122 - AN 1996:377036)

or

compounds of the formula



I

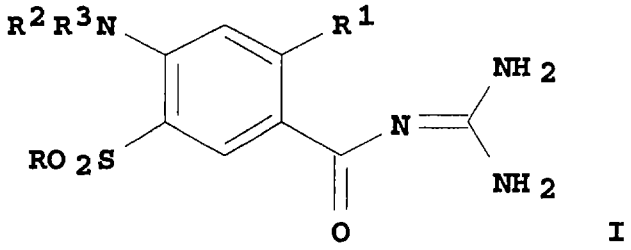
in which

R1	is methyl or ethyl;
R2	is H, alkyl, phenyl, CH_2Ph;

(EP 723 963 - CAN 125:195210 - AN 1996:548444)

or

compounds of the formula



I

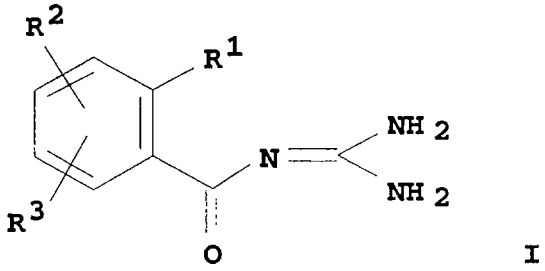
in which

R	is alkyl;
R1	is alkyl, CF_3, CH_2F, CHF_2, C_2F_5;
R2 and R3	are H, (cyclo)alkyl, phenyl, heterocyclyl;
NR2R3	is heterocyclyl;

(EP 743 301 - CAN 126:46984 - AN 1997:213)

or

compounds of the formula



I

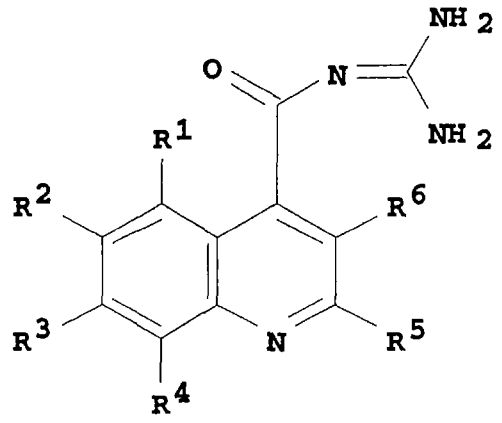
in which

R1	is H, F, Cl, Br, alkyl, CN, NO_2, $C_nF_mH_{(2n+1-m)}O_p$;
m	is 1 - 7; but at most (2n + 1);
n	is 1 - 3;
p	is 0 or 1;
R2	is $C_nF_mH_{(2n+1-m)}O_p$;
R3	is H, alkyl, F, Cl, Br, I, $C_nF_mH_{(2n+1-m)}O_p$;

(EP 726 254 - CAN 125:221603 - AN 1996:567309)

or

compounds of the formula



I

in which

R1 - R4	are H, halogen, alkyl, alkoxy;
R5	is (un)substituted phenyl;
R6	is H or alkyl;

(WO 8400875 - CAN 101:191387 - AN 1984:591387)

or

compounds of the formula

RC(Z)NHC(:NR1)NR2R3

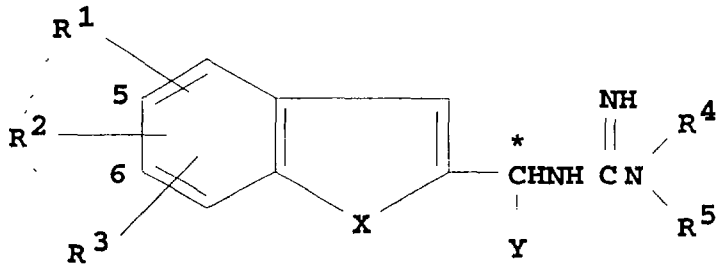
in which

R	is phenylalkyl, phenylalkenyl, heteroaryl;
Z	is O or S;
R1	H oder Alkyl;
R2 and R3	are H, alkyl, haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, aralkyl, alkenyl, aryl, alkynyl, alkoxy, acyl, heteroaryl, or NR2R3 form a heterocycle;

(WO 95 04052 - CAN 123:256498 - AN 1995:849163)

or

compounds of the formula



I

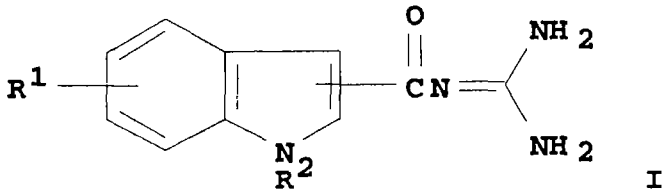
in which

R1 - R3	are H, halogen, alkyl, alkoxy, phenyl, phenyl-CH_2;
R4 and R5	are H, C_{6-12}-alkyl, benzohydryl, (un)substituted aralkyl;
X	is O, S, (un)substituted NH;
Y	is an (un)substituted heterocycle or 2,3-dihydroheterocycle;
R1 - R3	are C_{4-6} cyclic hydrocarbon;

(EP 622 356 - CAN 123:169498 - AN 1995:781759)

or

compounds of the formula



I

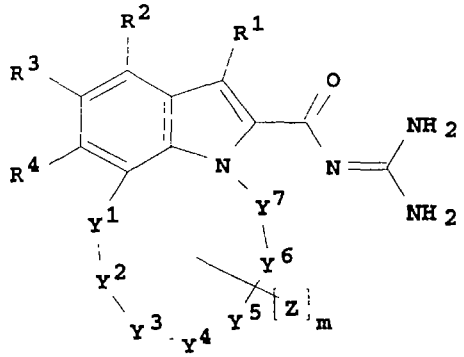
in which

R1	is H, alkyl, alkenyl;
R2	is H, alkyl, cycloalkyl;

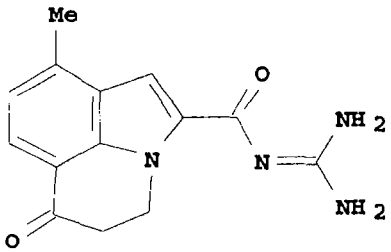
(EP 787 728 - CAN 127:220587 - AN 1997:553174)

or

compounds of the formulae



I



II

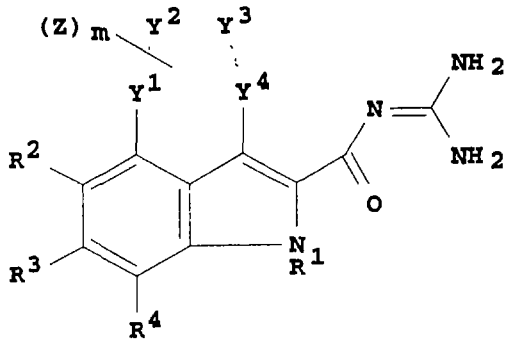
in which

R1 - R4	are H, alkyl, cycloalkyl;
Y1 - Y7	are a single bond, CH_2, O;
Z	is alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl;
m	is 2 - 5;

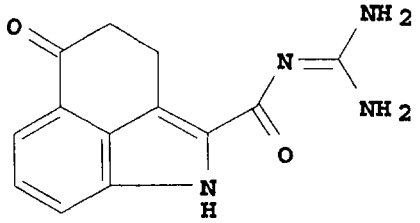
(EP 803501 - CAN 128:13199 - AN 1997:720110)

or

compounds of the formulae



I



II

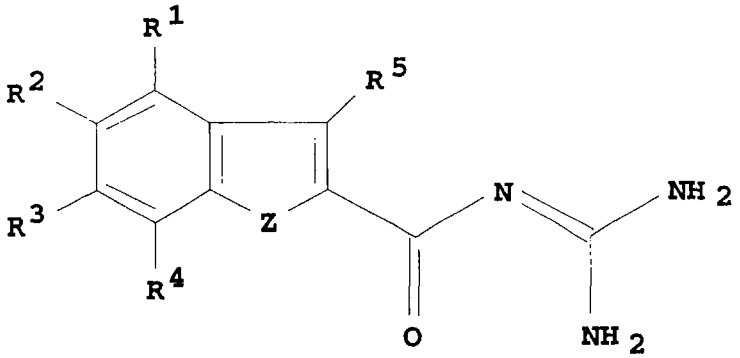
in which

R1	is H, alkyl, cycloalkyl;
R2 - R4	are H, alkyl, cycloalkyl;
Y1 - Y4	are a bond, CH_2, C(O), O;
Z	is alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl;
m	is 0 - 2;

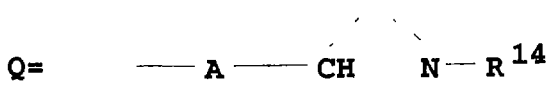
(JP 09268172 - CAN 127:331294. - AN 1997:681908)

or

compounds of the formula



I



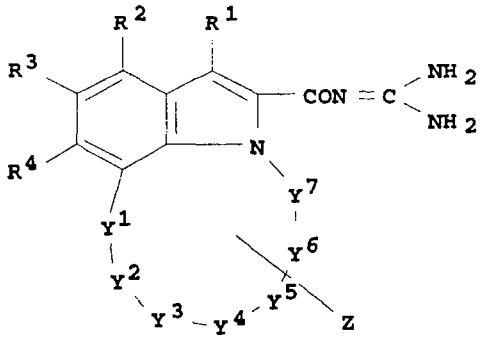
in which

Z	is CR6R7, CO, C:CR8R9;
R1 - R4	are H, (un)substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, saturated heterocyclyl, halogen, NO_2, CO_2H, alkoxycarbonyl, aryl, (un)substituted OH, NH_2, or SO_2NH_2, $S(O)_nR13$ (n = 0, 1 or 2), $(CR_aR_b)_s(CRcRd)_t(CReRf)_uR$ (R = CRg:CRhRi, C≡CRj, CORk), Q;
R5 - R9	are H, (un)substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, saturated heterocyclyl, halogen, CO_2H, alkoxycarbonyl, aryl, (un)substituted OH or NH_2, $(CRaRb)_s(CRcRd)_t(CReRf)_uR$ (R = CRg:CRhRi, C≡CRj, CORk), Q;
R13	is (un)substituted alkyl, aryl;
Ra - Rj	are H, (un)substituted alkyl, cycloalkenyl, saturated heterocyclyl, aryl, CO_2H, alkoxycarbonyl;
Rk	is H, (un)substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, saturated heterocyclyl, aryl;
s, t and u	are 0 or 1;
A	is $S(O)_n$ (n = 0, 1 or 2), (un)substituted NH;
R14	is H, (un)substituted alkyl;

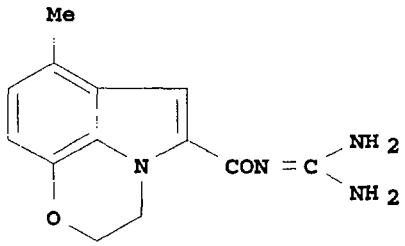
(JP 10237073 - CAN 129:290150 - AN 1998:594520)

or

compounds of the formulae



I



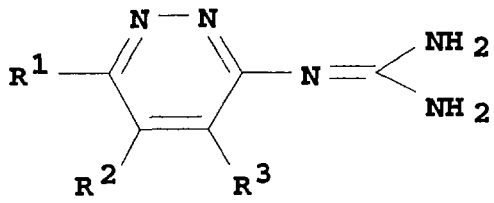
II

in which

R1, R2, R3 and R4	are H, (un)substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, saturated heterocyclyl, halogen, NO_2, COOH, alkoxycarbonyl, aryl, acyl;
Y1 - Y7	are a bond, CH_2, O, CO, (un)substituted $C(:CH_2)$, S, SO, SO_2, (un)substituted NH;

Z	is (un)substituted NH_2, $S(O)_nR8$;
n	is 0, 1 or 2;
R8	is (un)substituted alkyl, aryl;

(EP 825187 - CAN 128:204895 - AN 1998:163375)
or
compounds of the formula

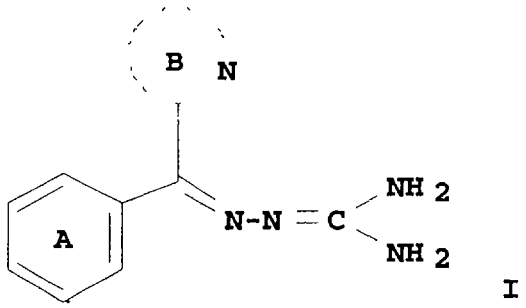


I

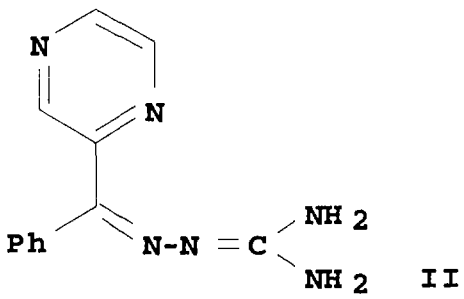
in which

R1	is an (un)substituted aromatic ring;
R2 and R3	are atoms which combine to form an (un)substituted fused-on (N-containing) aromatic ring;

(JP 10114744 - CAN 128:308500 - AN 1998:277363)
or
compounds of the formulae



I



II

in which

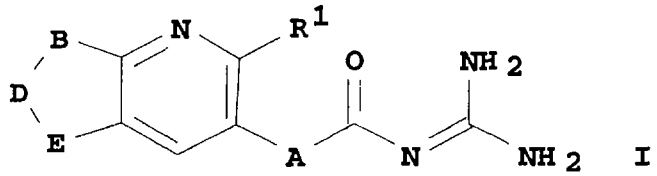
ring A is an (un)substituted benzene ring;

ring B is an (un)substituted N-containing 6-membered aromatic ring, such as pyridine, pyrimidine, pyrazine or pyridazine;

(WO 9839300 - CAN 129:230644 - AN 1998:612074)

or

compounds of the formula



I

in which

R1 is H, halogen, lower alkyl, lower alkoxy, amino-lower alkyl, lower alkoxyalkyl, aryl, heterocyclyl, aralkyl, phenoxy-substituted lower alkyl or aralkyloxy-substituted lower alkyl;

R2 is H, halogen, lower alkoxy or nitro;

A is a bond or vinylene;

B is vinylene, $-CH_2P1(R3)-$;

R3 is H, halogen, OH, lower alkyl, lower alkylidene, lower alkoxy, hydroxy-lower alkyl, aralkyl, aralkylidene, phenoxy-lower alkyl, hydroxyimino, lower alkoxyimino, oxo, CH_2ONO_2, $CH_2CH_2ONO_2$;

P1 is methine or C;

D is a bond, methylene or ethylene;

E is vinylene, Q, -Q1(R5)-P2(R4)-;

R4 is H, halogen, (un)protected hydroxyl or oxo;

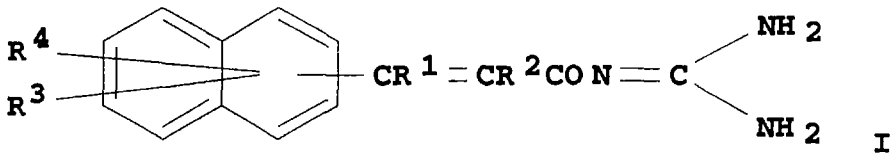
R5 H or lower alkyl;

P2 is methine or O;

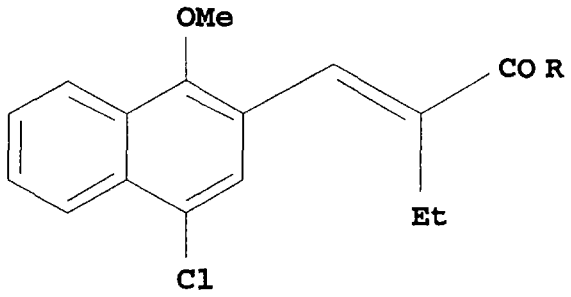
(JP 09067332 - CAN 126:277285 - AN 1997:281002)

or

compounds of the formulae



I



II

in which

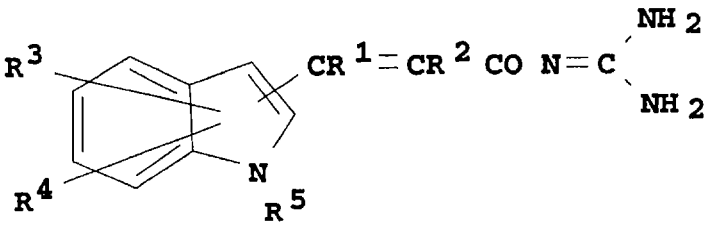
R1 and R2 are H, halogen, lower (halo)alkyl;

R3 and R4 are H, lower(halo)alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, alkoxy, alkoxyalkoxy or alkoxycarbonyl, COOH, halogen, NO_2, NH_2, mono- or di(lower alkyl)amino, lower alkyl, alkanoyl, alkanoylamino or alkanoyloxy, OH, SH, lower alkylthio, alkylsulfonyl, SO_2NH_2, lower alkylsulfonylamino, (lower alkylsulfonyl)(lower alkyl)amino, $CONH_2$, di(lower alkyl))aminocarbonyl;

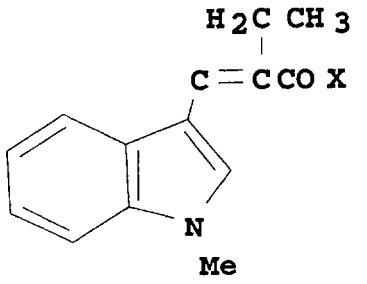
(JP 090 67 340 - CAN 126:277384 - AN 1997:265522)

or

compounds of the formulae



I



II

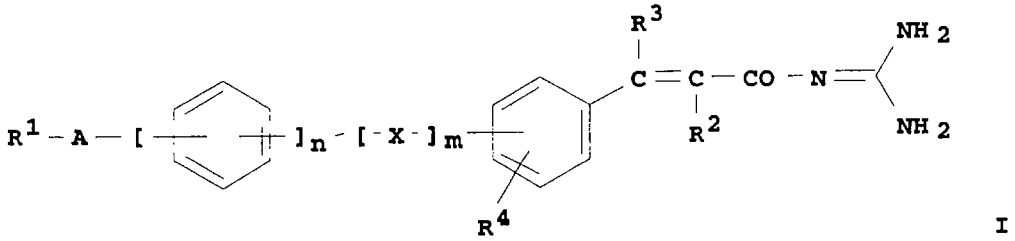
in which

R1 and R2	are H, halogen, substituted lower alkyl;
R3 and R4	are H, substituted lower alkyl, lower alkenyl or alkynyl;
R5	is H, substituted lower alkyl, aralkyl;

(JP 10175939 - CAN 129:148825 - AN 1998:423972)

or

compounds of the formula

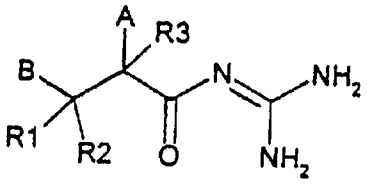


I

in which

X	is O or S;
n and m	are 0 or 1;
A	is lower alkylene;
R1	is protected OH, NH_2 or alkylamino;
R2 and R3	are H, halogen, (un)substituted alkyl;
R4	is H, halogen, lower alkoxy;

or compounds of the formula (JP 10237077 - CAN 129:230648 - AN 1998:586326)



in which

ring A is (substituted) 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl;

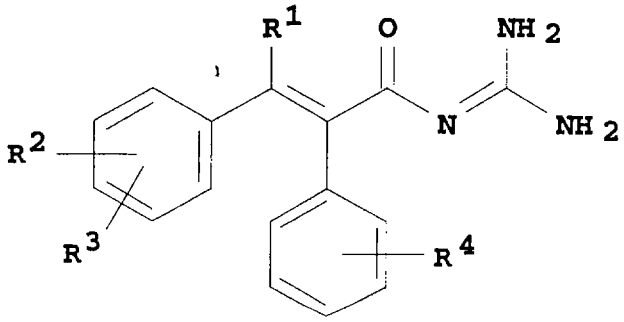
ring B is (substituted) aryl;

R1 - R3 are H, (F-substituted) lower alkyl;

(JP 09059245 - CAN 126:277281 - AN 1997:280921)

or

compounds of the formula



I

in which

R1 is H, halogen, lower alkyl;

R2, R3 and R4 are H, lower (halo)alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkynyl, cycloalkyl, lower alkoxy, lower alkoxy-lower alkyl, lower alkoxycarbonyl, COOH, halogen, NO_2, cyano, NH_2, mono- or di(lower alkyl)amino, lower alkanoyl, lower alkanoylamino, lower alkanoyloxy, OH, SH, lower alkylthio, lower alkylsulfonyl, mono- or di(lower alkyl)aminosulfonyl;

(WO 9711055 - CAN 126:264101- AN 1997:284248)

or

compounds of the formula

BCR1:CACON:C(NH_2)$_2$

in which

A is an (un)substituted fused benzene ring, a 5- or 6-membered heterocycle;

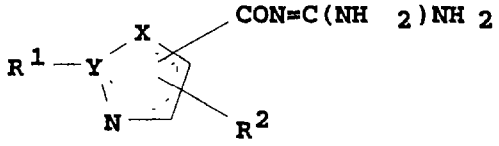
B is (un)substituted aryl;

R1 is H, halogen, non-halogenated or halogenated lower alkyl;

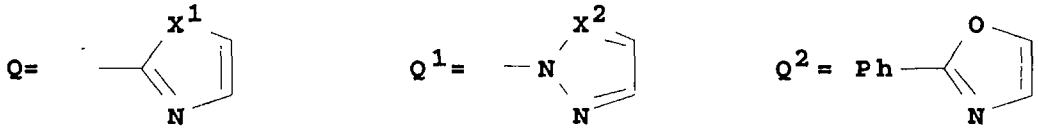
(WO 98 27 061 - CAN 129:95491 - AN 1998:424227)

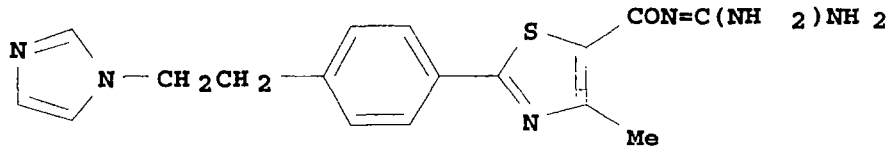
or

compounds of the formulae



I





II

in which the five-membered heteroaryl ring is Q or Q1;

X1 is oxygen, S or NR3;

X2 is N or CR4;

R1 is unsubstituted or substituted aryl or unsubstituted or substituted 5- or 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl;

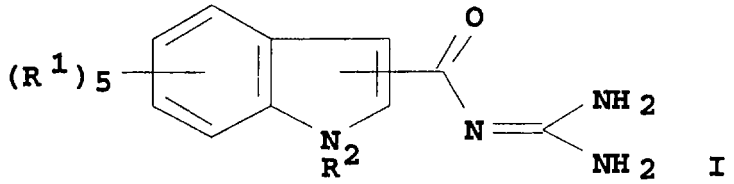
R2 is H, halogen, unsubstituted or halogen-substituted lower alkyl, lower alkoxy, lower alkylthio, or unprotected or protected amino;

R3 and R4 are H, or unsubstituted or halogen-substituted lower alkyl;

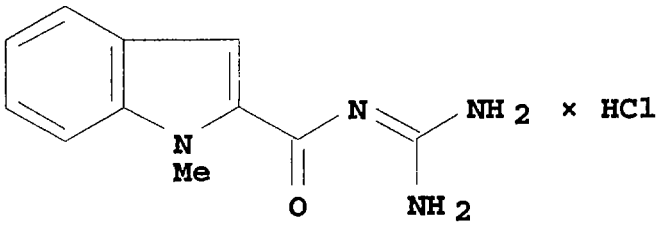
(EP 708091 - CAN 125:58312 - AN 1996:379686)

or

compounds of the formulae



I



II

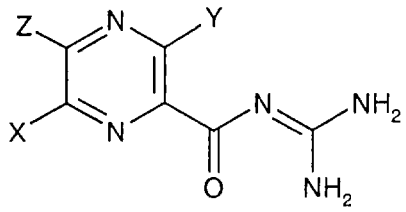
in which

R1 is H, (un)substituted alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, halogen, NO_2, acyl, COOH, alkoxycarbonyl, an aromatic group, (un)substituted OH, NH_2, SO_2NH_2;

R2 is H, (un)substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, OH, alkoxy;

(DE 41 27 026, DE 43 37 609, JP 07025768, Edward J. Cragoe, Jr., DIURETICS - Chemistry, Pharmacology and Medicine), J. Wiley & Sons (1983), 303 - 341);

III. or compounds of the formula



in which:

X is H, Hal, $(Hal)_3C$-, $(C_1$-$C_6)$-alkyl, $(C_3$-$C_6)$-cycloalkyl, substituted phenyl, $(C_1$-$C_5)$-alkyl-S- or $(C_1$-$C_5)$-alkyl-SO_2-;

Y is NH_2 or substituted amino;

or

X and Z

together form a $-(CH_2)_4-$ or a 1,3-butadienylene chain;

or

Z is H, Hal, OH, HS, $(C_1$-$C_5)$-alkyl, $(C_3$-$C_6)$-cycloalkyl, substituted phenyl;

or

Z is an amino group -NR(1)R(2);

R(1) is H, straight-chain or branched, unsubstituted or substituted (C_1-C_8)-alkyl which may be interrupted by oxygen;

or

R(1) is (C_3-C_8)-alkenyl, (C_3-C_8)-alkynyl, (C_3-C_7)-cycloalkyl or OH-substituted phenyl or OH-substituted phenyl-(C_1-C_4)-alkyl or OH-substituted (C_3-C_7)-cycloalkyl;

R(2) is 1-morpholino, hydrogen or a straight-chain or branched (C_1-C_8)-alkyl chain;

which may be interrupted by oxygen, an amino group,

which straight-chain or branched (C_1-C_8)-alkyl chain is unsubstituted or substituted by

a substituted or unsubstituted mono- or polycyclic heterocycle which contains nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur atoms;

or

which alkyl chain is substituted by phenyl,

unsubstituted or mono- or polysubstituted by (C_1-C_4)-alkoxy, unsubstituted or substituted by OH, alkylamino, alkyl or phenyl;

or

by an aminocarbonyl group

or

by hydroxyl, (C_1-C_4)-alkoxy groups,

or

R(2) is phenyl,

unsubstituted or substituted by alkyl, alkoxy, an amino group which carries, as substituents:

H, a mono- or polycyclic heterocycle which contains nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur atoms,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by H, Hal or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

a phenyl radical,

unsubstituted or substituted by a substituent selected from the group consisting of (C_1-C_4)-alkyl, (C_1-C_4)-alkoxy, Hal and OH;

or

R(2) is 1-piperidino,

unsubstituted or substituted in the 4-position by an acyl radical of an aliphatic, alicyclic, aromatic or heteroaromatic carboxylic acid, (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, which for its part may be substituted by OH or (C_1-C_4)-alkoxy or a (C_1-C_4)-alkoxy-substituted phenyl radical;

or

R(2) is amidino,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by Hal or alkyl;

or

R(2) is an acyl radical of an aliphatic, alicyclic, aromatic or heteroaromatic carboxylic acid,

or

R(2) is a (C_1-C_8)-alkyl chain which may be substituted by a phenyl radical carrying OH, alkoxy or alkyl radicals,

or

R(1) and R(2)

together with the N atom to which they are attached form a piperazine ring,

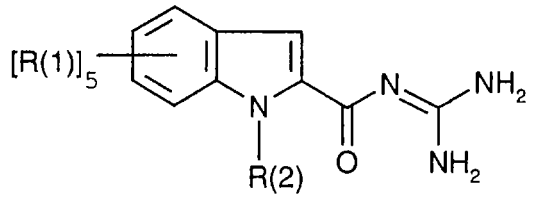
which is unsubstituted or carries, via a (C_1-C_6)-methylene chain, a mono- or polycyclic heterocycle,

which contains nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur (DE 41 27 026 and DE 43 37 609);

Hal is F, Cl, Br or I;

(EP 708 091, EP 622 356, JP 5-125085)

IV. or indoloylguanidine derivatives of the formula



in which

R(2) is hydrogen, unsubstituted or substituted (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_3-C_7)-cycloalkyl, OH, (C_1-C_6)-alkyl-O-, an aromatic radical or a group -CH_2-R(20);

R(20) is (C_2-C_6)-alkenyl or (C_2-C_6)-alkynyl;

R(1) is 1 to 5 identical or different substituents, which are:

hydrogen, unsubstituted or substituted (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_2-C_6)-alkenyl, (C_2-C_6)-alkynyl, (C_3-C_7)-cycloalkyl, halogen, -NO_2, (C_2-C_8)-alkanoyl, arylalkanoyl having up to 10 carbon atoms, aroyl having up to 11 carbon atoms, -COOH, (C_2-C_6)-alkoxycarbonyl, an aromatic group or one of the following groups: -OR(3), -NR(6)R(7) or -$S(O)_n$R(40);

R(3) is hydrogen, (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, substituted (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_3-C_7)-cycloalkyl, an aromatic radical or a group -CH_2-R(30);

R(30) is alkenyl or alkynyl;

R(6) and R(7)

independently of one another are hydrogen, unsubstituted or substituted (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_3-C_7)-cycloalkyl, (C_2-C_8)-alkanoyl, an arylalkanoyl group having up to 10 carbon atoms, an aroyl group having up to 11 carbon atoms, an aromatic group or -CH_2-R(60);

R(60) is (C_2-C_6)-alkenyl or (C_2-C_6)-alkynyl;

or

R(6) and R(7)

together with the nitrogen atom are a 5 - 7-membered cyclic amine, which can additionally contain further heteroatoms in the ring;

n is zero, 1 or 2;

R(40) is unsubstituted or substituted (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, or an aromatic group, or a group 

A is oxygen , -$S(O)_n$- or -N(R50)-;

R(50) is hydrogen or (C_1-C_8)-alkyl;

R' is hydrogen, unsubstituted or substituted (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, in which the ring represents a saturated 3 - 8-membered heterocycle having a nitrogen atom,

said substituted alkyl carries one or more groups selected from the group consisting of halogen, -OH, (C_1-C_6)-alkoxy, -CN, -COOH,

$(C_2$-$C_6)$-alkoxycarbonyl, $(C_2$-$C_8)$-alkanoyl, arylalkanoyl having up to 10 carbon atoms, aroyl having up to 11 carbon atoms, an aromatic group, -CONR(4)(R5),

R(4) and R(5)

identically or differently are hydrogen or $(C_1$-$C_8)$-alkyl;

or

R(4) and R(5)

are connected to one another and together form a 5 - 7-membered cyclic amine which can additionally contain further heteroatoms in the ring,

or said substituted alkyl carries a group 

in which:

E is a nitrogen atom or a CH group;

R" is hydrogen, $(C_1$-$C_8)$-alkyl which is unsubstituted or substituted by OH or substituted $(C_1$-$C_8)$-alkyl, $(C_1$-$C_6)$-alkoxy, -CN, -COOH, $(C_2$-$C_6)$-alkoxycarbonyl, $(C_2$-$C_8)$-alkanoyl, aralkanoyl having up to 10 carbon atoms, aroyl having up to 11 carbon atoms, an aromatic group, -NR(6)R(7), -CONR(4)R(5);

R(4) and R(5)

independently of one another are hydrogen or $(C_1$-$C_8)$-alkyl;

where the cyclic system of the formula 

is a 3 - 8-membered saturated aliphatic or heterocyclic ring system having a nitrogen atom,

and where the aromatic groups mentioned are an aryl radical having up to 10 carbon atoms, a 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl radical having 1 - 4 nitrogen atoms, a 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl group containing 1 or 2 nitrogen atoms and a heteroatom which is oxygen or sulfur, or furyl,

and where the aryl radicals mentioned can be unsubstituted or substituted by unsubstituted $(C_1$-$C_8)$-alkyl or substituted $(C_1$-$C_8)$-alkyl, halogen, $-NO_2$,

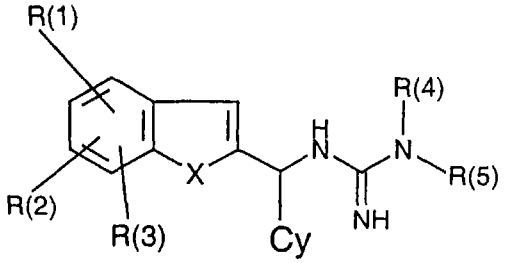
(C_2-C_6)-alkoxycarbonyl, COOH, -OR(3), NR(6)R(7), -CONR(4)R(5), -SO_2 NR(6)R(7) or $S(O)_n$R(40),

where R(1) and the guanidinocarbonyl radical can be in any desired position of the 5- or 6-membered ring of the indole system,

and the appropriate pharmaceutically tolerable salts.

(WO 95 04052)

V. or heterocyclic guanidine derivatives of the formula



in which:

X is -O-, -S-, -NH-, -N[(C_1-C_4)-alkyl]- or -N(phenyl)-;

R(1), R(2) and R(3)

are hydrogen, halogen, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl-O-, phenyl, benzyl;

or

two of the substituents R(1), R(2) and R(3)

together with one side of the benzo system are a 4 - 6-membered carbocyclic ring;

R(4) and R(5)

independently of one another are hydrogen, (C_1-C_{12})-alkyl, benzhydryl, aralkyl,

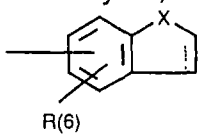
which is unsubstituted or substituted by one or more substituents from the groups halogen, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl-O- or -CF_3, -$(CH_2)_m$-CH_2-T,

m is zero to 3;

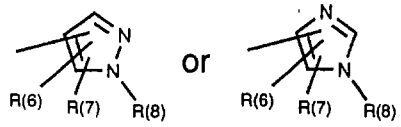
T is -CO-O-T(1);

T(1) is hydrogen or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

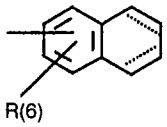
Cy is a benzo-fused unsaturated or dihydro-5-membered ring heterocycle,

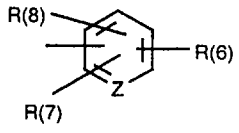


a pyrazole or imidazole ring of the formulae



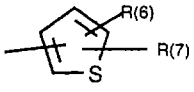
a naphthyl radical or a dihydro or tetrahydronaphthyl radical





a 2-, 3- or 4-pyridyl radical

Z is N- or CH;



a thienyl radical

R(6) is hydrogen, halogen, hydroxyl, (C_1-C_{10})-alkyl, (C_1-C_{10})-alkyl-O-, phenoxy, (C_1-C_{10})-alkyloxymethyloxy- or -$(O)_n$S-R(9);

R(9) is (C_1-C_{10})-alkyl, thienyl, pyridyl, thiazolyl, thiadiazolyl, imidazolyl, pyrazolyl or phenyl,

each of which is unsubstituted or mono- or disubstituted by halogen, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl-O-;

R(7) and R(8)

are hydrogen, halogen, hydroxyl, (C_1-C_{10})-alkyl, (C_1-C_{10})-alkyl-O-, phenyl, phenoxy or (C_1-C_{10})-alkoxymethyloxy;

or

Cy is phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or is mono- or disubstituted by halogen, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl-O-;

or

Cy is -Gr-Am;

Gr is -R(13)-R(12)-$(CH_2)_q$-C[W][W(1)]-$(CH_2)_{q'}$-; R(13)R(14)- or -R(15)-;

R(12) is a single bond, -O-, -$(O)_n$S-, -CO- or -CONH-;

R(13) is a single bond, phenyl, thienyl, pyridyl, thiazolyl, thiadiazolyl, imidazolyl or pyrazolyl;

R(14) is a single bond or SO_2-;

R(15) is (C_2-C_{10})-alkenyl or (C_2-C_{10})-alkynyl;

W and W(1)

independently of one another are hydrogen, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

or

W and W(1)

cyclically connected to one another are a (C_3-C_8)-hydrocarbon ring;

q and q'

are zero to 9;

Am is -NR(10)R(11);

R(10) is hydrogen, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or benzyl,

R(11) is (C_1-C_4)-alkyl, phenyl or benzyl;

or

R(10) and R(11)

together are a (C_3-C_{10})-alkylene group,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by -COOH, (C_1-C_5)-alkoxycarbonyl, (C_2-C_4)-hydroxyl-alkylene or benzyl;

or

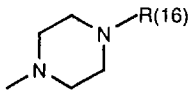
Am is pyrrolyl, pyridyl, pyrazolyl, morpholinyl, dihydropyridyl, tetrahydropyridyl, quinuclidinyl, imidazolyl, 3-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by (C_1-C_4)-alkyl,

or

Am is azabicyclo[3.2.2]nonyl;

or

Am is a piperazine group of the formula 

R(16) is hydrogen, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl, (C_3-C_6)-cycloalkyl, phenyl, tolyl, methoxyphenyl, halophenyl, diphenylmethylene, benzyl or pyridyl;

or

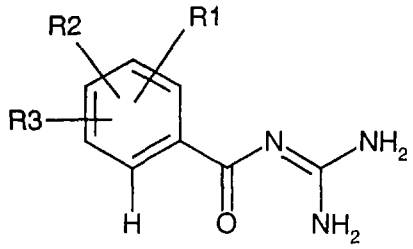
Am is an azido group -(O)t-(CH2)q-C[W][W(1)]-(CH2)q'-N_3;

t is zero or 1;

where W and W(1) have the previously indicated meaning;

and the optical enantiomers and the pharmacologically tolerable salts.

VI. or guanidine compounds as described in EP- 743 301 (DE 195 17 848), EP 758 644 (DE 195 29 612), EP 760 365 (DE 195 31 138)

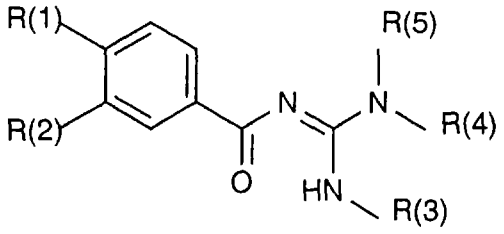


where R1 = R2 is H, halogen, alkyl, CN, NO_2, perfluoroalkyl, SO_nCF_3; R3 is $CH=CH_2$, CH_2-$CH=CH_2$, CH_2-CH_2-$CH=CH_2$, cycloalkenyl, cycloalkenylalkyl; R4 is alkyl, (substituted) phenyl,
or their pharmaceutically tolerable salts.

5. The use of NHE inhibitors as set forth in claims 1 to 3, wherein compounds from the following publications are used.

I. (HOE 89/F 288 - US 5 292 755)

a) benzoylguanidines of the formula I



I

in which:

R(1) or R(2)

is R(6)-$S(O)_n$- or R(7)R(8)N-O_2S-;

and the other substituent R(1) or R(2) in each case

is H, F, Cl, Br, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl, (C_1-C_4)-alkoxy or phenoxy,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of fluorine, chlorine, methyl and methoxy;

or the other substituent R(1) or R(2) in each case

is $R(6)-S(O)_n$ or R(7)R(8)N-;

n is zero, 1 or 2;

R(6) is (C_1-C_6)-alkyl, (C_5-C_7)-cycloalkyl, cyclopentylmethyl, cyclohexylmethyl or phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of fluorine, chlorine, methyl and methoxy;

R(7) and R(8)

identically or differently are H or (C_1-C_6)-alkyl;

or

R(7) is phenyl-$(CH_2)_m$;

m is 1 - 4;

or

R(7) is phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 2 substituents selected from the group consisting of fluorine, chlorine, methyl and methoxy;

or

R(7) and R(8)

together are a straight-chain or branched (C_4-C_7)-chain, where the chain can additionally be interrupted by O, S or NR(9);

R(9) is H or methyl;

or

R(7) and R(8)

together with the nitrogen atom to which they are bonded, are a dihydroindole, tetrahydroquinoline or tetrahydroisoquinoline system;

R(3), R(4) and R(5)

independently of one another are H or (C_1-C_2)-alkyl,

or

R(3) and R(4)

together are a (C_2-C_4)-alkylene chain;

or

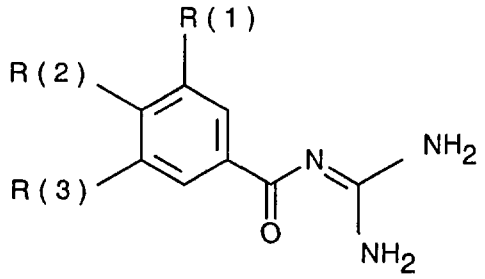
R(4) and R(5)

together are a (C_4-C_7)-alkylene chain;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 92/F 34 - US 5 373 924)

b) benzoylguanidines of the formula I



(I)

in which:

R(1) is R(4)-SO_m or R(5)R(6)N-SO_2-;

m is zero, 1 or 2;

R(4) and R(5)

are C_1-C_8-alkyl, C_3-C_6-alkenyl or -C_nH_{2n}-R(7);

n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(7) is C_5-C_7-cycloalkyl or phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(8)R(9);

R(8) and R(9)

are H or C_1-C_4-alkyl;

or

R(5) is H;

R(6) is H or C_1-C_4-alkyl,

or

R(5) and R(6)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by an O, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

R(2) is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl-, O-$(CH_2)_mC_pF_{2p+1}$ or -X-R(10);

m is zero or 1;

p is 1, 2 or 3;

X is O, S or NR(11);

R(10) is H, C_1-C_6-alkyl, C_5-C_7-cycloalkyl, cyclohexylmethyl, cyclopentylmethyl or -C_nH_{2n}-R(12);

n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(12) is phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(8)R(9);

R(8) and R(9)

are H or C_1-C_4-alkyl;

R(11) is hydrogen or C_1-C_3-alkyl;

or

R(10) and R(11)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by O, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

R(3) is defined as R(1), or is C_1-C_6-alkyl, nitro, cyano, trifluoromethyl, F, Cl, Br, I or -X-R(10);

X is O, S or NR(11);

R(10) is H, C_1-C_6-alkyl, C_5-C_7-cycloalkyl, cyclohexylmethyl, cyclopentylmethyl or -C_nH_{2n}-R(12);

n is zero to 4;

R(12) is phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy und NR(8)R(9);

R(8) and R(9)

are H or C_1-C_4-alkyl;

R(11) is C_1-C_3-alkyl,

or

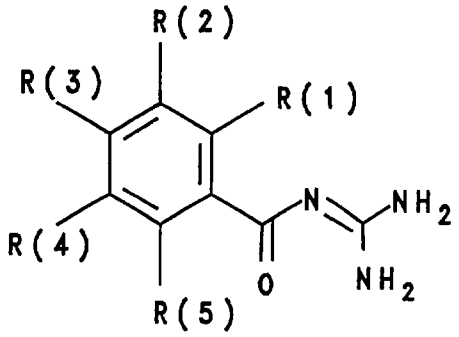
R(10) and R(11)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by O, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 92/F 035 EP-A 556 673)

c) ortho-substituted benzoylguanidines of the formula I



I

in which:

R(1) is F, Cl, Br, I, C_1-C_6-alkyl or -X-R(6);

X is O, S, NR(7) or Y-ZO;

Y is O or NR(7);

Z is C or SO;

R(6) is H, C_1-C_6-alkyl, C_5-C_7-cycloalkyl, cyclohexylmethyl, cyclopentylmethyl, $-(CH_2)_mC_pF_{2p+1}$ or $-C_nH_{2n}$-R(8);

m is zero or 1;

p is 1 - 3;

n is zero to 4;

R(8) is phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of the groups F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(9)R(10);

R(9) and R(10)

are H or C_1-C_4-alkyl;

R(7) is H or C_1-C_3-alkyl;

or

R(6) and R(7)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by O, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

R(3) is H or -X-R(6);

X is O, S, NR(7) or Y-ZO;

R(7) is H or C_1-C_3-alkyl;

Y is O or NR(7);

where Y is bonded to the phenyl radical of the formula I,

Z is C or SO;

R(6) is H, C_1-C_6-alkyl, C_5-C_7-cycloalkyl, cyclohexylmethyl, cyclopentylmethyl, $-(CH_2)_mC_pF_{2p+1}$ or $-C_nH_{2n}$-R(8);

m is zero or 1;

p is 1 - 3;

n is zero to 4;

R(8) is phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(9)R(10);

R(9) and R(10)

are H or C_1-C_4-alkyl;

or

R(6) and R(7)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by O, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

R(2) and R(4)

identically or differently are R(11)-SO_q- or R(12)R(13)N-SO_2-;

q is zero - 2;

R(11) is C_1-C_4-alkyl,

which is unsubstituted or carries phenyl as a substituent,

where phenyl is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(9)R(10);

R(9) and R(10)

are H or C_1-C_4-alkyl;

R(12) and R(13)

are defined as R(6) and R(7);

or one of the two radicals R(2) or R(4)

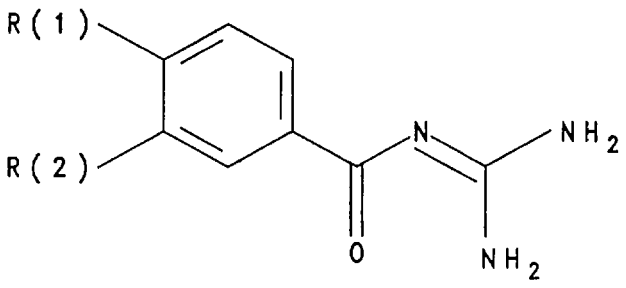
is hydrogen or is defined as R(1);

R(5) is H, methyl, F, Cl or methoxy,

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 92/F 036 - US 5 364 868)

d) benzoylguanidine of the formula I



(I)

in which:

R(1) or R(2)

is an amino group -NR(3)R(4);

R(3) and R(4)

identically or differently are H, C_1-C_6-alkyl or C_3-C_7-cycloalkyl;

or

R(3) is phenyl-$(CH_2)_p$-;

p is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

or

R(3) is phenyl,

where the phenyl in each case is unsubstituted or carries one to two substituents selected from the group consisting of fluorine, chlorine, methyl and methoxy;

or

R(3) and R(4)

together can be a straight-chain or branched C_4-C_7-methylene chain, where one -CH_2- member of the methylene chain can be replaced by oxygen, S or NR(5);

R(5) is H or lower alkyl;

the other substituent R(1) or R(2) in each case

is H, F, Cl, C_1-C_4-alkyl, C_1-C_4-alkoxy, CF_3, C_mF_{2m+1}-CH_2-, benzyl or phenoxy,

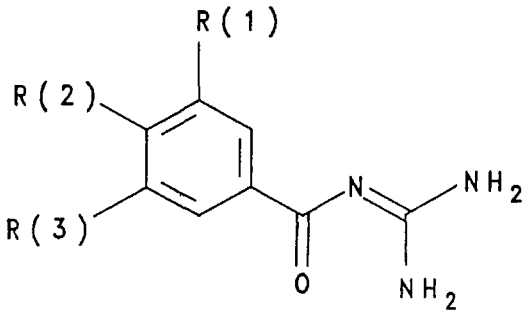
where the respective phenyl radical is unsubstituted or carries one to two substituents selected from the group consisting of methyl, methoxy, fluorine and chlorine;

m is 1, 2 or 3;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(92/F 197 K - NZ 248 013)

e) benzoylguanidines of the formula I



(I)

in which:

R(1) is R(4)-SO_m or R(5)R(6)N-SO_2-;

m is zero, 1 or 2;

R(4) and R(5)

are C_1-C_8-alkyl, C_3-C_6-alkenyl or -C_nH_{2n}-R(7);

n is zero,1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(7) is C_5-C_7-cycloalkyl or phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(8)R(9);

R(8) and R(9)

are H or C_1-C_4-alkyl;

or

R(5) is H;

R(6) is H or C_1-C_4-alkyl;

or

R(5) and R(6)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by an O, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

R(2) is hydrogen, straight-chain or branched (C_5-C_8)-alkyl, -CR(13)=CHR(12) or -C≡CR(12);

R(12) is phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(14)R(15);

R(14) and R(15)

are H or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

or

R(12) is (C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted as phenyl,

or

R(12) is (C_1-C_6)-alkyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 OH,

or

R(12) is (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl;

R(13) is hydrogen or methyl,

or

R(12) is (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl-(C_1-C_4)-alkyl, phenyl, C_6H_5-(C_1-C_4)-alkyl, naphthyl, biphenylyl, 1,1-diphenyl-(C_1-C_4)-alkyl, cyclopentadienyl, pyridyl, pyrrolyl, furanyl, thienyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, indenyl, quinolyl, indolyl, benzofuranyl, benzothienyl, benzothiazolyl, benzoxazolyl, imidazolyl, pyrazolyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl, isoxazolyl, isothiazolyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, indazolyl, isoquinolyl, phthalazinyl, quinoxalinyl, quinazolinyl or cinnolinyl;

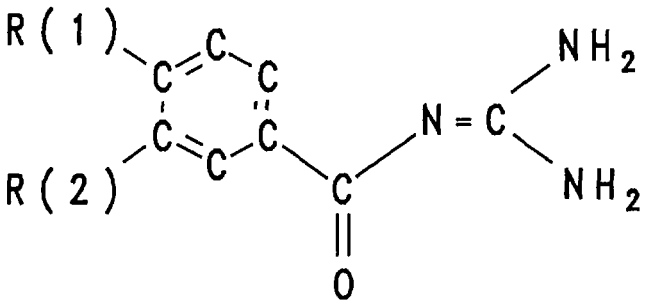
R(3) is defined as R(2);

and where the aromatic substituents R(2) and R(3) are unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents from the groups F, Cl, CF_3, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or -alkoxy, or NR(10)R(11) with R(10) and R(11) being H or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 92/F 303 K - EP-A 589 336, NZ 248 703)

f) benzoylguanidines of the formula I



I

in which:

R(1) or R(2)

is R(3)-S(O)$_n$- or R(4)R(5)N-SO$_2$-

the other substituent R(1) or R(2) in each case

is H, OH, F, Cl, Br, I, C_1-C_4-alkyl, C_1-C_4-alkoxy, benzyloxy or phenoxy,

which is unsubstituted or carries one to three substituents selected from the group consisting of fluorine, chlorine, methyl, methoxy, hydroxyl or benzyloxy,

R(3)-S(O)$_n$, -NR(4)R(5) or 3,4-dehydropiperidine

R(3) is C_1-C_6-alkyl, C_5-C_7-cycloalkyl, cyclopentylmethyl, cyclohexylmethyl or phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or carries one to three substituents selected from the group consisting of fluorine, chlorine, methyl and methoxy;

R(4) and R(5)

identically or differently, are H or C_1-C_6-alkyl;

or

R(4) is phenyl-(CH$_2$)$_m$-;

m is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

or

R(4) is phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or carries one to two substituents selected from the group consisting of fluorine, chlorine, methyl and methoxy;

or

R(4) and R(5)

together are a straight-chain or branched C_4-C_7-chain, where the chain can additionally be interrupted by O, S or NR(6),

R(6) is H or methyl;

or

R(4) and R(5)

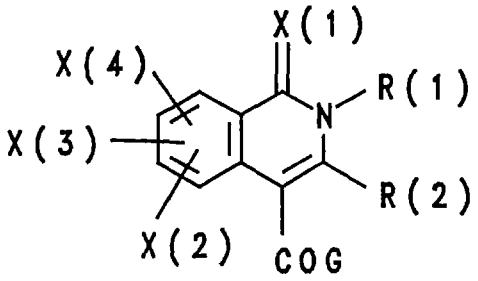
together with the nitrogen atom to which they are bonded, are a dihydroindole, tetrahydroquinoline or tetrahydroisoquinoline system;

n is zero, 1 or 2;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(92/F 304 - US 5 416 094)

g) isoquinolines of the formula I



I

in which:

R(1) is hydrogen, alkyl, cycloalkyl, arylalkyl, alkenyl, substituted aminoalkyl or an aryl or heteroaryl ring;

where the rings are unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 groups selected from the group consisting of halogen, nitro, amino, mono(lower alkyl)amino, di(lower alkyl)amino, lower alkyl, lower alkoxy, benzyloxy, phenoxy, hydroxyl, trifluoromethyl,

R(2) is hydrogen, halogen, alkyl or aryl;

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 groups selected from the group consisting of halogen, nitro, amino, mono(lower alkyl)amino, di(lower alkyl)amino, lower alkyl, lower alkoxy, benzyloxy, phenoxy, hydroxyl,

G is -N=C{[NR(3)R(4)][N(R5)R(6)]}

X(2), X(3) and X(4)

independently of one another are hydrogen, halogen, nitro, amino, alkyl, sulfonamide, mono(lower alkyl)amino, di(lower alkyl)amino, lower alkyl, benzyloxy, hydroxyl;

X(1) is hydrogen, oxygen, sulfur or NR(7);

R(7) is hydrogen, alkyl, cycloalkyl, arylalkyl, alkenyl, substituted aminoalkyl or an aryl or a heteroaryl ring;

which rings are unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 groups selected from the group consisting of halogen, nitro, amino, mono(lower alkyl)amino, di(lower alkyl)amino, lower alkyl, lower alkoxy, benzyloxy, phenoxy, hydroxyl and trifluoromethyl;

in which substituents each alkyl chain or alkenyl chain can be interrupted by oxygen, sulfur or NR(8);

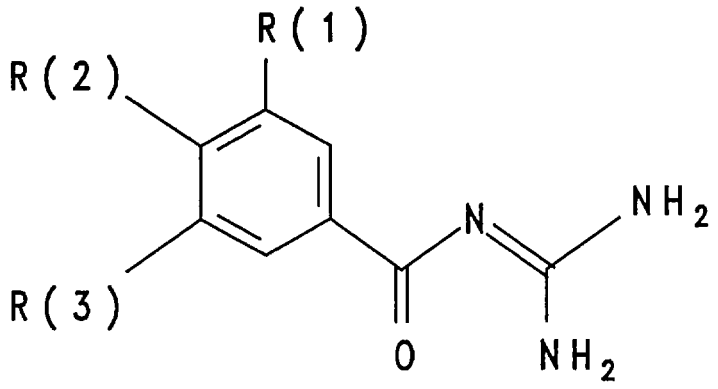
R(8) is hydrogen, alkyl, cycloalkyl, arylalkyl, alkenyl, substituted aminoalkyl or an aryl or heteroaryl ring,

which rings are unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 groups selected from the group consisting of halogen, nitro, amino, mono(lower alkyl)amino, di(lower alkyl)amino, lower alkyl, lower alkoxy, benzyloxy, phenoxy, hydroxyl and trifluoromethyl;

and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts;

(92/F 404 - EP 602 522, NZ 250 438)

h) compounds of the formula I



(I)

in which:

R(1) is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, $-NO_2$, $-C\equiv N$, $-CF_3$, R(4)-SO_m or R(5)R(6)N-SO_2-;

m is zero, 1 or 2;

R(4) and R(5)

are (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_3-C_6)-alkenyl, $-C_nH_{2n}$-R(7) or CF_3;

n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(7) is (C_3-C_7)-cycloalkyl or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(8)R(9);

R(8) and R(9)

are H or C_1-C_4-alkyl;

or

R(5) is H;

R(6) is H or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

or

R(5) and R(6)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

R(2) is -SR(10), -OR(10), -NHR(10), -NR(10)R(11), -CHR(10)R(12), -[CR(12)R(13)OR(13')], -{C-[CH_2-OR(13')]R(12)(R(13)} or -[CR(18)R(17)]$_p$-(CO)-[CR(19)R(20)]$_q$-R(14);

R(10) and R(11)

identically or differently

are -[CHR(16)]$_s$-(CH_2)$_p$-(CHOH)$_q$-(CH_2)$_r$-(CHOH)$_t$-R(21) or -(CH_2)$_p$-O-(CH_2-CH_2O)$_q$-R(21),

R(21) is hydrogen, methyl,

p, q, r identically or differently

are zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

s is zero or 1;

t is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(12) and R(13)

identically or differently are hydrogen, (C_1-C_6)-alkyl or, together with the carbon atom carrying them, are a (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl,

R(13') is hydrogen or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

R(14) is H, (C_1-C_6)-alkyl, (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl or -C_aH_{2a}-R(15);

a is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(15) is phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(8)R(9);

R(8) and R(9)

are H or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

or

R(15) is (C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted as phenyl,

or

R(15) is (C_1-C_6)-alkyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 OH;

R(16), R(17), R(18), R(19) and R(20)
are hydrogen or (C_1-C_3)-alkyl;

R(3) is defined as R(1),

or

R(3) is (C_1-C_6)-alkyl or -X-R(22);

X is oxygen, S or NR(16);

R(16) is H or (C_1-C_3)-alkyl;

or

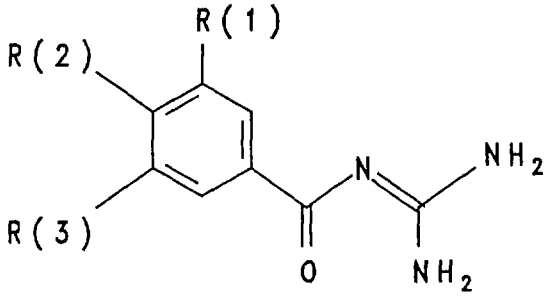
R(22) and R(16)
together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

R(22) is defined as R(14);

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 92/F 405 - EP 602 523, NZ 250 437)

i) benzoylguanidines of the formula I



(I)

in which:

R(1) is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, -NO_2, -C≡N, R(16)-C_pH_{2p}-O_q, R(4)-SO_m or R(5)R(6)N-SO_2-;

m is zero, 1 or 2;

p is zero or 1;

q is zero, 1, 2 or 3;

R(16) is C_rF_{2r+1};

r is 1, 2 or 3;

R(4) and R(5)
are (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_3-C_6)-alkenyl, -C_nH_{2n}-R(7) or CF_3;

n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(7) is (C_3-C_7)-cycloalkyl or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(8)R(9);

R(8) and R(9)

are H or C_1-C_4-alkyl;

or

R(5) is H;

R(6) is H or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

or

R(5) and R(6)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl,

R(2) is (C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl,

which is linked via C or N and which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

or

R(2) is -SR(10), -OR(10), -NR(10)R(11), -CR(10)R(11)R(12);

R(10) is -C_aH_{2a}-(C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

a is zero, 1 or 2;

R(11) and R(12)

independently of one another are defined as R(10) or are hydrogen or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

R(3) is defined as R(1), or is (C_1-C_6)-alkyl or -X-R(13);

X is oxygen, S, or NR(14);

R(14) is H or (C_1-C_3)-alkyl;

R(13) is H, (C_1-C_6)-alkyl, (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl or -C_bH_{2b}-R(15);

b is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

or

R(13) and R(14)

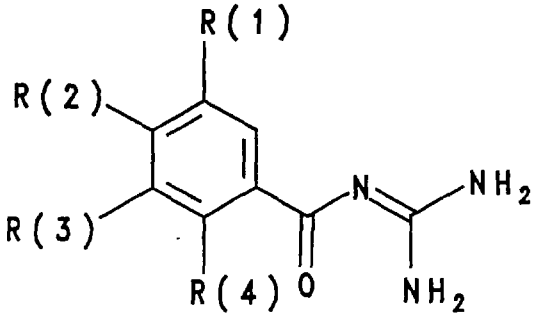
together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

R(15) is phenyl,
which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(8)R(9);
R(8) and R(9)
are H or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 92/F 411 - NZ 250 450, EP 603 650)

k) benzoylguanidines of the formula I



(I)

in which:

one of the substituents R(1), R(2), R(3) or R(4):
is an amino group -NR(5)[C_nH_{2n}-R(6)];
R(5) is hydrogen or $C_{(1-6)}$-alkyl;
n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;
R(6) is H or $C_{(1-4)}$-alkyl;
in which one CH_2 group can be replaced by 1 sulfur atom or a group NR(7);
R(7) is hydrogen, methyl or ethyl;
or
R(6) is $C_{(3-8)}$-cycloalkyl or phenyl,
which is unsubstituted or carries 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, Br, methyl, methoxy, -NR(8)R(9);
R(8) and R(9)
are H, methyl or ethyl;
or
R(5) and R(6)

together with the nitrogen atom are a 5-, 6- or 7-membered ring, in which 1 carbon atom can be replaced by oxygen, S or NR(10);

R(10) is H, $C_{(1-3)}$-alkyl or benzyl;

and the other substituents R(1), R(2), R(3), R(4) in each case are:

hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, CF_3, NO_2, CF_3-O-, C_mF_{2m+1}-CH_2-O- or R(11)-C_qH_{2q}-X_p-;

m is 1, 2 or 3;

q is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

p is zero or 1;

X is oxygen or NR(12);

R(12) is H or $C_{(1-3)}$-alkyl;

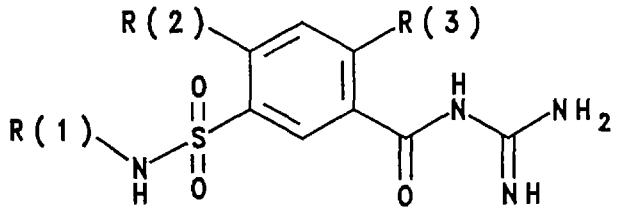
R(11) is hydrogen, $C_{(1-6)}$-alkyl, $C_{(3-8)}$-cycloalkyl or phenyl, which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CH_3, CH_3-O- and NR(13)R(14);

R(13), R(14) are H, methyl or ethyl;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 92/F 422 - EP 604 852)

I) benzoylguanidines of the formula I



I

in which

R(1) is R(4)R(5)N-C(X)-;

X is oxygen, S or N-R(6);

R(4) and R(5) identically or differently, are H, (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_3-C_6)-alkenyl or -C_nH_{2n}-R(7);

n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(7) is (C_5-C_7)-cycloalkyl or phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methoxy and (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

or

R(4) and R(5)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

R(6) is defined as R(4) or is amidine;

R(2) is H, F, Cl, Br, I, (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, 1-alkenyl or 1-alkynyl, (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl-(C_1-C_4)-alkyl, phenyl, C_6H_5-(C_1-C_4)-alkyl, naphthyl, biphenylyl, 1,1-diphenyl-(C_1-C_4)-alkyl, cyclopentadienyl, pyridyl, thiopyridyl, pyrrolyl, furanyl, thienyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, indenyl, quinolyl, indolyl, benzofuranyl, benzothienyl, benzothiazolyl, benzoxazolyl or -W-R(8);

W is oxygen, S or NR(9);

R(8) is H, (C_1-C_6)-alkyl, (C_5-C_7)-cycloalkyl, cyclohexylmethyl, cyclopentylmethyl, $-(CH_2)_mC_pF_{2p+1}$ or $-C_qH_{2q}$-R(10);

m is zero or 1;

p is 1, 2 or 3;

q is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(10) is phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(11)R(12);

R(11) and R(12)

are H or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

R(9) is H or (C_1-C_3)-alkyl;

or

R(8) and R(9)

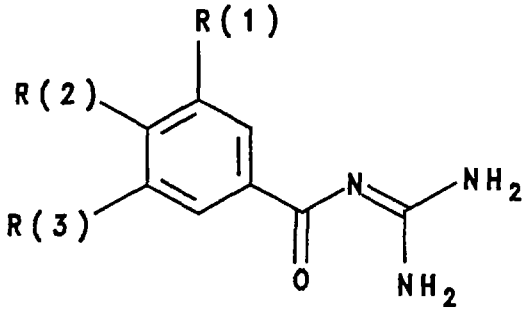
together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

R(3) is H, F, Cl, Br, I, (C_1-C_6)-alkyl or -W-R(8) as defined for R(2),

and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts;

(93/F 054 - NZ 250 919, EP-A 612 723)

m) benzoylguanidines of the formula I



(I)

in which:

R(1), R(2), R(3)

are hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I or (C_1-C_{12})-alkyl;

one of the substituents R(1), R(2) or R(3)

is N_3, CN, OH or (C_1-C_{10})-alkyloxy, if at least one of the remaining substituents R(1), R(2) or R(3) is a sufficiently lipophilic alkyl radical having 3 to 12 carbon atoms;

or

one of the substituents R(1), R(2) or R(3)

is R(4)-C_nH_{2n}-O_m-;

m is zero or 1;

n is zero, 1, 2 or 3;

R(4) is C_pF_{2p+1};

p is 1, 2 or 3, if n is zero or 1;

or

R(4) is (C_3-C_{12})-cycloalkyl, phenyl, pyridyl, quinolyl or isoquinolyl, where the aromatic and heteroaromatic ring systems are unsubstituted or substituted by a substituent selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(5)R(6);

R(5) and R(6)

are hydrogen or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

or one of the substituents R(1), R(2) or R(3)

is -C≡CR(5) or -C[R(6)] = CR(5);

R(5) is phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F,

Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino,
$(C_1$-$C_9)$-heteroaryl,
which is unsubstituted or substituted as phenyl,

or

R(5) is $(C_1$-$C_6)$-alkyl,
which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 OH;

or

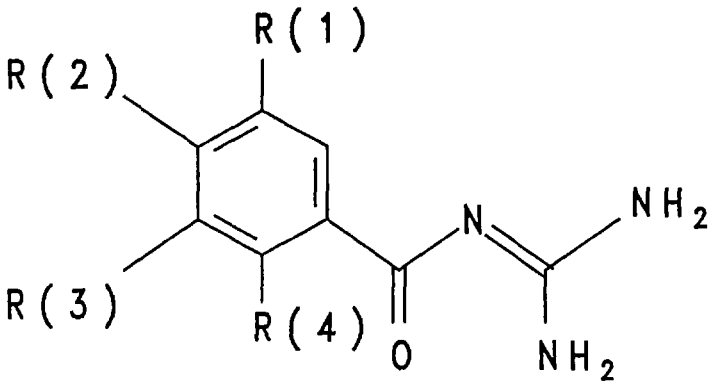
R(5) is $(C_3$-$C_8)$-cycloalkyl,

R(6) is hydrogen or methyl;

and their pharmacologically acceptable salts

(93/F 153 - EP-A 627 413, NZ 260 660)

o) benzoylguanidines of the formula I



(I)

in which:

R(1) is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, $-NO_2$, $-C\equiv N$, X_o-$(CH_2)_p$-$(CF_2)_q$-CF_3, R(5)-SO_m, R(6)-CO- or R(6)R(7)N-SO_2-, where

X is oxygen, S or NR(14);

m is zero, 1 or 2;

o is zero or 1;

p is zero, 1 or 2;

q is zero, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6;

R(5) and R(6)
are $(C_1$-$C_8)$-alkyl, $(C_3$-$C_6)$-alkenyl, $-C_nH_{2n}$-R(8) or CF_3;

n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(8) is $(C_3$-$C_7)$-cycloalkyl or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(9)R(10);

R(9) and R(10)

are H or C_1-C_4-alkyl;

or

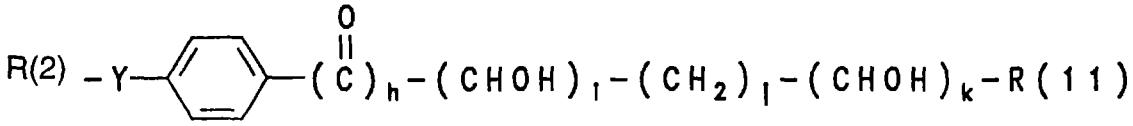
R(6) is H;

R(7) is H or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

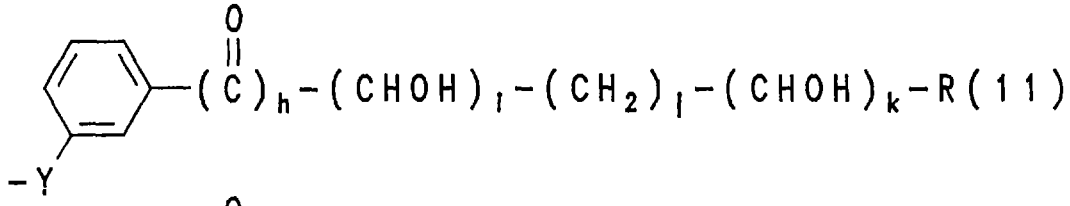
or

R(6) and R(7)

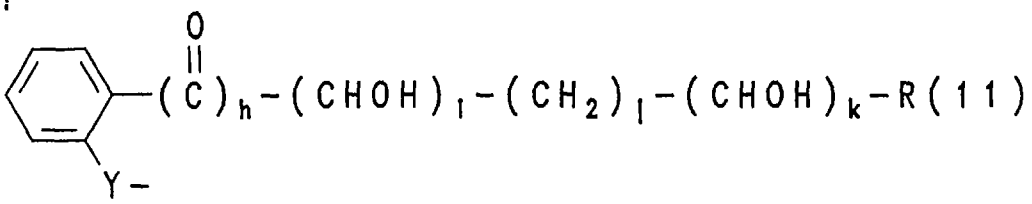
together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;



or



or



Y is oxygen, -S- or -NR(12)-;

R(11) and R(12)

are hydrogen or (C_1-C_3)-alkyl;

h is zero or 1;

i, j and k

independently are zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

but where h, i and k are not simultaneously zero,

R(3) is defined as R(1), or is (C_1-C_6)-alkyl or -X-R(13);

X is oxygen, S or NR(14);

R(14) is H or (C_1-C_3)-alkyl;

R(13) is H, (C_1-C_6)-alkyl, (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl or -C_bH_{2b}-R(15);

b is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

or

R(13) and R(14)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, where one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

R(15) is phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(9)R(10);

R(9) and R(10)

are H or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

R(4) is hydrogen, -OR(16) or -NR(16)R(17);

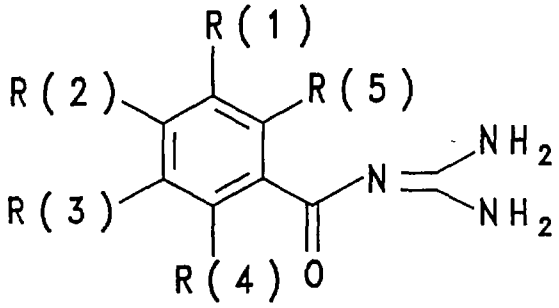
R(16) and R(17)

independently are hydrogen or (C_1-C_3)-alkyl;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 93/F 154 - EP-A 628 543, NZ 260 681)

p) benzoylguanidines of the formula I



I

in which:

R(1) is R(6)-CO or R(7)R(8)N-CO;

R(6) is (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_1-C_8)-perfluoroalkyl, (C_3-C_8)-alkenyl or -C_nH_{2n}-R(9);

n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(9) is (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl,

where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(10)R(11);

R(10) and R(11)

are H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

R(7) is H, (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_1-C_8)-perfluoroalkyl, (C_3-C_8)-alkenyl or -C_nH_{2n}-R(12);

n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(12) is (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl,

where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(13)R(14);

R(13) and R(14)

are H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

R(8) is H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

or

R(7) and R(8)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

R(2) is defined as R(1), or is H, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, NO_2, (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_1-C_8)-perfluoroalkyl, (C_3-C_8)-alkenyl or -C_nH_{2n}R(15);

n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(15) is (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl,

where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(16)R(17);

R(16) and R(17)

are H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

or

R(2) is (C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl,

which is linked via C or N and which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

or

R(2) is SR(18), -OR(18), -NR(18)R(19), -CR(18)R(19)R(20);

R(18) is -C_aH_{2a}-(C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

a is zero, 1 or 2;

R(19) and R(20)

independently of one another are defined as R(18) or are hydrogen, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

or

R(2) is R(21)-SO_m or R(22)R(23)N-SO_2-;

m is 1 or 2;

R(21) is (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_1-C_8)-perfluoroalkyl, (C_3-C_8)-alkenyl, -C_nH_{2n}-R(24),

n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(24) is (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl,

where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(27)R(28);

R(27) and R(28)

are H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

R(22) is H, (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_1-C_8)-perfluoroalkyl, (C_3-C_8)-alkenyl, -C_nH_{2n}-R(29);

n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(29) is (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl,

where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(30)R(31);

R(30) and R(31)

are H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

R(23) is H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

or

R(22) and R(23)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

or

R(2) is R(33)X-;

X is oxygen, S, NR(34), (D=O)A-, NR(34)C=MN$^{(*)}$R(35)-;

M is oxygen or S;

A is oxygen or NR(34);

D is C or SO;

R(33) is (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_3-C_8)-alkenyl, $(CH_2)_bC_dF_{2d+1}$, -C_nH_{2n}-R(36),

b is zero or 1;

d is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7;

n is zero, 1, 2 , 3 or 4;

R(36) is (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl,

where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(37)R(38);

R(37) and R(38)

are H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoro-alkyl;

R(34) is H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

R(35) is defined as R(33);

or

R(33) and R(34)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

where A and N$^{(*)}$ are bonded to the phenyl nucleus of the benzoylguanidine parent structure;

or

R(2) is -SR(40), -OR(40), -NHR(40), -NR(40)R(41), -CHR(40)R(42), -C[R(42)R(43)OH], -C≡CR(45), -CR(46)=CHR(45), -$[CR(47)R(48)]_u$-(CO)-$[CR(49)R(50)]_v$-R(44);

R(40), R(41)

identically or differently are -$(CH_2)_p$-$(CHOH)_q$-$(CH_2)_r$-$(CHOH)_t$-R(51) or -$(CH_2)_p$-O-$(CH_2$-$CH_2O)_q$-R(51);

R(51) is hydrogen or methyl;

u is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

v is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

p, q, r

identically or differently are zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

t is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(42) and R(43)

identically or differently are hydrogen or $(C_1$-$C_6)$-alkyl;

or

R(42) and R(43)

together with the carbon atom carrying them form a $(C_3$-$C_8)$-cycloalkyl;

R(44) is H, $(C_1$-$C_6)$-alkyl, $(C_3$-$C_8)$-cycloalkyl or $-C_eH_{2e}$-R(45);

e is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(45) is phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(52)R(53);

R(52) and R(53) are H or $(C_1$-$C_4)$-alkyl, or

R(45) is $(C_1$-$C_9)$-heteroaryl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted as phenyl;

or

R(45) is $(C_1$-$C_6)$-alkyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 OH;

R(46), R(47), R(48), R(49) and R(50)

are hydrogen or methyl;

or

R(2) is R(55)-NH-SO_2-;

R(55) is R(56)R(57)N-(C=Y)-;

Y is oxygen, S or N-R(58);

R(56) and R(57)

identically or differently are H, $(C_1$-$C_8)$-alkyl, $(C_3$-$C_6)$-alkenyl or $-C_fH_{2f}$-R(59);

f is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(59) is $(C_5$-$C_7)$-cycloalkyl or phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group

consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methoxy and (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

or

R(56) and R(57)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

R(58) is defined as R(56) or is amidine;

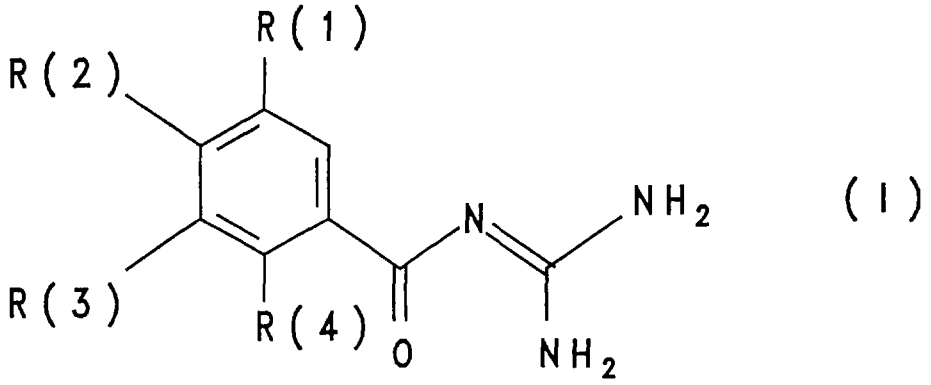
R(3), R(4) and R(5)

independently of one another are defined as R(1) or R(2);

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 93/F 220 - EP-A 640 593, NZ 264 117)

q) benzoylguanidines of the formula I



(I)

in which:

R(1) is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, $-NO_2$, -CN, $-X_o-(CH_2)_p-(CF_2)_q-CF_3$, R(5)-$SO_m$-, R(6)-CO-, R(6)R(7)N-CO- or R(6)R(7)N-SO_2-;

X is oxygen, -S- or NR(14);

m is zero, 1 or 2;

o is zero or 1;

p is zero, 1 or 2;

q is zero, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6;

R(5) and R(6)

are (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_3-C_6)-alkenyl, $-C_nH_{2n}$-R(8) or CF_3;

n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(8) is (C_3-C_7)-cycloalkyl, phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 to 3 substituents selected from the group

consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(9)R(10);

R(9) and R(10)

are H or $(C_1$-$C_4)$-alkyl;

or

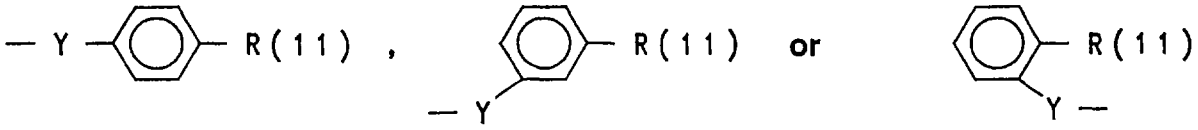
R(6) is hydrogen;

R(7) is hydrogen or $(C_1$-$C_4)$-alkyl;

or

R(6) and R(7)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;



R(2)

R(11) is $(C_1$-$C_9)$-heteroaryl,

which is linked via C or N and which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 to 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino, dimethylamino and benzyl;

Y is oxygen, -S- or NR(12);

R(12) is H or $(C_1$-$C_4)$-alkyl;

R(3) is defined as R(1);

or

R(3) is $(C_1$-$C_6)$-alkyl or -X-R(13);

X is oxygen, -S- or NR(14);

R(14) is H or $(C_1$-$C_3)$-alkyl;

R(13) is H, $(C_1$-$C_6)$-alkyl, $(C_3$-$C_8)$-cycloalkyl or $-C_bH_{2b}$-R(15);

b is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

or

R(13) and R(14)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

R(15) is phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1-3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(9)R(10);

R)9) and R(10)

are H or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

R(4) is hydrogen, -OR(16), -NR(16)R(17) or C_rF_{2r+1};

R(16) and R(17)

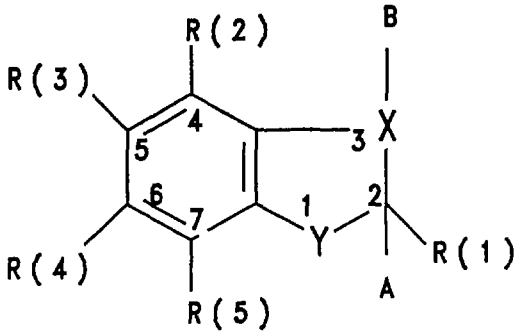
independently are hydrogen or (C_1-C_3)-alkyl;

r is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 93/F 223 K - EP 639 573, NZ 264 130)

r) benzo-fused 5-membered ring heterocycles of the formula I



(I),

in which:

X is N or CR(6);

Y is oxygen, S or NR(7);

A, B together are a bond

or

A, B are both hydrogen, if X is CR(6) and Y is NR(7) simultaneously;

one of the substituents R(1) to R(6) is a -CO-N=C(NH_2)$_2$ group;

the other substituents R(1) to R(6) in each case

are hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I or (C_1-C_6)-alkyl;

up to two of the other substituents R(1) to R(6)

are CN, NO_2, N_3, (C_1-C_4)-alkyloxy or CF_3;

up to one of the other substituents

is R(8)-C_nH_{2n}-Z-;

n is zero to 10;

where the alkylene chain $-C_nH_{2n}-$ is straight-chain or branched and where one carbon atom can be replaced by an oxygen or sulfur atom or by a nitrogen atom;

R(8) is hydrogen, (C_2-C_6)-alkenyl or (C_3-C_{10})-cycloalkyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 to 4 methyl groups or an OH group, or can contain an ethylene group -CH=CH-, and in which one methylene group can be replaced by an oxygen or sulfur atom or by a nitrogen atom;

or

R(8) is phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 to 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, Br, I, CF_3, $CH_3-S(O)_s-$ or $R(9)-W_y-$;

s is zero, 1 or 2;

R(9) is H, methyl, ethyl,

W is oxygen or NR(10);

R(10) is H or methyl;

y is zero or 1;

or

R(8) is C_mF_{2m+1};

m is 1 to 3;

or

R(8) is 1- or 2-naphthyl, pyridyl, quinolyl or isoquinolyl;

Z is -CO-, $-CH_2-$ or $-[CR(11)(OH)]_q-$;

q is 1, 2 or 3;

R(11) is H or methyl;

or

Z is oxygen or -NR(12)-;

R(12) is H or methyl;

or

Z is $-S(O)_s-$;

s is zero, 1 or 2;

or

Z is $-SO_2-NR(13)-$;

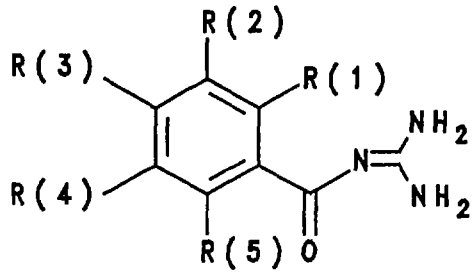
R(13) is H or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

R(7) is hydrogen, (C_1-C_{10})-alkyl, (C_2-C_{10})-alkenyl or $R(8)-C_nH_{2n}-$;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 93/F 236 - EP-A 638 548, NZ 264 216)

s) benzoylguanidines of the formula I



(I)

in which:

R(1), R(3) or R(4)

is -NR(6) C=X NR(7)R(8);

X is oxygen or S;

R(6) is hydrogen, (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_1-C_8)-perfluoroalkyl, (C_3-C_8)-alkenyl or -C_nH_{2n}-R(9);

n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(9) is (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl,

where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(10)R(11);

R(10) and R(11)

are H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

R(7) is hydrogen, (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_1-C_8)-perfluoroalkyl, (C_3-C_8)-alkenyl or -C_oH_{2o}-R(12);

o is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(12) is (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl,

where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(13)R(14);

R(13) and R(14)
are H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

R(8) is defined as R(7);

or

R(7) and R(8)
together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

the remaining substituents R(2), R(3), R(4), R(5) or R(1), R(2), R(4), R(5) or R(1), R(2), R(3), R(5) in each case
independently of one another are hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, $-O_{ta}(C_1-C_8)$-alkyl, $-O_{tb}(C_3-C_8)$-alkenyl, $-O_{tc}(CH_2)_bC_dF_{2d+1}$, $-O_{td}C_pH_{2p}R(18)$, or up to 2 groups CN, NO_2, NR(16)R(17),

b is zero or 1;

d is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7;

ta is zero or 1;

tb is zero or 1;

tc is zero or 1;

td is zero or 1;

p is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(18) is (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl,
where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(19)R(20);

R(19) and R(20)
are hydrogen or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

R(16) is hydrogen, (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_1-C_8)-perfluoroalkyl, (C_3-C_8)-alkenyl, $-C_qH_{2q}$-R(21),

q is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(21) is (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl,
where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents from the group F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy or NR(22)R(23),

R(22) and R(23) are hydrogen, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

R(17) is hydrogen, (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_1-C_8)-perfluoroalkyl, (C_3-C_8)-alkenyl, -C_rH_{2r}-R(24);

r is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(24) is (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl, where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(25)R(26);

R(25) and R(26)

are hydrogen, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

or

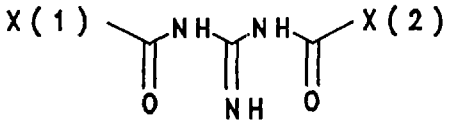
R(16) and R(17)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 93/F 249 - EP-A 640 587, NZ 264 282)

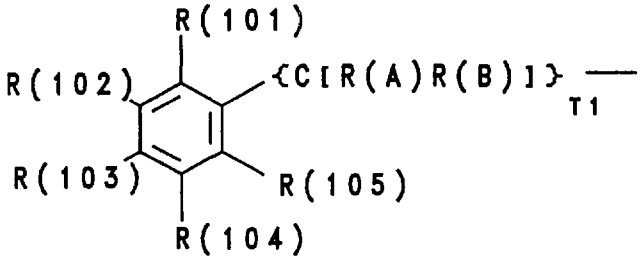
t) diacyl-substituted guanidines of the formula I



I

in which:

X(1) and X(2) are



T1 is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(A) and R(B)

independently are hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, OR(106), $(C_1$-$C_8)$-alkyl, $(C_3$-$C_8)$-cycloalkyl, $O_{zk}(CH_2)_{zl}C_{zm}F_{2zm+1}$, NR(107)R(108), phenyl or benzyl,

where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(109)R(110);

R(109) and R(110)

are hydrogen, $(C_1$-$C_4)$-alkyl or $(C_1$-$C_4)$-perfluoroalkyl;

zl is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

zk is zero or 1;

zm is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8;

R(106)

is hydrogen, $(C_1$-$C_8)$-alkyl, $(C_1$-$C_8)$-perfluoroalkyl, $(C_3$-$C_8)$-alkenyl, $(C_3$-$C_8)$-cycloalkyl, phenyl or benzyl,

where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(111)R(112);

R(111) and R(112)

are hydrogen, $(C_1$-$C_4)$-alkyl or $(C_1$-$C_4)$-perfluoroalkyl;

R(107) and R(108)

independently of one another are defined as R(106),

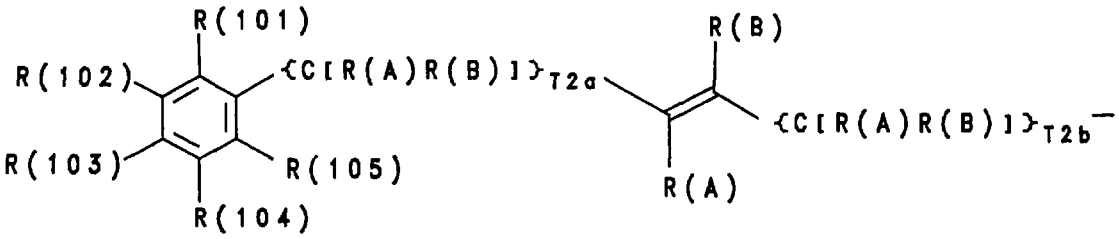
or

R(107) and R(108)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

or

X(1) and X(2) are



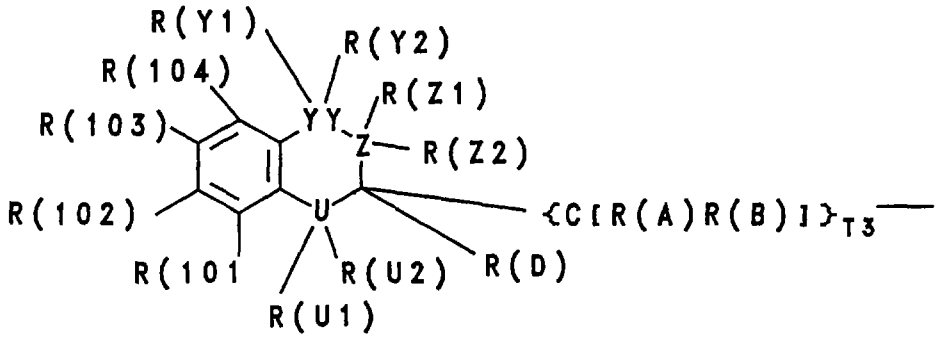
T2a and T2b

independently of one another are zero, 1 or 2;

where the double bond can have the (E)- or (Z)-configuration;

or

X(1) and X(2) are



T3 is zero, 1 or 2;

U, YY and Z

independently of one another are C or N,

where U, YY, Z can carry the following number of substituents:

U, YY or Z	Bonded in the ring to a double bond	Number of permitted substituents
C	yes	1
C	no	2
N	yes	0
N	no	1

R(D) is hydrogen, (C_1-C_8)-alkyl or (C_1-C_8)-perfluoroalkyl,

R(U1), R(U2), R(Y1), R(Y2), R(Z1), R(Z2)

independently of one another are hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, OR(114), (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, $O_{zka}(CH_2)_{zla}C_{zma}F_{2zma+1}$, NR(115)R(116), phenyl or benzyl,

where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy, NR(117)R(118),

R(117) and R(118)

are hydrogen, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl,

zka is zero or 1;

zla is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

zma is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8;

R(114)

is hydrogen, (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_1-C_8)-perfluoroalkyl, (C_3-C_8)-alkenyl, (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl or benzyl,

where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(119)R(120);

R(119) and R(120)

are hydrogen, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

R(115) and R(116) independently of one another are defined as R(114);

or

R(115) and R(116)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

but where the constitution of U being nitrogen (N), YY being nitrogen (N) and Z being carbon (C) is excluded,

R(101), R(102), R(103), R(104) and R(105)

independently of one another are hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, -C≡N, X_{zoa}-$(CH_2)_{zpa}$-$(C_{zqa}F_{2zqa+1})$, R(110a)-SO_{zbm}, R(110b)R(110c)N-CO, R(111a)-CO- or R(112a)R(113a)N-SO_2-,

where the perfluoroalkyl group is straight-chain or branched,

X is oxygen, S or NR(114a);

R(114a)

is H or (C_1-C_3)-alkyl;

zoa is zero or 1;

zbm is zero, 1 or 2;

zpa is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

zqa is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8;

R(110a), R(110b), R(111a) and R(112a)

independently are (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_3-C_8)-alkenyl, -$C_{zn}H_{2zn}$-R(115a) or (C_1-C_8)-perfluoroalkyl;

zn is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(115a)

is (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl,
where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(116a)R(117a);
R(116a) and R(117a)
are hydrogen, (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

or

R(110b), R(111a) and R(112a)
are hydrogen;
R(110c) and R(113a)
independently are hydrogen, (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

or

R(110b) and R(110c) and R(112a) and R(113a)
together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, sulfur, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

or

R(101), R(102), R(103), R(104), R(105)
independently of one another are (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, -$C_{zal}H_{2zal}$R(118a) or (C_3-C_8)-alkenyl,
zal is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;
R(118a)
is (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl,
where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy or NR(119a)R(119b);
R(119a) and R(119b)
are hydrogen, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

or

R(101), R(102), R(103), R(104), R(105)
independently of one another are (C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl,

which is linked via C or N and which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

or

R(101), R(102), R(103), R(104), R(105)

independently of one another are -C≡C-R(193);

R(193)

is phenyl which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy or NR(194)R(195);

R(194) and R(195)

are hydrogen or CH_3;

or

R(101), R(102), R(103), R(104), R(105)

independently of one another are

-Y-para-C_6H_4-$(CO)_{zh}$-$(CHOH)_{zi}$-$(CH_2)_{zj}$-$(CHOH)_{zk}$-R(123),

-Y-meta-C_6H_4-$(CO)_{zad}$-$(CHOH)_{zae}$-$(CH_2)_{zaf}$-$(CHOH)_{zag}$-R(124)

or

-Y-ortho-C_6H_4-$(CO)_{zah}$-$(CHOH)_{zao}$-$(CH_2)_{zap}$-$(CHOH)_{zak}$-R(125);

Y is oxygen, -S- or -NR(122d)-;

zh, zad, zah

independently are zero or 1;

zi, zj, zk, zae, zaf, zag, zao, zap and zak

independently are zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

but where in each case

zh, zi and zk are not simultaneously zero,

zad, zae and zag are not simultaneously zero, and

zah, zao and zak are not simultaneously zero,

R(123), R(124), R(125) and R(122d)

independently are hydrogen or $(C_1$-$C_3)$-alkyl;

or

R(101), R(102), R(103), R(104) and R(105)

independently of one another are SR(129), -OR(130), -NR(131)R(132) or -CR(133)R(134)R(135);

R(129), R(130), R(131) and R(133)

independently are $-C_{zab}H_{2zab}$-$(C_1$-$C_9)$-heteroaryl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

zab is zero, 1 or 2;

R(132), R(134) and R(135)

independently of one another are defined as R(129) or are hydrogen, $(C_1$-$C_4)$-alkyl or $(C_1$-$C_4)$-perfluoroalkyl;

or

R(101), R(102), R(103), R(104) and R(105)

independently of one another are -W-para-(C_6H_4)-R(196), -W-meta-(C_6H_4)-R(197) or -W-ortho-(C_6H_4)-R(198);

R(196), R(197) and R(198)

independently are $(C_1$-$C_9)$-heteroaryl,

which is linked via C or N and which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 to 3 substituents from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino, dimethylamino and benzyl;

W is oxygen, S or NR(136)-;

R(136)

is hydrogen or $(C_1$-$C_4)$-alkyl;

or

R(101), R(102), R(103), R(104) and R(105)

independently of one another are R(146)X(1a)-;

X(1a)

is oxygen, S, NR(147), (D=O)A-, $NR(148)C{=}MN^{(*)}R(149)$-;

M is oxygen or sulfur;

A is oxygen or NR(150);

D is C or SO;

R(146)

is $(C_1$-$C_8)$-alkyl, $(C_3$-$C_8)$-alkenyl, $(CH_2)_{zbz}C_{zdz}F_{2zdz+1}$ or $-C_{zxa}H_{2zxa}$-R(151);

zbz is zero or 1;

zdz is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7;

zxa is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(151)

is $(C_3$-$C_8)$-cycloalkyl, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl,

where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(152)R(153);

R(152) and R(153)

are hydrogen, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

R(147), R(148) and R(150)

independently are hydrogen, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl, (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

R(149) is defined as R(146),

or

R(146) and R(147), or R(146) and R(148)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, sulfur, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

where A and $N^{(*)}$ are bonded to the phenyl nucleus of the alkanoyl parent structure;

or

R(101), R(102), R(103), R(104) and R(105)

independently of one another are -SR(164), -OR(165), -NHR(166), -NR(167)R(168), -CHR(169)R(170), -CR(154)R(155)OH, -C≡CR(156), -CR(158)=CR(157) or $-[CR(159)R(160)]_{zu}-(C=O)-[CR(161)R(162)]_{zv}-R(163)$;

R(164), R(165), R(166), R(167), R(169)

identically or differently are $-(CH_2)_{zy}-(CHOH)_{zz}-(CH_2)_{zaa}-(CHOH)_{zt}-R(171)$ or $-(CH_2)_{zab}-O-(CH_2-CH_2O)_{zac}-R(172)$;

R(171) and R(172)

are hydrogen or methyl;

zu is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

zv is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

zy, zz, zaa, zab, zac

identically or differently are zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

zt is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(168), R(170), R(154), R(155)

identically or differently are hydrogen or (C_1-C_6)-alkyl,

or

R(169) and R(170), or R(154) and R(155)

together with the carbon atom carrying them are a (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl;

R(163)

is hydrogen, (C_1-C_6)-alkyl, (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl or -$C_{zeb}H_{2zeb}$-R(173);

zeb is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(156), R(157) and R(173)

independently are phenyl which is unsubstituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(174)R(175);

R(174) and R(175)

are hydrogen or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

or

R(156), R(157) and R(173)

independently are (C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted as phenyl;

R(158), R(159), R(160), R(161) and R(162)

are hydrogen or methyl,

or

R(101), R(102), R(103), R(104), R(105)

independently of one another are R(176)-NH-SO_2-;

R(176)

is R(177)R(178)N-(C=Y')-;

Y' is oxygen, S or N-R(179);

R(177) and R(178)

identically or differently are hydrogen, (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_3-C_6)-alkenyl or -$C_{zfa}H_{2zfa}$-R(180);

zfa is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(180)

is (C_5-C_7)-cycloalkyl or phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methoxy or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

or

R(177) and R(178)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, sulfur, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

R(179)

is defined as R(177) or is amidine,

or

R(101), R(102), R(103), R(104), R(105)

independently of one another are NR(184a)R(185), OR(184b), SR(184c) or -$C_{znx}H_{2znx}$-R(184d);

znx is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(184d)

is (C_3-C_7)-cycloalkyl or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(116k)R(117k);

R(116k) and R(117k)

are hydrogen or C_1-C_4-alkyl;

R(184a), R(184b), R(184c), R(185)

independently of one another are hydrogen, (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_1-C_8)-perfluoroalkyl or $(CH_2)_{zao}$-R(184g);

zao is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

184g

is (C_3-C_7)-cycloalkyl or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(184u)R(184v);

R(184u) and R(184v)

are hydrogen or C_1-C_4-alkyl;

or

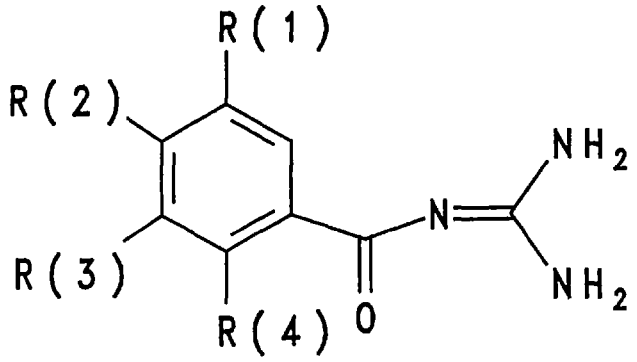
R(184a) and R(185)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, sulfur, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 93/F 254 - EP-A 640 588, NZ 264 307)

u) benzoylguanidines of the formula I



in which:

R(1) is H, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, NO_2, (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl or X_a-$(CH_2)_b$-$(CF_2)_c$-CF_3;

X is oxygen, S or NR(5);

a is zero or 1;

b is zero, 1 or 2;

c is zero, 1, 2 or 3;

R(5) is H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or -C_dH_{2d}R(6);

d is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(6) is (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl,

where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 to 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(7)R(8);

R(7) and R(8)

independently are H or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

or

R(1) is -SR(10), -OR(10) or -CR(10)R(11)R(12);

R(10) is -C_fH_{2f}-(C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, -(C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl or phenyl,

where the aromatic systems are unsubstituted or substituted by 1 to 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

f is zero, 1 or 2;

R(11) and R(12)

independently of one another are defined as R(10) or are hydrogen or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

or

R(1) is phenyl, naphthyl, biphenylyl or (C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl,

the latter linked via C or N,

and which are unsubstituted or substituted by 1 to 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

or

R(1) is -SR(13), -OR(13), -NHR(13), -NR(13)R(14), -CHR(13)R(15), -C[R(15)R(16)]OH, -C≡CR(18), -C[R(19)]=CR(18), -$[CR(20)R(21)]_k$-(CO)-$[CR(22)R(23)R(24)]_l$

R(13) and R(14)

identically or differently are -$(CH_2)_g$-$(CHOH)_h$-$(CH_2)_i$-$(CHOH)_j$-R(17),

R(17) is hydrogen or methyl;

-$(CH_2)_g$-O-$(CH_2$-$CH_2O)_h$-R(24),

g, h, i

identically or differently are zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

j is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(15) and R(16)

identically or differently are hydrogen, (C_1-C_6)-alkyl or together with the carbon atom carrying them are a (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl;

R(18) is phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 to 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(25)R(26);

R(25) and R(26)

are H or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

or

R(18) is (C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted as phenyl;

or

R(18) is (C_1-C_6)-alkyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 to 3 OH;

or

R(18) is (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl;

R(19), R(20), R(21), R(22) and R(23)
are hydrogen or methyl;

k is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

l is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(24) is H, (C_1-C_6)-alkyl, (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl or -C_mH_{2m}-R(18);

m is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(2) and R(3)
independently of one another are defined as R(1);

R(4) is (C_1-C_3)-alkyl, F, Cl, Br, I, CN or -$(CH_2)_n$-$(CF_2)_o$-CF_3;

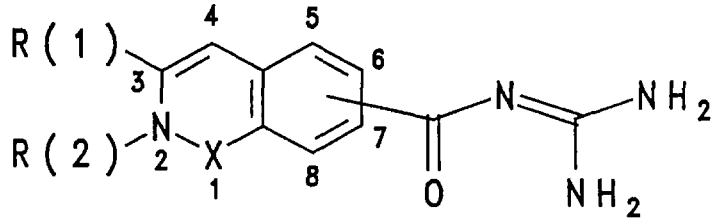
n is zero or 1;

o is zero, 1 or 2;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 93/F 436 - EP-A 659 748), NZ 270 264)

v) acylguanidines of the formula I



(I)

in which:

X is carbonyl, sulfonyl,

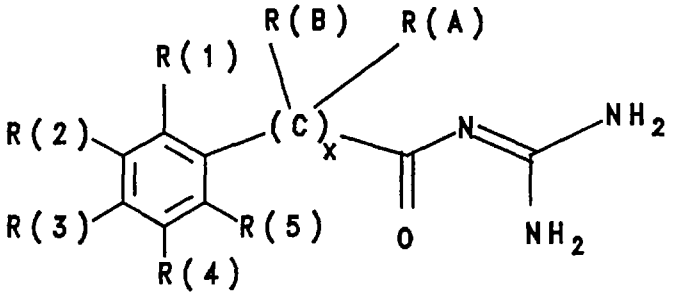
R(1) is H, (C_1-C_8)-alkyl,
unsubstituted or substituted by hydroxyl,
(C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl,
which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents from the group F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino or dimethylamino,

R(2) is H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl,

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 94/F 014 K - EP-A 666 252, NZ 270 370)

w) phenyl-substituted alkylcarboxylic acid guanidides, carrying perfluoroalkyl groups, of the formula I



(I)

in which:

R(A) is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, OR(6), $(C_1$-$C_8)$-alkyl, $(C_3$-$C_8)$-cycloalkyl, $O_r(CH_2)_aC_bF_{2b+1}$ or NR(7)R(8);

r is zero or 1;

a is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

b is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8;

R(6) is hydrogen, $(C_1$-$C_8)$-alkyl, $(C_3$-$C_8)$-alkenyl, $(C_3$-$C_8)$-cycloalkyl, phenyl or benzyl,

where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(9)R(10);

R(9) and R(10)

are H, $(C_1$-$C_4)$-alkyl or $(C_1$-$C_4)$-perfluoroalkyl;

R(7) and R(8)

independently of one another are defined as R(6);

R(B) independently is defined as R(A);

X is 1, 2 or 3;

R(1) is hydrogen, $(C_1$-$C_8)$-alkyl, $(C_3$-$C_8)$-cycloalkyl, $-O_t(CH_2)_dC_eF_{2e+1}$, F, Cl, Br, I or CN;

t is zero or 1;

d is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

e is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8;

R(2), R(3), R(4) and R(5)

independently of one another are defined as R(1);

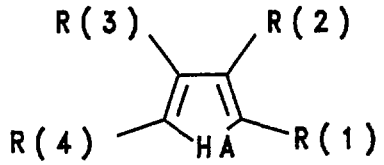
but with the condition

that at least one of the substituents R(1), R(2), R(3), R(4), R(5), R(A) and R(B) is an $-O_t(CH_2)_dC_eF_{2e+1}$ or an $O_r(CH_2)_aC_bF_{2b+1}$ group,

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 94/F 094 - EP-A 676 395, NZ 270 894)

x) heteroaroylguanidines of the formula I



I

in which:

HA is SO_m, O or NR(5);

m is zero, 1 or 2;

R(5) is hydrogen, (C_1-C_8)-alkyl or -$C_{am}H_{2am}$R(81);

am is zero, 1 or 2;

R(81) is (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(82)R(83);

R(82) and R(83)

are H or CH_3;

or

R(81) is (C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl,

which is linked via C or N and which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

one of the two substituents R(1) and R(2)

is -CO-N=C(NH_2)$_2$;

and the other in each case

is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, (C_1-C_3)-alkyl, -OR(6), C_rF_{2r+1}, -CO-N=C(NH_2)$_2$ or -NR(6)R(7);

R(6) and R(7)

independently are hydrogen or (C_1-C_3)-alkyl;

r is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(3) and R(4)

independently of one another are hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, -C≡N, X-$(CH_2)_p$-(C_qF_{2q+1}), R(8)-SO_{bm}, R(9)R(10)N-CO, R(11)-CO- or R(12)R(13)N-SO_2-,

where the perfluoroalkyl group is straight-chain or branched,

X is oxygen, S or NR(14);

R(14) is H or $(C_1$-$C_3)$-alkyl;

bm is zero, 1 or 2;

p is zero, 1 or 2;

q is zero, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6;

R(8), R(9), R(11) and R(12)

independently are $(C_1$-$C_8)$-alkyl, $(C_3$-$C_6)$-alkenyl, -C_nH_{2n}-R(15), CF_3;

n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(15) is $(C_3$-$C_7)$-cycloalkyl or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy or NR(16)R(17);

R(16) and R(17)

are H or C_1-C_4-alkyl;

or

R(9), R(11) and R(12)

are H;

R(10) and R(13)

independently are H or $(C_1$-$C_4)$-alkyl;

or

R(9) and R(10), and R(12) and R(13)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl,

or

R(3) and R(4)

independently of one another are $(C_1$-$C_8)$-alkyl or -$C_{al}H_{2al}$R(18);

al is zero, 1 or 2;

R(18) is $(C_3$-$C_8)$-cycloalkyl or phenyl;

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(19)R(20);

R(19) and R(20)

are H or CH_3;

or

R(3) and R(4)

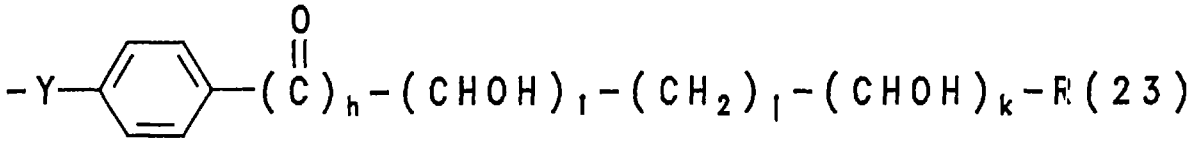
independently of one another are (C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl,

which is linked via C or N and which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

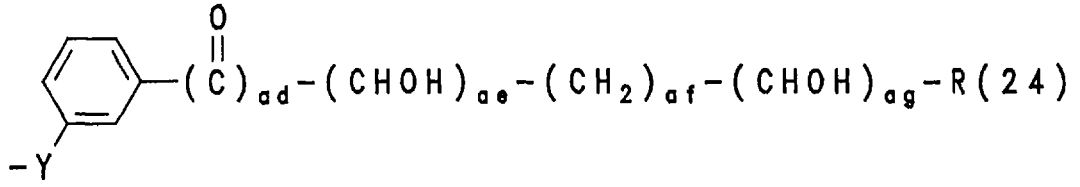
or

R(3) and R(4)

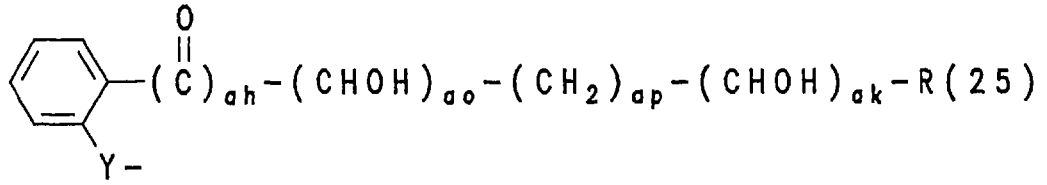
independently of one another are



or



or



Y is oxygen, -S- or -NR(22)-;

h, ad, ah independently are zero or 1;

i, j, k, ae, af, ag, ao, ap and ak independently are zero, 1, 2, 3, 4,

but where in each case

h, i and k are not simultaneously zero,

ad, ae and ag are not simultaneously zero, and

ah, ao and ak are not simultaneously zero,

R(23), R(24), R(25) and R(22)

independently are hydrogen or (C_1-C_3)-alkyl;

or

R(3) and R(4)

independently of one another are hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_1-C_8)-perfluoroalkyl, (C_3-C_8)-alkenyl or -C_gH_{2g}R(26);

g is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(26) is (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl,

where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(27)R(28);

R(27) and R(28)

are H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

or

R(3) and R(4)

independently of one another are SR(29), -OR(30), -NR(31)R(32) or -CR(33)R(34)R(35);

R(29), R(30), R(31) and R(33)

independently are -C_aH_{2a}-(C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

a is zero, 1 or 2;

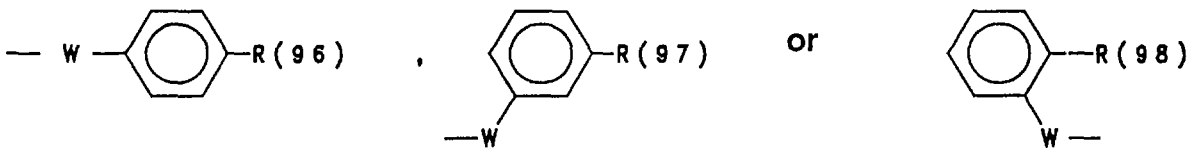
R(32), R(34) and R(35)

independently of one another are defined as R(29) or are hydrogen, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

or

R(3) and R(4)

independently of one another are



R(96), R(97) and R(98)

independently are (C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl,

which is linked via C or N and which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 to 3 substituents selected from the

group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino, dimethylamino or benzyl;

W is oxygen, S or NR(36)-;

R(36) is H or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

or

R(3) and R(4)

independently of one another are R(37)-SO_{cm} or R(38)R(39) N-SO_2-;

cm is 1 or 2;

R(37) is (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_1-C_8)-perfluoroalkyl, (C_3-C_8)-alkenyl or -C_sH_{2s}R(40);

s is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(40) is (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl, where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(41)R(42);

R(41) and R(42)

are H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

R(38) is H, (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_1-C_8)-perfluoroalkyl, (C_3-C_8)-alkenyl or -C_wH_{2w}-R(43);

w is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(43) is (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl, where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(44)R(45);

R(44) and R(45)

are H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

R(39) is H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

or

R(38) and R(39)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

or

R(3) and R(4)

independently of one another are R(46)X(1)-;

X(1) is oxygen, S, NR(47), (D=O)A-, NR(48)C=MN$^{(*)}$R(49)-,

M is oxygen or S;

A is oxygen or NR(50);

D is C or SO;

R(46) is (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_3-C_8)-alkenyl, $(CH_2)_bC_dF_{2d+1}$ or $-C_xH_{2x}$-R(51);

b is zero or 1;

d is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7;

x is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(51) is (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl, where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(52)R(53);

R(52) and R(53)

are H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

R(47), R(48) and R(50)

independently are hydrogen, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

R(49) is defined as R(46);

or

R(46) and R(47), or R(46) and R(48)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl,

where A and N$^{(*)}$ are bonded to the phenyl nucleus of the benzoylguanidine parent structure;

or

R(3) and R(4)

independently of one another are -SR(64), -OR(65), -NHR(66), -NR(67)R(68), -CHR(69)R(70), -C(OH)R(54)R(55), -C/CR(56), -CR(58)=CHR(57), $-[CR(59)R(60)]_u$-(CO)-$[CR(61)R(62)]_v$-R(63);

R(64), R(65), R(66), R(67) and R(69)

identically or differently are $-(CH_2)_y-(CHOH)_z-(CH_2)_{aa}-(CH_2OH)_t-R(71)$ or $-(CH_2)_{ab}-O-(CH_2-CH_2O)_{ac}-R(72)$,

R(71) and R(72)

are hydrogen or methyl;

u is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

v is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

y, z, aa

identically or differently are zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

t is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(68), R(70), R(54) and R(55)

identically or differently are hydrogen, (C_1-C_6)-alkyl;

or

R(69) and R(70), or R(54) and R(55)

together with the carbon atom carrying them are a (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl;

R(63)

is H, (C_1-C_6)-alkyl, (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl or $-C_eH_{2e}-R(73)$;

e is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(56), R(57) and R(73)

independently are phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(74)R(75);

R(74) and R(75)

are H or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

or

R(56), R(57) and R(73)

independently are (C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl,

which is unsubstituted or substitued as phenyl;

R(58), R(59), R(60), R(61) and R(62)

are hydrogen or methyl,

or

R(3) and R(4)

independently of one another are R(76)-NH-SO_2-;

R(76) is R(77)R(78)N-(C=Y')-;

Y' is oxygen, S or N-R(79);

R(77) and R(78)

identically or differently are H, (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_3-C_6)-alkenyl, -C_fH_{2f}-R(80);

f is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(80) is (C_5-C_7)-cycloalkyl or phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methoxy and (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

or

R(77) and R(78)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl,

R(79)

is defined as R(77) or is amidine;

or

R(3) and R(4)

independently of one another are NR(84)R(85);

R(84) and R(85)

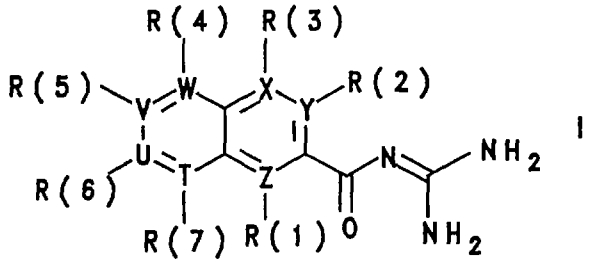
independently of one another are H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl, or together are 4 or 5 methylene groups,

of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl; or of which one or two CH_2 groups can be replaced by CH-$C_{dm}H_{2dm+1}$,

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 94/F 123 - EP-A 682 017, NZ 272 058)

y) bicyclic heteroaroylguanidines of the formula I



I

in which:

T, U, V, W, X, Y and Z

independently of one another are nitrogen or carbon;

but with the restriction

that X and Z are not simultaneously nitrogen,

and that T, U, V, W, X, Y and Z carry no substituents if they are nitrogen,

and that no more than four of them are simultaneously nitrogen,

R(1) and R(2)

independently of one another are hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, $(C_1$-$C_3)$-alkyl, $(C_1$-$C_3)$-perfluoroalkyl, OR(8), NR(8)R(9) or $C(=O)N=C(NH_2)_2$;

R(8) and R(9)

independently of one another are hydrogen or $(C_1$-$C_3)$-alkyl,

or

R(8) and R(9)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

R(3), R(4), R(5), R(6) and R(7)

independently of one another are hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, -C/N, X_k-$(CH_2)_p$-(C_qF_{2q+1}), R(10a)-SO_{bm}, R(10b)R(10c)N-CO, R(11)-CO- or R(12)R(13)N-SO_2-,

where the perfluoroalkyl group is straight-chain or branched;

X is oxygen, S or NR(14);

R(14) is H or $(C_1$-$C_3)$-alkyl;

bm is zero, 1 or 2;

p is zero, 1 or 2;

k is zero or 1;

q 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6;

R(10a), R(10b), R(11) and R(12)

independently of one another are $(C_1$-$C_8)$-alkyl, $(C_3$-$C_6)$-alkenyl, -C_nH_{2n}-R(15) or $(C_1$-$C_8)$-perfluoroalkyl;

n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(15) is $(C_3$-$C_7)$-cycloalkyl or phenyl, which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(16)R(17);

R(16) and R(17)

are H or C_1-C_4-alkyl;

or

R(10b), R(11) and R(12)

are hydrogen;

R(10c) and R(13)

independently are hydrogen or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

or

R(10b) and R(10c) and R(12) and R(13)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, sulfur, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

or

R(3), R(4), R(5), R(6) and R(7)

independently of one another are (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, -$C_{al}H_{2al}$R(18) or (C_3-C_8)-alkenyl;

al is zero, 1 or 2;

R(18) is (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl, where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(19a)R(19b);

R(19a) and R(19b)

are hydrogen, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

or

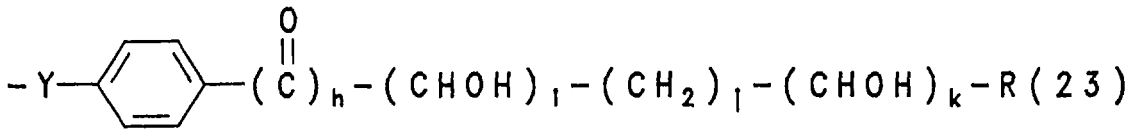
R(3), R(4), R(5), R(6) and R(7)

independently of one another are (C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl, which is linked via C or N and which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino or dimethylamino;

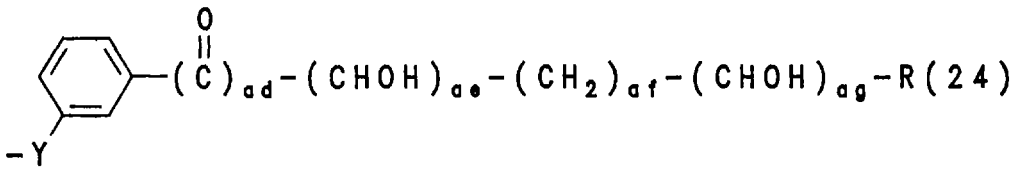
or

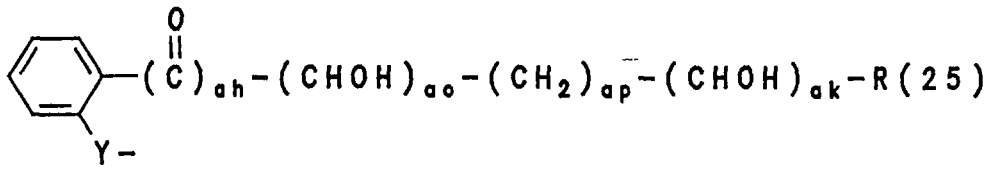
R(3), R(4), R(5), R(6) and R(7)

independently of one another are



or



or 

Y is oxygen, -S- or -NR(22)-;

h, ad, ah

independently of one another are zero or 1;

i, j, k, ae, af, ag, ao, ap and ak

independently of one another are zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

but where in each case

h, i and k are not simultaneously zero,

ad, ae and ag are not simultaneously zero, and

ah, ao and ak are not simultaneously zero,

R(23), R(24), R(25) and R(22)

independently of one another are hydrogen or (C_1-C_3)-alkyl;

or

R(3), R(4), R(5), R(6) and R(7)

independently of one another are SR(29), -OR(30), -NR(31)R(32) or -CR(33)R(34)R(35);

R(29), R(30), R(31) and R(33)

independently of one another are -C_aH_{2a}-(C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl, which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

a is zero, 1 or 2;

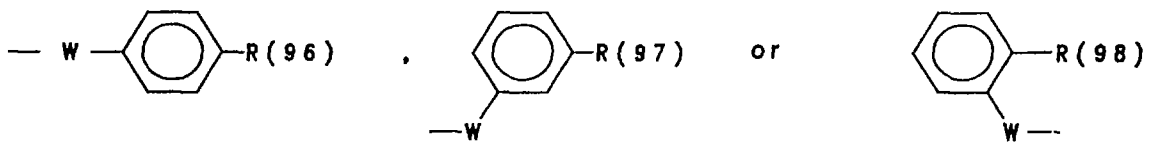
R(32), R(34) and R(35)

independently of one another are defined as R(29) or are hydrogen, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

or

R(3), R(4), R(5), R(6) and R(7)

independently of one another are



R(96), R(97) and R(98)

independently of one another are (C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl, which is linked via C or N and which is unsubstitued or substituted by 1 to 3 substituents from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino, dimethylamino or benzyl;

W is oxygen, S or NR(36)-;

R(36) is H or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

or

R(3), R(4), R(5), R(6) and R(7)

independently of one another are R(46)X(1)-;

X(1) is oxygen, S, NR(47), (D=O)A- or $NR(48)C{=}MN^{(*)}R(49)$-;

M is oxygen or sulfur;

A is oxygen or NR(50);

D is C or SO;

R(46) is (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_3-C_8)-alkenyl, $(CH_2)_bC_dF_{2d+1}$ or $-C_xH_{2x}$-R(51);

b is zero or 1;

d is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7;

x is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(51) is (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl, where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(52)R(53);

R(52) and R(53)

are hydrogen, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

R(47), R(48) and R(50) independently

are hydrogen, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

R(49) is defined as R(46);

or

R(46) and R(47), or R(46) and R(48)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, sulfur, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

where A and $N^{(*)}$ are bonded to the phenyl nucleus of the heteroaroylguanidine parent structure;

or

R(3), R(4), R(5), R(6) and R(7)

independently of one another are -SR(64), -OR(65), -NHR(66), -NR(67)R(68), -CHR(69)R(70) or -CR(54)R(55)OH, -C/CR(56), -CR(58)=CR(57) or $-[CR(59)R(60)]_u-CO-[CR(61)R(62)]_v-R(63)$;

R(64), R(65), R(66), R(67) and R(69)

identically or differently are

$-(CH_2)_y-(CHOH)_z-(CH_2)_{aa}-(CHOH)_t-R(71)$ or

$-(CH_2)_{ab}-O-(CH_2-CH_2O)_{ac}-R(72)$;

R(71) and R(72)

independently of one another are hydrogen or methyl;

u is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

v is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

y, z, aa identically or differently

are zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

t is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(68), R(70), R(54) and R(55)

identically or differently are hydrogen or (C_1-C_6)-alkyl;

or

R(69) and R(70), or R(54) and R(55)

together with the carbon atom carrying them are a (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl;

R(63)

is hydrogen, (C_1-C_6)-alkyl, (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl or $-C_eH_{2e}-R(73)$;

e is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(56), R(57) and R(73) independently

are phenyl, which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(74)R(75);

R(74) and R(75)

are hydrogen or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

or

R(56), R(57) and R(73) independently

are (C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl, which is unsubstituted or substituted as phenyl;

R(58), R(59), R(60), R(61) and R(62)
are hydrogen or methyl;

or

R(3), R(4), R(5), R(6) and R(7)
independently of one another are R(76)-NH-SO_2-;
R(76) is R(77)R(78)N-(C=Y')-;
Y' is oxygen, S or N-R(79);
R(77) and R(78)
identically or differently are hydrogen, (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_3-C_6)-alkenyl or -C_fH_{2f}-R(80);
f is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;
R(80) is (C_5-C_7)-cycloalkyl or phenyl, which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methoxy and (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;
or
R(77) and R(78)
together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, sulfur, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;
R(79) is defined as R(77) or is amidine;

or

R(3), R(4), R(5), R(6) and R(7)
independently of one another are NR(84a)R(85), OR(84b), SR(84c) or -C_nH_{2n}-R(84d);
n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;
R(84d) is (C_3-C_7)-cycloalkyl or phenyl, which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(16)R(17);
R(16) and R(17)
are hydrogen, or C_1-C_4-alkyl;
R(84a), R(84b), R(84c) and R(85)
independently of one another are hydrogen, (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_1-C_8)-perfluoroalkyl or $(CH_2)_{ax}$-R(84g);
ax is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(84g) is (C_3-C_7)-cycloalkyl or phenyl, which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(84u)R(84v);

R(84u) and R(84v)
are hydrogen or C_1-C_4-alkyl;

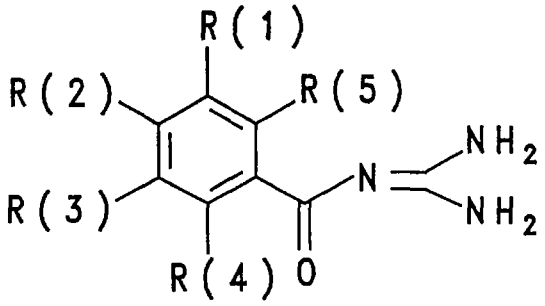
or

R(84a) and R(85)
together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, sulfur, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl,

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 94/F 134 - EP-A 686 627, NZ 272 103)

z) benzoylguanidines of the formula I



I

in which:

R(1) is R(6)-SO_m;

m is zero, 1 or 2;

R(6) is perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms, which is straight-chain or branched;

R(2) and R(3)
independently of one another are hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms, alkoxy having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or phenoxy,
which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, methyl and methoxy;

or

R(2) and R(3)

independently of one another are pyrrol-1-yl, pyrrol-2-yl or pyrrol-3-yl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 to 4 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, Br, I, CN, alkanoyl having 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, alkoxycarbonyl having 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, formyl, carboxyl, CF_3, methyl and methoxy;

R(4) and R(5)

independently of one another are hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2 or 3 carbon atoms, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, OR(7), NR(8)R(9) or $-(CH_2)_n-(CF_2)_o-CF_3$;

R(7), R(8) and R(9)

independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

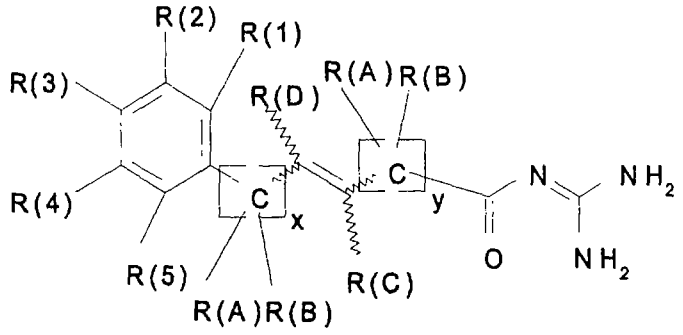
n is zero or 1;

o is zero, 1 or 2;

and their pharmacologically acceptable salts;

(HOE 94/F 168 - EP-A 690 048, NZ 272 373)

ab) phenyl-substituted alkenylcarboxylic acid guanidides, carrying perfluoroalkyl groups, of the formula I



I

in which:

R(A) is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, OH, OR(6), (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, $O_r(CH_2)_aC_bF_{2b+1}$, (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl or NR(7)R(8);

r is zero or 1;

a is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

b is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8;

R(6) is (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl, (C_3-C_8)-alkenyl, (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl or benzyl;

where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(9)R(10);

R(9) and R(10)

are H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

R(7) and R(8)

independently of one another are defined as R(6);

or

R(7) and R(8)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, sulfur, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

R(B) independently is defined as R(A);

X is zero, 1 or 2;

Y is zero, 1 or 2;

R(C) is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, OR(12), (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, $O_p(CH_2)_fC_gF_{2g+1}$ or (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl;

p is zero or 1;

f is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

g is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8;

R(12)

is (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl, (C_3-C_8)-alkenyl, (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl or benzyl;

where the aromatics phenyl or benzyl are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(13)R(14);

R(13) and R(14)

independently of one another are H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

R(D) independently is defined as R(C),

R(1) is hydrogen, (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, -$O_t(CH_2)_dC_eF_{2e+1}$, (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, F, Cl, Br, I or CN;

t is zero or 1;

d is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

e is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8;

R(2), R(3), R(4) and R(5)

independently of one another are defined as R(1);

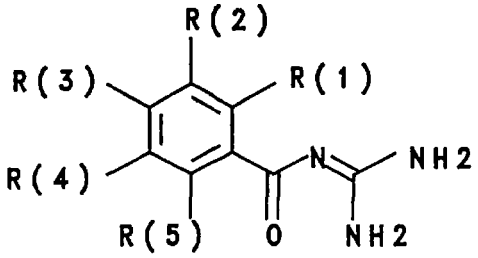
but with the condition

that at least one of the substituents R(A), R(B), R(C), R(D), R(1), R(2), R(4) or R(5) is an $O_r(CH_2)_aC_bF_{2b+1}$, $O_p(CH_2)_fC_gF_{2g+1}$ or $O_t(CH_2)_dC_eF_{2e+1}$ group and R(3) is not an $O_t(CH_2)_dC_eF_{2e+1}$ group;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 94/F 182 - EP-A 690 048, NZ 272 449)

ac) ortho-amino-substituted benzoylguanidines of the formula I



I

in which:

R(1) is NR(50)R(6),

R(50) and R(6)

independently of one another are hydrogen, $(C_1\text{-}C_8)$-alkyl or $(C_1\text{-}C_8)$-perfluoroalkyl;

R(2), R(3), R(4) and R(5)

independently of one another are R(10)-SO_a-, R(11)R(12)N-CO-, R(13)-CO- or R(14)R(15)N-SO_2-;

a is zero, 1 or 2,

R(10), R(11), R(12), R(13), R(14) and R(15)

independently of one another are $(C_1\text{-}C_8)$-alkyl, $(C_1\text{-}C_8)$-perfluoroalkyl, $(C_3\text{-}C_6)$-alkenyl or -$C_{ab}H_{2ab}$-R(16);

ab is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(16) is $(C_3\text{-}C_7)$-cycloalkyl, phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy or NR(17)R(18);

R(17) and R(18)

independently of one another are H, CF_3 or $(C_1\text{-}C_4)$-alkyl;

or

R(11), R(12), and also R(14) and R(15)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

or

R(11), R(12), R(14) and R(15)

independently of one another are hydrogen;

or

R(2), R(3), R(4) and R(5)

independently of one another are SR(21), -OR(22), -NR(23)R(24) or -CR(25)R(26)R(27);

R(21), R(22), R(23) and R(25)

independently of one another are -C_bH_{2b}-(C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl, which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

b is zero, 1 or 2;

R(24), R(26) and R(27)

independently of one another are hydrogen, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

or

R(2), R(3), R(4) and R(5)

independently of one another are hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, -$(Xa)_{dg}$-$C_{da}H_{2da+1}$, -$(Xb)_{dh}$-$(CH_2)_{db}$-$C_{de}F_{2de+1}$, (C_3-C_8)-alkenyl or -$C_{df}H_{2df}$R(30);

(Xa) is O, S or NR(33);

R(33)

is H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

dg is zero or 1;

(Xb) is O, S or NR(34);

R(34)

is H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

dh is zero or 1;

da is zero, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8;

db is zero, 1, 2, 3, 4;

de is zero, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7;

df is zero, 1, 2, 3, 4;

R(30)

is (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl, where the aromatics phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(31)R(32);

R(31) and R(32)

are H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

or

R(2), R(3), R(4) and R(5)

independently of one another are NR(40)R(41) or -(Xe)-$(CH_2)_{eb}$R(45);

R(40) and R(41)

independently of one another are hydrogen, (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_1-C_8)-perfluoroalkyl or $(CH_2)_e$-R(42);

e is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(42)

is (C_3-C_7)-cycloalkyl, phenyl, which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(43)R(44);

R(43) and R(44)

independently of one another are H, CF_3 or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

or

R(40) and R(41)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, sulfur, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

(Xe) is O, S or NR(47);

R(47)

is H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

eb is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(45) is (C_3-C_7)-cycloalkyl, phenyl, which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group

consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy, NR(50)R(51) and -(Xfa)-$(CH_2)_{ed}$-(Xfb)R(46);

Xfa is CH_2, O, S or NR(48);

Xfb is O, S or NR(49);

ed is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(46)

is H, $(C_1$-$C_4)$-alkyl or $(C_1$-$C_4)$-perfluoroalkyl;

R(48), R(49), R(50) and R(51)

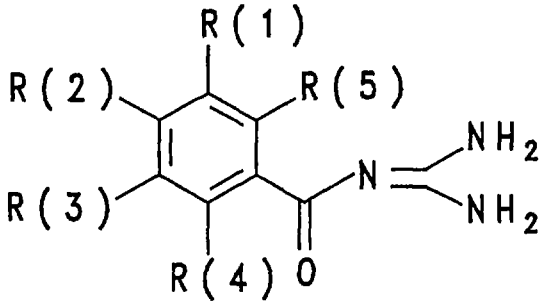
independently of one another are H or $(C_1$-$C_4)$-alkyl or $(C_1$-$C_4)$-perfluoroalkyl;

where R(3) and R(4), however, cannot be hydrogen,

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

HOE 94/F 265 - NZ 272 946, EP-A 700 904)

ad) benzoylguanidines of the formula I



I

in which:

one of the three substituents R(1), R(2) and R(3)

is $(C_1$-$C_9)$-heteroaryl-N-oxide,

which is linked via C or N and which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

or

one of the three substituents R(1), R(2) and R(3)

is -SR(10), -OR(10), -NR(10)R(11) or -CR(10)R(11)R(12);

R(10)

is -C_aH_{2a}-$(C_1$-$C_9)$-heteroaryl-N-oxide,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F,

Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

a is zero, 1 or 2;

R(11) and R(12)

independently of one another are defined as R(10), are hydrogen or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

and the other substituents R(1), R(2) and R(3) in each case

independently of one another are (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_2-C_8)-alkenyl or $-C_mH_{2m}R(14)$;

m is zero, 1 or 2;

R(14) is (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(15)R(16),

R(15) and R(16)

are hydrogen or CH_3;

or

the other substituents R(1), R(2) and R(3) in each case

independently of one another are hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, -C/N, $X-(CH_2)_p-(C_qF_{2q+1})$, $R(22)-SO_u$, R(23)R(24)N-CO, R(25)-CO- or $R(26)R(27)N-SO_2-$,

where the perfluoroalkyl group is straight-chain or branched;

X is a bond, oxygen, S or NR(28);

u is zero, 1 or 2;

p is zero, 1 or 2;

q is zero, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6;

R(22), R(23), R(25) and R(26)

independently are (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_2-C_6)-alkenyl, $-C_nH_{2n}-R(29)$ or CF_3;

n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(28) is hydrogen or (C_1-C_3)-alkyl;

R(29) is (C_3-C_7)-cycloalkyl or phenyl;

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(30)R(31);

R(30) and R(31)
are hydrogen or C_1-C_4-alkyl,

or

R(23), R(25) and R(26)
are also hydrogen;

R(24) and R(27)
independently of one another are hydrogen or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

or

R(23) and R(24), and also R(26) and R(27) together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

or

the other substituents R(1), R(2) and R(3) in each case
independently of one another are OR(35) or NR(35)R(36);

R(35) and R(36)
independently of one another are hydrogen or (C_1-C_6)-alkyl;

or

R(35) and R(36)
together are 4 - 7 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl,

R(4) and R(5)
independently of one another are hydrogen, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl, F, Cl, -OR(32), -NR(33)R(34) or C_rF_{2r+1};

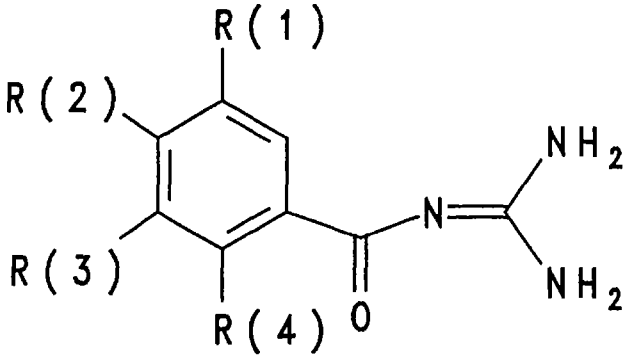
R(32), R(33) and R(34)
independently of one another are hydrogen or (C_1-C_3)-alkyl;

r is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 94/F 266 - EP-A 702 001, NZ 272 948)

ad) benzoylguanidines of the formula I



in which:

R(1) is hydrogen; F, Cl, Br, I, CN, NO_2, OH, $(C_1$-$C_8)$-alkyl, $(C_3$-$C_8)$-cycloalkyl, O_a-$(CH_2)_b$-$(CF_2)_c$-CF_3;

a is zero or 1;

b is zero, 1 or 2;

c is zero, 1, 2 or 3;

or

R(1) is R(5)-SO_m or R(6)R(7)N-SO_2-;

m is zero, 1 or 2;

R(5) and R(6) independently of one another

are $(C_1$-$C_8)$-alkyl, $(C_3$-$C_6)$-alkenyl, CF_3 or -C_nH_{2n}-R(8);

n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(7) is hydrogen or $(C_1$-$C_4)$-alkyl;

R(8) is $(C_3$-$C_7)$-cycloalkyl or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(9)R(10);

R(9) and R(10) independently of one another

are hydrogen or $(C_1$-$C_4)$-alkyl;

or

R(6) is H;

or R(6) and R(7)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl,

or

R(1) is -SR(11), -OR(11) or -CR(11)R(12)R(13);

R(11) is -C_pH_{2p}-$(C_3$-$C_8)$-cycloalkyl, -$(C_1$-$C_9)$-heteroaryl or phenyl,

where the aromatic systems are unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

R(12), R(13) independently of one another

are defined as R(11) or are hydrogen or $(C_1$-$C_4)$-alkyl;

p is zero, 1 or 2;

or

R(1) is phenyl, naphthyl, biphenylyl or (C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl, the latter linked via C or N,

which are unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

R(2) is $-CF_2R(14)$, $-CF[R(15)][R(16)]$, $-CF[(CF_2)_q-CF_3)][R(15)]$, $-C[(CF_2)_r-CF_3]=CR(15)R(16)$;

R(14) is (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_3-C_6)-cycloalkyl;

R(15) and R(16) independently of one another are hydrogen or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

q is zero, 1 or 2;

r is zero, 1 or 2;

R(3) is defined as R(1);

R(4) is hydrogen, (C_1-C_3)-alkyl, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, $-(CH_2)_s-(CF_2)_t-CF_3$;

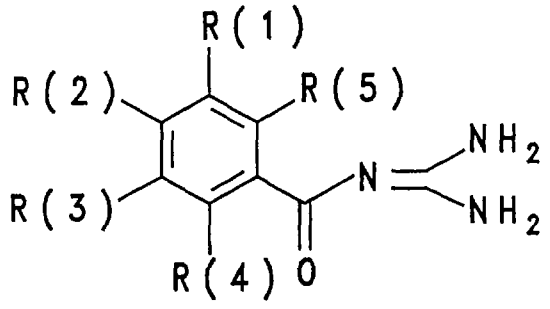
s is zero or 1;

t is zero, 1 or 2;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 94/F 267 - EP-A 700 899, NZ 272 947)

ae) benzoylguanidines of the formula I



I

in which:

one of the three substituents R(1), R(2) and R(3) is

-Y-4-[$(CH_2)_k$-CHR(7)-(C=O)R(8)]-phenyl,

-Y-3-[$(CH_2)_k$-CHR(7)-(C=O)R(8)]-phenyl or

-Y-2-[$(CH_2)_k$-CHR(7)-(C=O)R(8)]-phenyl,

where the phenyl in each case is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 2 substituents from the group F, Cl, $-CF_3$, methyl, hydroxyl, methoxy, or -NR(37)R(38);

R(37) and R(38)

independently of one another are hydrogen or -CH_3;

Y is a bond, oxygen, -S- or -NR(9);

R(9) is hydrogen or -(C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

R(7) is -OR(10) or -NR(10)R(11);

R(10) and R(11)

independently of one another are hydrogen, -(C_1-C_8)-alkyl, -(C_1-C_8)-alkanoyl, -(C_1-C_8)-alkoxycarbonyl, benzyl, benzyloxycarbonyl;

or

R(10) is trityl;

R(8) is -OR(12) or -NR(12)R(13);

R(12) and R(13)

independently of one another are hydrogen, -(C_1-C_8)-alkyl or benzyl;

k is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

and the other radicals R(1), R(2) and R(3) in each case

independently of one another are -(C_1-C_8)-alkyl, -(C_2-C_8)-alkenyl or -$(CH_2)_m$R(14);

m is zero, 1 or 2;

R(14) is -(C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, -CF_3, methyl, methoxy and -NR(15)R(16);

R(15) and R(16)

are hydrogen or -CH_3;

or

the other radicals R(1), R(2) and R(3) in each case

independently of one another are R(18)R(19)N-(C=Y')-NH-SO_2-;

Y' is oxygen, -S- or -N-R(20);

R(18) and R(19)

independently of one another are hydrogen, -(C_1-C_8)-alkyl, -(C_3-C_6)-alkenyl or -$(CH_2)_t$-R(21);

t is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(21) is -(C_5-C_7)-cycloalkyl or phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, -CF_3, methoxy and -(C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

or

R(18) and R(19)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, -S-, -NH-, $-N-CH_3$ or -N-benzyl;

R(20)

is defined as R(18) or is amidine;

or

the other radicals R(1), R(2) and R(3) in each case

independently of one another are hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, -C/N, $X-(CH_2)_p-(C_qF_{2q+1})$, $R(22)-SO_u-$, R(23)R(24)N-CO-, R(25)-CO- or $R(26)R(27)N-SO_2-$, where the perfluoroalkyl group is straight-chain or branched;

X is a bond, oxygen, -S- or -NR(28);

u is zero, 1 or 2;

p is zero, 1 or 2;

q is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6;

R(22), R(23), R(25) and R(26)

independently of one another are $-(C_1-C_8)$-alkyl, $-(C_3-C_6)$-alkenyl, $-(CH_2)_n-R(29)$ or $-CF_3$;

n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(28) is hydrogen or $-(C_1-C_3)$-alkyl;

R(29) is $-(C_3-C_7)$-cycloalkyl or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, $-CF_3$, methyl, methoxy and -NR(30)R(31);

R(30) and R(31)

are hydrogen or $-(C_1-C_4)$-alkyl;

or

R(23), R(25) and R(26)

are hydrogen;

R(24) and R(27)

independently of one another are hydrogen or $-(C_1-C_4)$-alkyl;

or

R(23) and R(24), and also R(26) and R(27)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, -S-, -NH-, -N-CH_3 or -N-benzyl;

or

the other radicals R(1), R(2) and R(3) in each case

independently of one another are -OR(35) or -NR(35)R(36);

R(35) and R(36)

independently of one another are hydrogen or -(C_1-C_6)-alkyl;

or

R(35) and R(36)

together are 4 - 7 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, -S-, -NH-, -N-CH_3 or -N-benzyl;

R(4) and R(5)

independently of one another are hydrogen, -(C_1-C_4)-alkyl, F, Cl, -OR(32), -NR(33)R(34) or -C_rF_{2r+1};

R(32), R(33) and R(34)

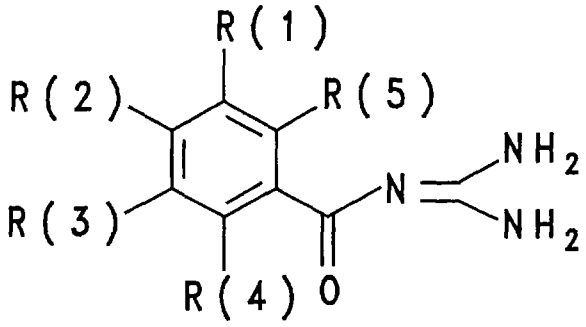
independently of one another are hydrogen or -(C_1-C_3)-alkyl;

r is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 94/F 352 - EP-A 713 684, NZ 280 517)

af) benzoylguanidines of the formula I



I

in which:

R(1) is R(6)-CO or R(7)R(8)N-CO;

R(6) is (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_1-C_8)-perfluoroalkyl, (C_3-C_8)-alkenyl or -C_nH_{2n}-R(9),

n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(9) is (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl,

where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(10)R(11),

R(10) and R(11)

are H, $(C_1$-$C_4)$-alkyl or $(C_1$-$C_4)$-perfluoroalkyl;

R(7) is H, $(C_1$-$C_8)$-alkyl, $(C_1$-$C_8)$-perfluoroalkyl, $(C_3$-$C_8)$-alkenyl or $-C_nH_{2n}$-R(12);

n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(12) is $(C_3$-$C_8)$-cycloalkyl, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl,

where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(13)R(14);

R(13) and R(14)

are H, $(C_1$-$C_4)$-alkyl or $(C_1$-$C_4)$-perfluoroalkyl;

R(8) is H, $(C_1$-$C_4)$-alkyl or $(C_1$-$C_4)$-perfluoroalkyl;

or

R(7) and R(8) together

are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

R(2) is defined as R(1), or is H, OH, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, NO_2, $(C_1$-$C_8)$-alkyl, $(C_1$-$C_8)$-perfluoroalkyl, $(C_3$-$C_8)$-alkenyl or $-C_nH_{2n}R(15)$;

n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(15) is $(C_3$-$C_8)$-cycloalkyl, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl,

where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(16)R(17);

R(16) and R(17)

are H, $(C_1$-$C_4)$-alkyl or $(C_1$-$C_4)$-perfluoroalkyl;

or

R(2) is $(C_1$-$C_9)$-heteroaryl,

which is linked via C or N and which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

or

R(2) is SR(18), -OR(18), -NR(18)R(19) or -CR(18)R(19)R(20);

R(18) is -C_aH_{2a}-(C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino, dimethylamino;

a is zero, 1 or 2;

R(19) and R(20)

independently of one another are defined as R(18) or are hydrogen, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

or

R(2) is R(21)-SO_m or R(22)R(23)N-SO_2-;

m is 1 or 2;

R(21) is (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_1-C_8)-perfluoroalkyl, (C_3-C_8)-alkenyl or -C_nH_{2n}-R(24);

n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(24) is (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl,

where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(27)R(28);

R(27) and R(28)

are H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

R(22) is H, (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_1-C_8)-perfluoroalkyl, (C_3-C_8)-alkenyl or -C_nH_{2n}-R(29);

n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(29) is (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl,

where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F,

Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(30)R(31);
R(30) and R(31)
are H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

R(23) is hydrogen, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;
or
R(22) and R(23)
together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

or

R(2) is R(33)X-;
X is oxygen, S, NR(34), (D=O)A- or NR(34)C=MN$^{(*)}$R(35)-;
M is oxygen or S;
A is oxygen or NR(34);
D is C or SO;
R(33) is (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_3-C_8)-alkenyl, $(CH_2)_bC_dF_{2d+1}$ or $-C_nH_{2n}$-R(36);
b is zero or 1;
d is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7;
n is zero, 1, 2, 3, or 4;
R(36) is (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl,
where the aromatics are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(37)R(38);
R(37) and R(38)
are H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;
R(34) is hydrogen, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;
R(35) is defined as R(33);
or
R(33) and R(34)
together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

where A and $N^{(*)}$ are bonded to the phenyl nucleus of the benzoylguanidine parent structure;

or

R(2) is -SR(40), -OR(40), -NHR(40), -NR(40)R(41), -CHR(40)R(42), -CR(42)R(43)OH, -C≡CR(45), -CR(46)=CR(45) or $-[CR(47)R(48)]_u-CO-[C(R49)R(50)]_v-R(44)$;

R(40) and R(41)

independently of one another are $-(CH_2)_p-(CHOH)_q-(CH_2)_r-(CHOH)_t-R(51)$ or $-(CH_2)_p-O-(CH_2-CH_2O)_q-R(51)$;

R(51) is hydrogen or methyl;

u is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

v is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

p, q and r

independently of one another are zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

t is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(42) and R(43)

independently of one another are hydrogen or (C_1-C_6)-alkyl;

or

R(42) and R(43)

together with the carbon atom carrying them are a (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl;

R(44) is hydrogen, (C_1-C_6)-alkyl, (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, $-C_eH_{2e}-R(45)$;

e is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(45) is phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(52)R(53);

R(52) and R(53)

are H or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

or

R(45) is (C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted as phenyl;

or

R(45) is (C_1-C_6)-alkyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 OH;

R(46), R(47), R(48), R(49) and R(50)

independently of one another are hydrogen or methyl;

or

R(2) is R(55)-NH-SO_2-;

R(55) is R(56)R(57)N-(C=Y)-;

Y is oxygen, S or N-R(58);

R(56) and R(57)

independently of one another are hydrogen, (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_3-C_6)-alkenyl or -C_fH_{2f}-R(59);

f is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(59) is (C_5-C_7)-cycloalkyl, phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methoxy and (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

or

R(56) and R(57)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

R(58)

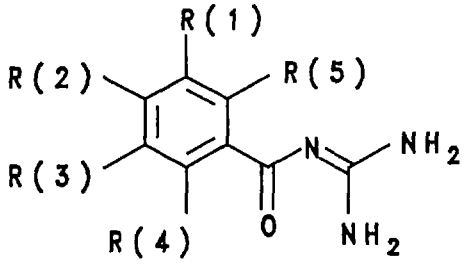
is defined as R(56) or is amidine;

R(3), R(4) and R(5) are independently of one another defined as R(1) or R(2), but where at least one of the substituents R(2), R(3), R(4) and R(5) must be OH;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 95/F 007 K - EP-A 723 956, NZ 280 887)

ag) benzoylguanidines of the formula I



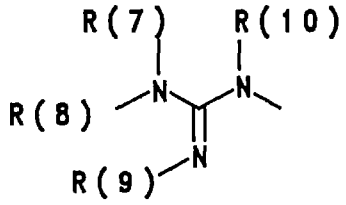
I

in which:

one of the three substituents R(1), R(2) and R(3)

is R(6)-A-B-D-;

R(6) is a basic protonatable radical, i.e. an amino group -NR(7)R(8), an amidino group R(7)R(8)N-C[=N-R(9)]- or a guanidino group



R(7), R(8), R(9) and R(10)

independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(7) and R(8)

together are C_aH_{2a};

a is 4, 5, 6 or 7;

where if a = 5, 6 or 7 a methylene group of the group C_aH_{2a} can be replaced by a heteroatom group O, SO_m or NR(11),

or

R(8) and R(9) or R(9) and R(10) or R(7) and R(10)

are a group C_aH_{2a};

a is 2, 3, 4 or 5;

where if a = 3, 4 or 5 a methylene group of the group C_aH_{2a} can be replaced by a heteroatom group O, SO_m or NR(11);

m is zero, 1 or 2;

R(11) is hydrogen or methyl;

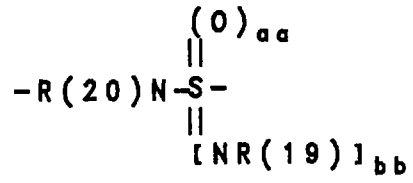
or

R(6) is a basic heteroaromatic ring system having 1 - 9 carbon atoms;

A is C_bH_{2b};

b is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 10;

where in the group C_bH_{2b} one or two methylene groups can be replaced by one of the groupings selected from the group consisting of -O-, -CO-, -CH[OR(20)]-, $-SO_m-$, -NR(20)-, -NR(20)-CO-, -NR(20)-CO-NH-, -NR(20)-CO-NH-SO_2-



and -$SO_{aa}[NR(19)]_{bb}$-;

and where in the group C_bH_{2b} a methylene group can be replaced by -CH-R(99), where R(99) together with R(7) forms a pyrrolidine or piperidine ring;

aa is 1 or 2;

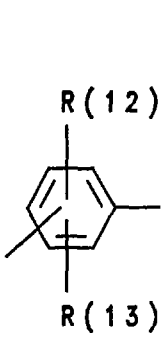
bb is 0 or 1;

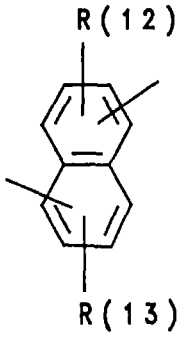
aa + bb = 2;

R(19) is hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

R(20) is hydrogen or methyl;

B is a phenylene or naphthylene radical





R(12) and R(13)

independently of one another are hydrogen, methyl, F, Cl, Br, I, CF_3 or -SO_w-R(14);

R(14) is methyl or NR(15)R(16);

R(15) and R(16)

independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

w is zero, 1 or 2;

D is -C_dH_{2d}-X_f-;

d is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

X is -O-, -CO-, -CH[OR(21)]-, -SO_m- or -NR(21)-;

f is zero or 1;

R(21) is hydrogen or methyl;

m is zero, 1 or 2;

and the other substituents R(1) and R(2) and R(3) in each case independently of one another are hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, -CN, -(C_1-C_8)-alkyl, -(C_2-C_8)-alkenyl, -NR(35)R(36) or R(17)-C_gH_{2g}-Z_h-;

g is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

h is zero or 1;

R(35) and R(36)

independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms;

or

R(35) and R(36)

together are 4 - 7 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, -S-, -NH-, -NCH_3 or -N-benzyl;

Z is -O-, -CO-, -SO_v- ,-NR(18)-, -NR(18)-CO-, -NR(18)-CO-NH- or -NR(18)-SO_2-;

R(18) is hydrogen or methyl;

v is zero, 1 or 2;

R(17) is hydrogen, cycloalkyl having 3, 5 or 6 carbon atoms or C_kF_{2k+1}-;

k is 1, 2 or 3,

or

R(17) is pyrrol-1-yl, pyrrol-2-yl or pyrrol-3-yl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 4 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, Br, I, -CN, (C_2-C_8)-alkanoyl, (C_2-C_8)-alkoxycarbonyl, formyl, carboxyl, -CF_3, methyl and methoxy;

or

R(17) is -(C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F and Cl, -CF_3, methyl, hydroxyl, methoxy, -NR(37)R(38), CH_3SO_2- and H_2NO_2S-;

R(37) and R(38)

are hydrogen or -CH_3;

R(4) and R(5)

independently of one another are hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms, F, Cl, -OR(32), -NR(33)R(34) or $-C_rF_{2r+1}$;

R(32), R(33) and R(34)

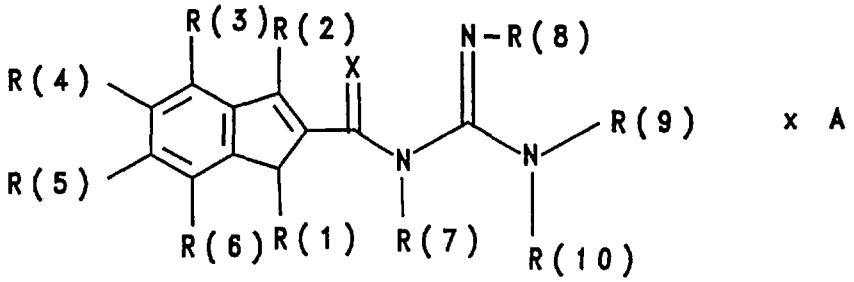
independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2 or 3 carbon atoms;

r is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

and their pharmacologically tolerable salts;

(HOE 95/F 072 - EP-A 738 712, NZ 286 380)

ah) indenoylguanidines of the formula I



I

in which:

R(1) and R(2)

independently of one another are hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 10 carbon atoms, cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms, O-alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms, O-C(=O)-alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or C_mH_{2m}-NR(12)R(13);

R(12) and R(13)

independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

m is zero, 2, 3 or 4;

$NH-C(=O)-NH_2$, C(=O)-O-alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms, $C(=O)-NH_2$, C(=O)-NH-alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms, $C(=O)-N(alkyl)_2$ having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms in each alkyl group, alkenyl having 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 10 carbon atoms, alkynyl having 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 10 carbon atoms, alkylaryl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms in the alkyl group, alkenylaryl having 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 10 carbon atoms in the alkenyl group, alkynylaryl having 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 10 carbon atoms in the alkynyl group, C_1-C_4-alkyl-substituted aryl, C_1-C_4-alkylheteroaryl,

C_1-C_4-alkenylheteroaryl, aminoalkylaryl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms in the alkyl group, substituted aryl, heteroaryl and substituted heteroaryl;

R(3), R(4), R(5) and R(6)

independently of one another are hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 10 carbon atoms, O-alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 10 carbon atoms, halogen, (such as F, Cl, Br, I), OH, aryl, substituted aryl, heteroaryl, substituted heteroaryl, O-lower alkyl, O-aryl, O-lower alkylaryl, O-substituted aryl, O-lower alkyl-substituted aryl, O-C(=O)-C_1-C_4-alkylaryl, O-C(=O)-NH-C_1-C_4-alkyl, O-C(=O)-N(C_1-C_4-alkyl)$_2$, NO_2, CN, CF_3, NH_2, NH-C(=O)-C_1-C_4-alkyl, NH-C(=O)-NH_2, COOH, C(=O)-O-C_1-C_4-alkyl, C(=O)-NH_2, C(=O)-NH-C_1-C_4-alkyl, C(=O)-N(C_1-C_4-alkyl)$_2$, C_1-C_4-COOH, C_1-C_4-alkyl-C(=O)-O-C_1-C_4-alkyl, SO_3H, SO_2-alkyl, SO_2-alkylaryl, SO_2-N-(alkyl)$_2$, SO_2-N(alkyl)(alkylaryl), C(=O)-R(11), C_1-C_{10}-alkyl-C(=O)-R(11), C_2-C_{10}-alkenyl-C(=O)-R(11), C_2-C_{10}-alkynyl-C(=O)-R(11), NH-C(=O)-C_1-C_{10}-alkyl-C(=O)-R(11), O-C_1-C_{11}-alkyl-C(=O)-R(11);

R(11) is C_1-C_4-alkyl, C_1-C_4-alkynyl, aryl, substituted aryl, NH_2, NH-C_1-C_4-alkyl, N-(C_1-C_4-alkyl)$_2$, SO_3H, SO_2-alkyl, SO_2-alkylaryl, SO_2-N-(alkyl)$_2$, SO_2-N(alkyl)(alkylaryl);

X is O, S or NH;

R(7), R(8), R(9) and R(10)

independently of one another are hydrogen, alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, alkylaryl;

or

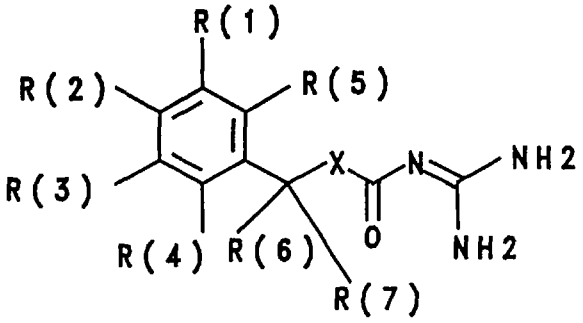
R(8) and R(9)

together are part of a 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocyclic ring;

A is absent or is a nontoxic organic or inorganic acid.

(HOE 95/F 109 - EP 748 795, NZ 286 583)

ai) benzyloxycarbonylguanidines of the formula I



I

in which:

R(1), R(2) and R(3)

independently of one another are -Y-[4-R(8)-phenyl], -Y-[3-R(8)-phenyl] or -Y-[2-R(8)-phenyl],

where the phenyl is in each case unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 2 substituents from the group consisting of F, Cl, $-CF_3$, methyl, hydroxyl, methoxy and -NR(96)R(97);

R(96) and R(97)

independently of one another are hydrogen or $-CH_3$;

Y is a bond, CH_2, oxygen, -S- or -NR(9);

R(9) is hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

R(8) is $SO_a[NR(98)]_bNR(99)R(10)$;

a is 1 or 2;

b is 0 or 1;

a + b = 2;

R(98), R(99) and R(10)

independently of one another are hydrogen, $-(C_1-C_8)$-alkyl, benzyl, $-(C_2-C_8)$-alkylene-NR(11)R(12), (C_2-C_8)-alkylene-NR(13)-(C_2-C_8)-alkylene-NR(37)R(38) or (C_0-C_8)-alkylene-CR(39)R(40)CR(41)R(42)(C_0-C_8)-alkylene-NR(43)R(44);

R(11), R(12), R(13), R(37), R(38), R(43) and R(44)

independently of one another are hydrogen, $-(C_1-C_8)$-alkyl or benzyl;

R(39), R(40), R(41) and R(42)

independently of one another are hydrogen, $-(C_1-C_8)$-alkyl or $-(C_0-C_3)$-alkylenephenyl,

where the phenyl is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected

from the group consisting of F, Cl, -CF_3, methyl and methoxy;

or

R(99) and R(10)

together are 4 - 6 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, -S-, -NH-, -N-CH_3 or -N-benzyl;

or

R(8) is $SO_a[NR(98)]_bNR(95)$-C[=N-R(94)]-NR(93)R(92);

R(92), R(93), R(94) and R(95)

independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(1), R(2) and R(3)

independently of one another are pyrrol-1-yl, pyrrol-2-yl or pyrrol-3-yl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 4 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, Br, I, -CN, (C_2-C_8)-alkanoyl, (C_2-C_8)-alkoxycarbonyl, formyl, carboxyl, -CF_3, methyl, methoxy;

or

R(1), R(2) and R(3)

independently of one another are hydrogen, -(C_1-C_8)-alkyl, -(C_2-C_8)-alkenyl or -$(CH_2)_m$R(14);

m is zero, 1 or 2;

R(14) is -(C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F and Cl, -CF_3, methyl, methoxy and -NR(15)R(16);

R(15) and R(16)

are hydrogen or -CH_3;

or

R(1), R(2) and R(3)

independently of one another are -Q-4-[$(CH_2)_k$-CHR(17)-(C=O)R(20)]-phenyl, -Q-3-$(CH_2)_k$-CHR(17)-(C=O)R(20)]-phenyl or -Q-2-[$(CH_2)_k$-CHR(17)-(C=O)R(20)]-phenyl,

where the phenyl in each case is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 2 substituents from the group F, Cl, $-CF_3$, methyl, hydroxyl, methoxy and -NR(35)R(36);

R(35) and R(36)

independently of one another are hydrogen or $-CH_3$;

Q is a bond, oxygen, -S- or -NR(18);

R(18) is hydrogen or $-(C_1-C_4)$-alkyl;

R(17) is -OR(21) or -NR(21)R(22);

R(21) and R(22)

independently of one another are hydrogen, $-(C_1-C_8)$-alkyl, $-(C_1-C_8)$-alkanoyl, $-(C_1-C_8)$-alkoxycarbonyl, benzyl, benzyloxycarbonyl;

or

R(21) is trityl;

R(20) is -OR(23) or -NR(23)R(24);

R(23), R(24) independently of one another are

hydrogen, $-(C_1-C_8)$-alkyl or benzyl;

k is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

or

R(1), R(2) and R(3)

independently of one another are (C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl,

which is linked via C or N and which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents from the group F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

or

R(1), R(2) and R(3)

are -SR(25), -OR(25), -NR(25)R(26), -CR(25)R(26)R(27);

R(25) is $-C_fH_{2f}-(C_1-C_9)$-heteroaryl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents from the group F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

f is zero, 1 or 2;

R(26) and R(27)

independently of one another are defined as R(25) or are hydrogen or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl,

or

R(1), R(2) and R(3)

independently of one another are (C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl-N-oxide,

which is linked via C or N and which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

or

R(1), R(2) and R(3)

independently of one another are -SR(28), -OR(28), -NR(28)R(29) or -CR(28)R(29)R(30);

R(28) is -C_gH_{2g}-(C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl-N-oxide,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

g is zero, 1 or 2;

R(29), R(30)

independently of one another are defined as R(28), hydrogen or (C_1-C_4)-alkyl;

or

R(1), R(2) and R(3)

independently of one another are hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, -C≡N, T-$(CH_2)_h$-(C_iF_{2i+1}), R(31)SO_l-, R(32)R(33)N-CO-, R(34)-CO- or R(45)R(46)N-SO_2, where the perfluoroalkyl group is straight-chain or branched;

T is a bond, oxygen, -S- or -NR(47);

l is zero, 1 or 2;

h is zero, 1 or 2;

i is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6;

R(31), R(32), R(34) and R(45)

independently of one another are -(C_1-C_8)-alkyl, -(C_3-C_6)-alkenyl, $(CH_2)_n$R(48) or -CF_3;

n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(47) is hydrogen or alkyl with 1, 2 or 3 carbon atoms;

R(48) is -(C_3-C_7)-cycloalkyl or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, -CF_3, methyl, methoxy and -NR(49)R(50);

R(49) and R(50)

are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(32), R(34) and R(45)

are hydrogen;

R(33) and R(46)

independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(32) and R(33), and R(45) and R(46)

together are 5 or 6 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, -S-, -NH-, $-NCH_3$ or -N-benzyl;

or

R(1), R(2) and R(3)

independently of one another are R(51)-A-G-D-;

R(51) is a basic protonatable radical, i.e. an amino group -NR(52)R(53), an amidino group R(52)R(53)N-C[=N-R(54)]- or a guanidino group R(52)R(53)N-C[=N-R(54)]-NR(55)-;

R(52), R(53), R(54) and R(55)

independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(52) and R(53) are

a group $C_{\forall}H_{2\forall}$;

$\forall$ is 4, 5, 6 or 7;

where if $\forall$ = 5, 6 or 7 a carbon atom of the group $C_{\forall}H_{2\forall}$ can be replaced by a heteroatom group O, SO_d or NR(56),

or

R(53) and R(54) or R(54) and R(55) or R(52) and R(55) are

a group $C_{(}H_{2(}$;

(is 2, 3, 4 or 5;

where if (= 3, 4 or 5 a carbon atom of the group $C_{(}H_{2(}$ can be replaced by a heteroatom group O, SO_d or NR(56);

d is zero, 1 or 2;

R(56) is hydrogen or methyl;

or

R(51) is a basic heteroaromatic ring system having 1 - 9 carbon atoms;

A is a group C_eH_{2e};

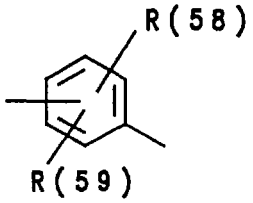
e is zero, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 10;

where in the group C_eH_{2e} a carbon atom can be replaced by one of the groupings -O-, -CO-, -CH[OR(57)]-, $-SO_r-$, -NR(57)-, -NR(57)-CO-, -NR(57)-CO-NH-, -NR(57)-CO-NH-SO_2- or -NR(57)-SO_2-;

r is zero, 1 or 2;

R(57) is hydrogen or methyl;

G is a phenylene radical



R(58) and R(59)

independently of one another are hydrogen, methyl, methoxy, F, Cl, Br, I, CF_3 or $-SO_s$-R(60);

R(60) is methyl or NR(61)R(62);

R(61) and R(62)

independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

D is $-C_vH_{2v}-E_w-$;

v is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

E is -O-, -CO-, -CH[OR(63)]-, $-SO_{aa}$- or -NR(63)-;

w is zero or 1;

aa is zero, 1 or 2

R(63) is hydrogen or methyl,

or

R(1), R(2) and R(3)

independently of one another are $-CF_2R(64)$, -CF[R(65)][R(66)], $-CF[(CF_2)_q-CF_3)][R(65)]$, $-C[(CF_2)_p-CF_3]=CR(65)R(66)$;

R(64) is alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 carbon atoms;

R(65) and R(66) independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

q is zero, 1 or 2;

p is zero, 1 or 2;

or

R(1), R(2) and R(3)

independently of one another are -OR(67) or -NR(67)R(68);

R(67) and R(68)

independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms;

or

R(67) and R(68)

together are 4, 5, 6 or 7 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, -S-, SO_2, -NH-, $-NCH_3$ or -N-benzyl;

R(4) and R(5)

independently of one another are hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms, F, Cl, -OR(69), -NR(70)R(71) or $-C_zF_{2z+1}$;

R(69), R(70) and R(71)

independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2 or 3 carbon atoms;

z is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(6) and R(7)

independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

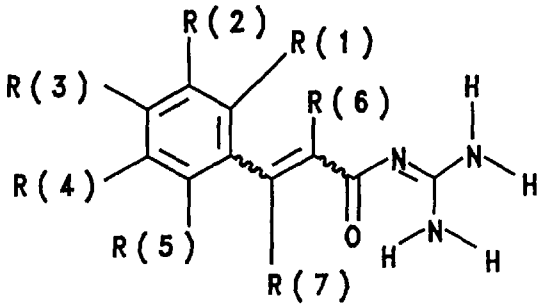
X is oxygen or NR(72);

R(72) is hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 95/F 115 - EP 744 397, NZ 286 622)

ak) alkenylcarboxylic acid guanidides, carrying fluorophenyl groups, of the formula I



I

in which:

R(6) is hydrogen, (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl or phenyl,
where the phenyl group is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(9)R(10);
R(9) and R(10)
are hydrogen, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

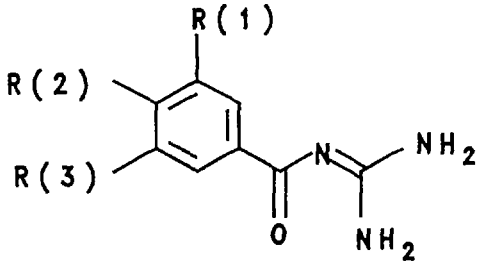
R(7) independently is defined as R(6);

R(1), R(2), R(3), R(4) and R(5)
independently of one another are hydrogen or F;
where, however, at least one of the radicals R(1), R(2), R(3), R(4) and R(5) must be fluorine;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 95/F 167 - NZ 299 015)

al) benzoylguanidines of the formula I



I

in which:

R(1) is R(4)-SO_m or R(5)R(6)N-SO_2-;

m is 1 or 2;

R(4) and R(5)

independently of one another are alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, alkenyl having 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms, CF_3 or $-C_nH_{2n}$-R(7);

n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(6) is H or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

R(7) is cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(8)R(9);

R(8) and R(9)

are H or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(5) is also hydrogen;

or

R(5) and R(6)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which a CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

or

R(1) is $-O_p-(CH_2)_q-(CF_2)_r-CF_3$;

p is zero or 1;

q is zero, 1 or 2;

r is zero, 1, 2 or 3;

or

R(1) is -SR(10), -OR(10) or -CR(10)R(11)R(12);

R(10), R(11) and R(12)

independently of one another are hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, $-C_sH_{2s}-(C_3-C_8)$-cycloalkyl or an aromatic system selected from the group consisting of pyridyl, pyrrolyl, quinolyl, isoquinolyl, imidazolyl or phenyl;

s is zero, 1 or 2;

where the aromatic systems pyridyl, pyrrolyl, quinolyl, isoquinolyl, imidazolyl and phenyl are unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

R(2) is $-(CH_2)_u-(CF_2)_t-CF_3$;

t is zero, 1, 2 or 3;

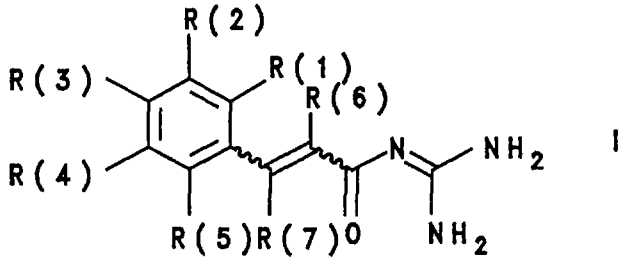
u is zero or 1;

R(3) is hydrogen or independently is defined as R(1);

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 95/F 173 - NZ 299 052)

am) substituted cinnamic acid guanidides of the formula I



I

in which:

at least one of the substituents R(1), R(2), R(3), R(4) and R(5) is

$-X_a-Y_b-L_n-U$;

X is CR(16)R(17), O, S or NR(18);

R(16), R(17) and R(18)

independently of one another are H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

a is zero or 1;

Y is alkylene having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, alkylene-T having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms in the alkylene group, T, T-alkylene having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms in the alkylene group;

T is NR(20), O, S or phenylene,

where the phenylene is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(21)R(22);

R(20), R(21) and R(22)

independently of one another are H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

b is zero or 1;

L is O, S, NR(23) or C_kH_{2k};

k is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8;

n is zero or 1;

U is NR(24)R(25) or an N-containing heterocycle having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 or 9 carbon atoms;

R(24) and R(25)

independently of one another are hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms;

or

R(24) and R(25)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

where the N-containing heterocycles are N- or C-bridged and are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(27)R(28);

R(23), R(27) and R(28)

independently of one another are H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

and the other substituents R(1), R(2), R(3), R(4) and R(5) in each case independently of one another are H, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, $-O_n-C_mH_{2m+1}$, $-O_p-(CH_2)_s-C_qF_{2q+1}$ or $-C_rH_{2r}R(10)$;

n is zero or 1;

m is zero, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8;

p is zero or 1;

q is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8;

s is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

r is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(10)

is cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, or phenyl, where the phenyl is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(11)R(12);

R(11) and R(12)

independently of one another are H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

R(6) and R(7)

independently of one another are hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(14)R(15);

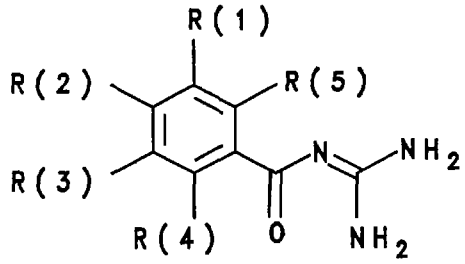
R(14) and R(15)

independently of one another are H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 95/F 220 - NZ 299 052)

an) benzoylguanidines of the formula I



I

in which:

at least one of the substituents R(1), R(2) and R(3)

is R(6)-$C(OH)_2$-;

R(6) is perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2 or 3 carbon atoms, which is straight-chain or branched;

and the other substituents R(1), R(2) and R(3)

independently of one another are hydrogen, OH, F, Cl, Br, I, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms, cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms, alkoxy having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms, or phenoxy,

which is unsubstituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, methyl and methoxy;

or

the other substituents R(1), R(2) and R(3)

independently of one another are alkyl-SO_x, -CR(7)=CR(8)R(9) or -C≡CR(9);

x is zero, 1 or 2;

R(7) is hydrogen or methyl;

R(8) and R(9)

independently of one another are hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms, cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, or phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl and methoxy;

or

the other substituents R(1), R(2) and R(3)

independently of one another are phenyl, C_6H_5-(C_1-C_4)-alkyl, naphthyl, biphenylyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl or imidazolyl,

where quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl or imidazolyl are bonded via C or N and where phenyl, C_6H_5-(C_1-C_4)-alkyl, naphthyl, biphenylyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl and imidazolyl are unsubstituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

or

the other substituents R(1), R(2) and R(3)

independently of one another are SR(10), -OR(10), -CR(10)R(11)R(12);

R(10)

is -C_fH_{2f}-(C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, pyridinyl, imidazolyl or phenyl,

where the aromatic systems quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, pyridinyl, imidazolyl and phenyl are unsubstituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

f is zero, 1 or 2;

R(11) and R(12)

independently of one another are defined as R(10), hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

R(4) and R(5)

independently of one another are hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2 or 3 carbon atoms, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, OR(13), NR(14)R(15), $-(CH_2)_n-(CF_2)_o-CF_3$;

R(13), R(14) and R(15)

independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

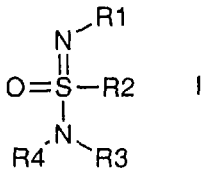
n is zero or 1;

o is zero, 1 or 2;

and their pharmacologically acceptable salts;

(HOE 95/F 253 - NZ 299 682)

ao) sulfonimidamides of the formula I

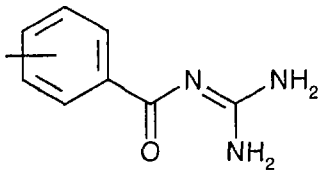


I

in which:

at least one of the three substituents R(1), R(2) and R(3)

is a benzoylguanidine,



which is unsubstituted or substituted in the phenyl moiety by 1 - 4 radicals selected from the group consisting of alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, alkenyl having 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, $-(CH_2)_m$-R(14), F, Cl, Br, I, -C≡N, CF_3, R(22)SO_2-, R(23)R(24)N-CO-, R(25)-CO-, R(26)R(27)N-SO_2, -OR(35), -SR(35) or -NR(35)R(36);

m is zero, 1 or 2;

R(14)

is $-(C_3-C_8)$-cycloalkyl or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F and Cl, $-CF_3$, methyl, methoxy and -NR(15)R(16);

R(15) and R(16)

independently of one another are hydrogen or $-CH_3$;

R(22), R(23), R(25) and R(26)

independently of one another are alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, alkenyl having 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, $(CH_2)_nR(29)$ or $-CF_3$;

n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(29) is $-(C_3-C_7)$-cycloalkyl or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, $-CF_3$, methyl, methoxy and -NR(30)R(31);

R(30) and R(31)

are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(23), R(25) and R(26)

are hydrogen;

R(24) and R(27)

independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(23) and R(24), and also R(26) and R(27)

together are 5 or 6 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, -S-, -NH-, $-NCH_3$ or -N-benzyl;

R(35) and R(36)

independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms;

or

R(35) and R(36)

together are 4 - 7 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, -S-, -NH-, $-NCH_3$ or -N-benzyl;

or

R(35) is phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, $-CF_3$, methyl, methoxy, $SO_2R(5)$, $SO_2NR(6)R(7)$ and -NR(32)R(33);

R(5) is alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms;

R(6) and R(7)

independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

R(32) and R(33)

independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(35) is C_1-C_9-heteroaryl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

and the other substituents R(1), R(2) and R(3) in each case

independently of one another are alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, $(CH_2)_pR(10)$;

p is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(10) is phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, $-CF_3$, methyl, methoxy, $-SO_2NR(17)R(8)$ and $-SO_2R(9)$;

R(17) and R(8)

independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

R(9) is alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

the other radical R(1) or R(3) in each case

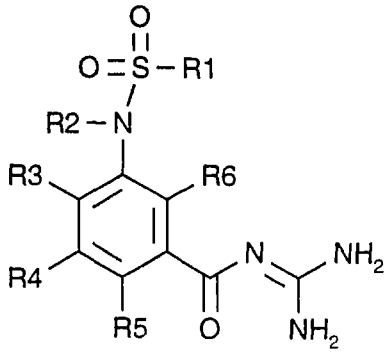
is hydrogen,

R(4) is hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 95/F 265 - NZ 299 739)

ap) benzoylguanidines of the formula I



I

in which:

R(1) is alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or NR(7)R(8);

R(7) and R(8)

independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms;

R(2) is hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or $-SO_2R(9)$;

R(9) independently is defined as R(1);

R(3) is hydrogen, -SR(25), -OR(25), -NR(25)R(26) or -CR(25)R(26)R(27);

R(25) is hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, or phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

or

R(25)

is $-(C_1-C_9)$-heteroaryl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

R(26) and R(27)

independently of one another are defined as R(25) or are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms;

R(4) is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, OH, -C≡N, CF_3, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, alkenyl having 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or $-(CH_2)_mR(14)$;

m is zero, 1 or 2;

R(14) is $-(C_3-C_8)$-cycloalkyl or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F and Cl, $-CF_3$, methyl, methoxy and -NR(15)R(16);

R(15) and R(16)

independently of one another are hydrogen or $-CH_3$;

R(5) and R(6)

independently of one another are hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms, F, Cl, -OR(32), -NR(33)R(34) or CF_3;

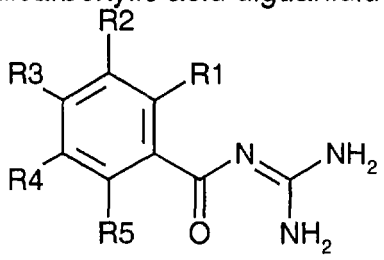
R(32), R(33) and R(34)

independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 95/F 269 K - EP-A 774 458)

aq) benzenedicarboxylic acid diguanidides of the formula I



I

in which:

one of the radicals R(1), R(2), R(3) and R(4)

is -CO-N=C(NH_2)$_2$;

and of the other radicals R(1), R(2), R(3) and R(4) in each case:

R(1) is hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms, F, Cl, Br, I, -OR(32), -NR(33)R(34) or CF_3;

R(32), R(33) and R(34)

independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

R(2) and R(4)

independently of one another are hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, OH, -CN, CF_3, -CO-N=C(NH_2)$_2$, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, alkenyl having 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or -(CH_2)$_m$R(14);

m is zero, 1 or 2;

R(14) is -(C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F and Cl, -CF_3, methyl, methoxy and -NR(15)R(16);

R(15) and R(16)

are hydrogen or -CH_3;

or

R(2) and R(4)

independently of one another are pyrrol-1-yl, pyrrol-2-yl or pyrrol-3-yl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 4 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, Br, I, -CN, (C_2-C_8)-alkanoyl, (C_2-C_8)-alkoxycarbonyl, formyl, carboxyl, -CF_3, methyl, methoxy;

or

R(2) and R(4)

independently of one another are R(22)-SO_2-, R(23)R(24)N-CO-, R(28)-CO- or R(29)R(30)N-SO_2;

R(22) and R(28)

independently of one another are methyl or -CF_3;

R(23), R(24), R(29) and R(30)

independently of one another are hydrogen or methyl;

or

R(2) and R(4)

independently of one another are -OR(35) or -NR(35)R(36);

R(35) and R(36)

independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms;

or

R(35) and R(36)

together are 4 - 7 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, -S-, -NH-, $-NCH_3$ or -N-benzyl;

R(3) is hydrogen, -SR(25), -OR(25), -NR(25)R(26), -CR(25)R(26)R(27);

R(25) is hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

or

R(25) is $-(C_1\text{-}C_9)$-heteroaryl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

R(26) and R(27)

independently of one another are defined as R(25) or are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms;

R(5) is alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms, F, Cl, Br, I, $X\text{-}(CH_2)_y\text{-}CF_3$ or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F and Cl, $-CF_3$, methyl, methoxy and -NR(6)R(7);

R(6) and R(7)

independently of one another are hydrogen or $-CH_3$;

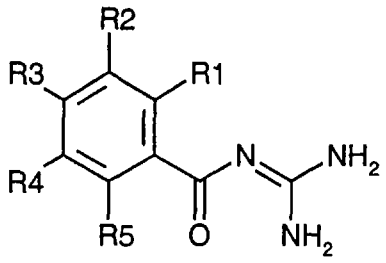
X is a bond or oxygen;

y is zero, 1 or 2;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 95/F 269 BK - EP-A 774 457)

ar) benzenedicarboxylic acid diguanidides of the formula I



I

in which:

one of the radicals R(1), R(2), R(3) and R(5)

is -CO-N=C(NH_2)$_2$;

and of the other radicals R(1), R(2), R(3) and R(5) in each case:

R(1) and R(5)

independently of one another are hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms, F, Cl, -OR(32), -NR(33)R(34) or CF_3;

R(32), R(33) and R(34)

independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

R(2) is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, OH, -CN, CF_3, -CO-N=C(NH_2)$_2$, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, alkenyl having 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or -(CH_2)$_m$R(14);

m is zero, 1 or 2;

R(14) is -(C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F and Cl, -CF_3, methyl, methoxy and -NR(15)R(16);

R(15) and R(16)

independently of one another are hydrogen or -CH_3;

or

R(2) is R(22)-SO_2-, R(23)R(24)N-CO-, R(28)-CO- or R(29)R(30)N-SO_2;

R(22) and R(28)

independently of one another are methyl or -CF_3;

R(23), R(24), R(29) and R(30)

independently of one another are hydrogen or methyl;

or

R(2) is -OR(35) or -NR(35)R(36);

R(35) and R(36)

independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms;

or

R(35) and R(36)

together are 4 - 7 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, -S-, -NH-, $-NCH_3$ or -N-benzyl;

R(3) is hydrogen, -SR(25), -OR(25), -NR(25)R(26), -CR(25)R(26)R(27);

R(25) is hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, or phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

or

R(25) is $-(C_1-C_9)$-heteroaryl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

R(26) and R(27)

independently of one another are defined as R(25) or are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms;

R(4) is CF_3, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, alkenyl having 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, $-(C_3-C_8)$-cycloalkyl or $-(CH_2)_mR(14)$;

m is 1 or 2;

R(14) is $-(C_3-C_8)$-cycloalkyl or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F and Cl, $-CF_3$, methyl, methoxy and -NR(15)R(16);

R(15) and R(16)

independently of one another are hydrogen or $-CH_3$;

or

R(4) is phenyl,

which is substituted by 2, 3, 4 or five substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and -NR(15)R(16);

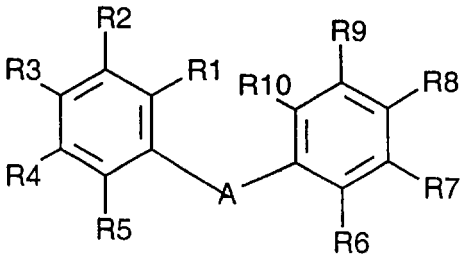
R(15) and R(16)

independently of one another are hydrogen or CH_3;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 96/F 013 - EP-A 787 717)

as) diaryldicarboxylic acid diguanidides of the formula I



I

in which:

one of the radicals R(1), R(2), R(3), R(4) and R(5)

is -CO-N=C$(NH_2)_2$;

the other radicals R(1) and R(5) in each case

independently of one another are hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms, F, Cl, -OR(32), -NR(33)R(34) or CF_3;

R(32), R(33) and R(34)

independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

the other radicals R(2) and R(4) in each case

independently of one another are hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, OH, -CN, CF_3, -CO-N=C$(NH_2)_2$, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, alkenyl having 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or -$(CH_2)_m$R(14);

m is zero, 1 or 2;

R(14) is -$(C_3$-$C_8)$-cycloalkyl or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F and Cl, -CF_3, methyl, methoxy and -NR(15)R(16);

R(15) and R(16)

are hydrogen or $-CH_3$;

or

the other radicals R(2) and R(4) in each case

independently of one another are pyrrol-1-yl, pyrrol-2-yl or pyrrol-3-yl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 4 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, Br, I, -CN, $(C_2$-$C_8)$-alkanoyl, $(C_2$-$C_8)$-alkoxycarbonyl, formyl, carboxyl, $-CF_3$, methyl, methoxy;

or

the other radicals R(2) and R(4) in each case

are R(22)-SO_2-, R(23)R(24)N-CO-, R(28)-CO- or R(29)R(30)N-SO_2;

R(22) and R(28)

independently of one another are methyl or $-CF_3$;

R(23), R(24), R(29) and R(30)

independently of one another are hydrogen or methyl;

or

the other radicals R(2) and R(4) in each case

independently of one another are -OR(35) or -NR(35)R(36);

R(35) and R(36)

independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms;

or

R(35) and R(36)

together are 4 - 7 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, -S-, -NH-, $-NCH_3$ or -N-benzyl;

the other radical R(3) in each case

is hydrogen, -SR(25), -OR(25), -NR(25)R(26), -CR(25)R(26)R(27);

R(25) is hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, or phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

or

R(25) is -$(C_1$-$C_9)$-heteroaryl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

R(26) and R(27)

independently of one another are defined as R(25) or are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms;

one of the radicals R(6), R(7), R(8), R(9) and R(10)

is $-CO-N=C(NH_2)_2$;

the other radicals R(6) and R(10) in each case

independently of one another are hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms, F, Cl, -OR(132), -NR(133)R(134) or CF_3;

R(132), R(133) and R(134)

independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

the other radicals R(7) and R(9) in each case

independently of one another are hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, OH, -CN, CF_3, $-CO-N=C(NH_2)_2$, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, alkenyl having 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or $-(CH_2)_{mm}R(114)$;

mm is zero, 1 or 2;

R(114)

is $-(C_3-C_8)$-cycloalkyl or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F and Cl, $-CF_3$, methyl, methoxy and -NR(115)R(116);

R(115) and R(116)

are hydrogen or $-CH_3$;

or

the other radicals R(7) and R(9) in each case

independently of one another are pyrrol-1-yl, pyrrol-2-yl or pyrrol-3-yl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 4 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, Br, I, -CN, (C_2-C_8)-alkanoyl, (C_2-C_8)-alkoxycarbonyl, formyl, carboxyl, $-CF_3$, methyl and methoxy;

or

the other radicals R(7) and R(9) in each case

are R(122)-SO_2-, R(123)R(124)N-CO-, R(128)-CO- or R(129)R(130)N-SO_2;

R(122) and R(128)

independently of one another are methyl or -CF_3;

R(123), R(124), R(129) and R(130)

independently of one another are hydrogen or methyl;

or

the other radicals R(7) and R(9) in each case

independently of one another are -OR(135) or -NR(135)R(136);

R(135) and R(136)

independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms;

or

R(135) and R(136)

together are 4 - 7 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, -S-, -NH-, -NCH_3 or -N-benzyl;

the other radical R(8) in each case

is hydrogen, -SR(125), -OR(125), -NR(125)R(126) or -CR(125)R(126)R(127);

R(125)

is hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

or

R(125)

is -(C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

R(126) and R(127)

independently of one another are defined as R(125) or are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms;

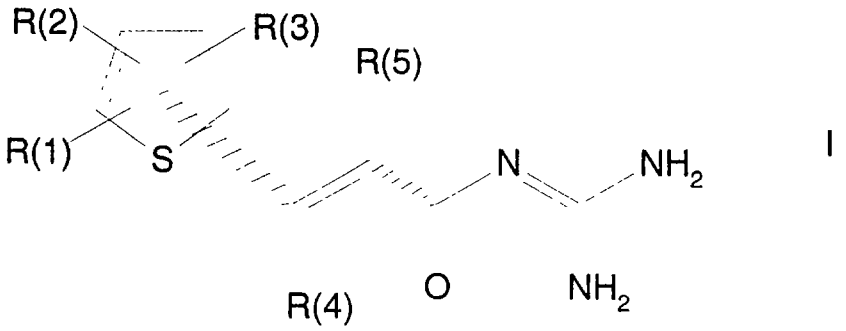
A is absent or is -NR(11)-CO-, -NR(12)-CO-NR(13)-, -NR(17)-CO-NR(18)-SO_2-, -NR(19)-SO_2-, -SO_2-NR(19)-SO_2-, -SO_2-NR(19)-CO-, -O-CO-NR(19)-SO_2- or -CR(20)=CR(21)-;

R(11), R(12), R(13), R(17), R(18), R(19), R(20) and R(21) independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 96/F 026 - EP-A 790 245)

at) substituted thiophenylalkenylcarboxylic acid guanidides of the formula I



I

in which:

at least one of the substituents R(1), R(2) and R(3) is -O_p-$(CH_2)_s$-C_qF_{2q+1}, R(40)CO- or R(31)SO_k-;

p is zero or 1;

s is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

q is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8;

k is zero, 1 or 2;

R(40) is alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, or phenyl, which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl and methoxy;

R(31) is alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, or phenyl, which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl or methoxy;

or

R(31) is NR(41)R(42);

R(41) and R(42)

independently of one another are hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms, perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms,

or

R(41) and R(42)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

and the other substituents R(1), R(2) and R(3) in each case

independently of one another are H, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, $-O_{na}-C_{ma}H_{2ma+1}$ or $-O_{ga}C_{ra}H_{2ra}R(10)$;

na is zero or 1;

ma is zero, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8;

ga is zero or 1;

ra is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(10) is cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or phenyl,

where the phenyl is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl and methoxy;

R(4) and R(5)

independently of one another are hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(14)R(15);

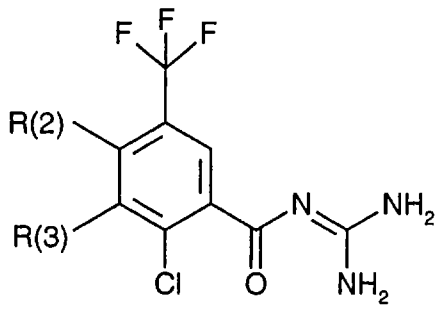
R(14) and R(15)

independently of one another are H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 96/F 032 - EP-A 791 577)

au) ortho-substituted benzoylguanidines of the formula I



in which:

R(2) and R(3)

independently of one another are hydrogen, Cl, Br, I, $(C_1$-$C_8)$-alkyl, $(C_3$-$C_8)$-cycloalkyl or -OR(5);

R(5) is $(C_1$-$C_8)$-alkyl or $-C_dH_{2d}$-$(C_3$-$C_8)$-cycloalkyl;

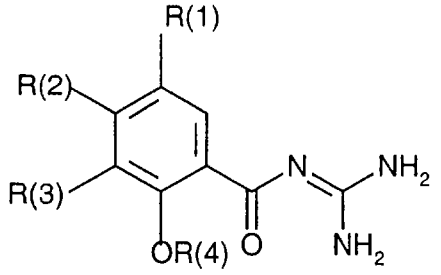
d is zero, 1 or 2;

where one of the two substituents R(2) and R(3) is always hydrogen but both substituents R(2) and R(3) are not simultaneously hydrogen,

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 96/F 042 - EP-A 794 171)

av) benzoylguanidines of the formula I



in which:

R(1) is H, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, NO_2, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, alkoxy having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, cycloalkoxy having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or X_a-$(CH_2)_b$-$(CF_2)_c$-CF_3;

X is oxygen, S, NR(5),

a is zero or 1;

b is zero, 1 or 2;

c is zero, 1, 2 or 3;

R(5) is H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or $-C_dH_{2d}R(6)$;

d is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(6) is cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl,

where the aromatics phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(7)R(8);

R(7) and R(8)

independently are H or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(1) is -SR(10), -OR(10) or -CR(10)R(11)R(12);

R(10) is $-C_fH_{2f}$-cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms in the cycloalkyl ring, or phenyl,

where phenyl is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

f is zero, 1 or 2;

R(11) and R(12)

independently of one another are defined as R(10) or are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(1) is phenyl, naphthyl, biphenylyl or heteroaryl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 or 9 carbon atoms, with the latter being linked via a carbon atom or a nitrogen atom of the ring,

which are in each case unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino,

or

R(1) is -SR(13), -OR(13), -NHR(13), -NR(13)R(14), -CHR(13)R(15), -C[R(15)R(16)OH], -C≡CR(18), -C[R(19)]=CHR(18), $-C[R(20)R(21)]_k$-(CO)-$[CR(22)R(23)]_l$-R(24),

k is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

l is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(13) and R(14)

identically or differently are $-(CH_2)_g-(CHOH)_h-(CH_2)_i-(CHOH)_j-R(17)$ or $-(CH_2)_g-O-(CH_2-CH_2O)_h-R(24)$;

R(17) is hydrogen or methyl,

g, h and i

identically or differently are zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

j is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(15) and R(16)

identically or differently are hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms or, together with the carbon atom carrying them, are cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms;

R(18)

is phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(25)R(26);

R(25) and R(26)

are H or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(18) is heteroaryl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 or 9 carbon atoms,

which is unsubstituted or substituted as phenyl;

or

R(18) is alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 OH;

or

R(18)

is cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms;

R(19), R(20), R(21), R(22) and R(23)

identically or differently are hydrogen or methyl;

R(24) is H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms, cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or $-C_mH_2m-R(18)$;

m is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(2) and R(3)

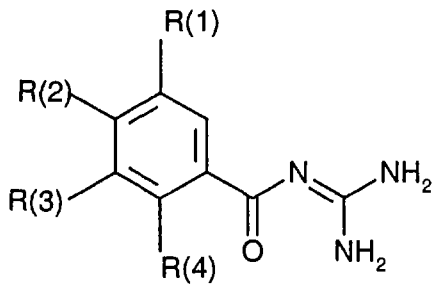
are defined as R(1);

R(4) is alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 96/F 043 - EP-A 794 172)

aw) ortho-substituted benzoylguanidines of the formula I



in which:

R(1) is H, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, NO_2, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, alkoxy having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, cycloalkoxy having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or X_a-$(CH_2)_b$-$(CF_2)_c$-CF_3;

X is oxygen, S, NR(5),

a is zero or 1;

b is zero, 1 or 2;

c is zero, 1, 2 or 3;

R(5) is H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or -C_dH_{2d}R(6);

d is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(6) is cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl,

where the aromatics phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(7)R(8);

R(7) and R(8)

independently are H or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(1) is -SR(10), -OR(10) or -CR(10)R(11)R(12);

R(10) is -C_fH_{2f}-cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms in the cycloalkyl ring, or phenyl,

where phenyl is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F,

Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

f is zero, 1 or 2;

R(11) and R(12)

independently of one another are defined as R(10), or are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(1) is phenyl, naphthyl, biphenylyl or heteroaryl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 or 9 carbon atoms, with the latter being linked via a carbon atom or a nitrogen atom of the ring,

which are in each case unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino,

or

R(1) is -SR(13), -OR(13), -NHR(13), -NR(13)R(14), -CHR(13)R(15), -C[R(15)R(16)OH], -C≡CR(18), -C[R(19)]=CHR(18), $-C[R(20)R(21)]_k-(CO)-[CR(22)R(23)]_l-R(24)$,

k is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

l is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(13) and R(14)

identically or differently are $-(CH_2)_g-(CHOH)_h-(CH_2)_i-(CHOH)_j-R(17)$ or $-(CH_2)_g-O-(CH_2-CH_2O)_h-R(24)$;

R(17) is hydrogen or methyl,

g, h and i

identically or differently are zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

j is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(15) and R(16)

identically or differently are hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms or, together with the carbon atom carrying them, are cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms;

R(18)

is phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(25)R(26);

R(25) and R(26)

are H or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(18) is heteroaryl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 or 9 carbon atoms, which is unsubstituted or substituted as phenyl;

or

R(18) is alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms, which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 OH;

or

R(18)

is cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms;

R(19), R(20), R(21), R(22) and R(23)

identically or differently are hydrogen or methyl;

R(24) is H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms, cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or $-C_mH_{2m}$-R(18);

m is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

one of the two substituents R(2) and R(3)

is hydroxyl;

and

the other of the substituents R(2) and R(3) in each case

is defined as R(1);

R(4) is alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms; alkoxy having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms, F, Cl, Br, I or $-(CH_2)_n-(CF_2)_o-CF_3$;

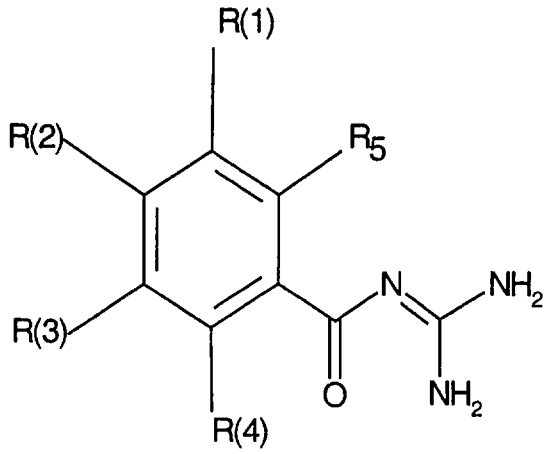
n is zero or 1;

o is zero or 1;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(HOE 96/F 135 - EP-A 810 207)

ax) bis-ortho-substituted benzoylguanidines of the formula I



in which:

R(1), R(2) and R(3)

independently of one another are R(10)-SO_a- or R(14)R(15)N-SO_2-;

a is zero, 1 or 2,

R(10), R(14) and R(15)

independently of one another are alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, alkenyl having 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms or -$C_{ab}H_{2ab}$-R(16);

ab is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(16) is cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 carbon atoms, or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(17)R(18);

R(17) and R(18)

independently of one another are hydrogen, CF_3 or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(14) and R(15)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, sulfur, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

or

R(14) and R(15)

are hydrogen;

or

R(1), R(2) and R(3)

independently of one another are SR(21), -OR(22), -NR(23)R(24) or -CR(25)R(26)R(27);

R(21), R(22), R(23) and R(25)

independently of one another are -C_bH_{2b}-(C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl, which is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

b is zero, 1 or 2;

R(24), R(26) and R(27)

independently of one another are hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(1), R(2) and R(3)

independently of one another are hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, -$(Xa)_{dg}$-$C_{da}H_{2da+1}$, -$(Xb)_{dh}$-$(CH_2)_{db}$-$C_{de}F_{2de+1}$, alkenyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or -$C_{df}H_{2df}$R(30);

(Xa) is oxygen, sulfur or NR(33);

R(33) is hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

dg is zero or 1;

(Xb) is oxygen, sulfur or NR(34);

R(34) is hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

dh is zero or 1;

da is zero, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8;

db is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

de is zero, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7;

df is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(30) is cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl,

where the aromatics phenyl, biphenylyl and naphthyl are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(31)R(32);

R(31) and R(32)

are hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(1), R(2) and R(3)

independently of one another are NR(40)R(41) or -(Xe)-$(CH_2)_{eb}$R(45);

R(40) and R(41)

independently of one another are hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or $(CH_2)_e$-R(42);

e is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(42) is cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 carbon atoms or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(43)R(44);

R(43) and R(44)

independently of one another are hydrogen, CF_3 or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(40) and R(41)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, sulfur, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

(Xe) is oxygen, sulfur or NR(47);

R(47) is hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

eb is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(45) is cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 carbon atoms, or phenyl, which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy, NR(50)R(51) and -(Xfa)-$(CH_2)_{ed}$-(Xfb)R(46);

Xfa is CH_2, oxygen, sulfur or NR(48);

Xfb is oxygen, sulfur or NR(49);

R(48), R(49), R(50) and R(51) independently of one another are hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

ed is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(46) is hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(1), R(2) and R(3) independently of one another are -CHR(52)R(53);

R(52) is $-(CH_2)_g-(CHOH)_h-(CH)_i-(CHOH)_k-R(54)$ or $-(CH_2)_g-O-(CH_2-CH_2O)_h-R(54)$;

R(54) is hydrogen or methyl;

g, h, i identically or differently are zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

k is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(53) is hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(1), R(2) and R(3) independently of one another are -C(OH)R(55)R(56);

R(55) and R(56) identically or differently are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(55) and R(56) together are cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms;

or

R(55) is $-CH_2OH$;

and

R(4) and R(5)

independently of one another are alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms, alkoxy having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms, OH, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, $-O_n-(CH_2)_o-(CF_2)_p-CF_3$;

n is zero or 1;

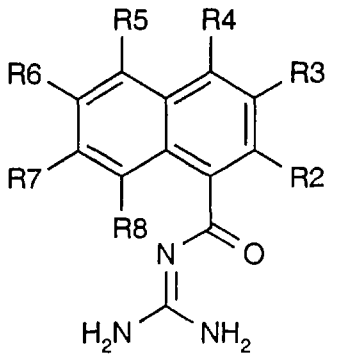
o is zero, 1 or 2;

p is zero, 1 or 2;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts;

(96/F 136 - EP-A 810 205)

ay) substituted 1-naphthoylguanidines of the formula I



I

in which:

R2, R3, R4, R5, R6, R7 and R8

independently of one another are H, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, NO_2, CF_3, C_2F_5 or X_aY_bZ;

X is O, S, NR(10), CR(11)R(12), C=O, C(=O)NR(10), C(=O)O, SO, SO_2, $SO_2NR(10)$, OC=O, NR(10)C=O or $NR(10)SO_2$,

where the linkage with the naphthalene ring in each case takes place via the left atom;

R(10), R(11) and R(12)

independently of one another are H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms, perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 carbon atoms;

a is zero or 1;

Y is alkylene having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 CH_2 groups,

where one of these CH_2 groups can be replaced by O, S, NR(13) or o-, p- or m-phenylene;

R(13) is H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms, perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms;

b is zero or 1;

Z is H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 carbon atoms, cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 carbon atoms, C(=O)R(15), SO_2R(15), NR(16)R(17) or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, Br, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(21)R(22);

R(21) and R(22)

independently of one another are H or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

R(15) is N=C(NH_2)$_2$, NR(18)R(19), N(CH_2)$_c$NR(18)R(19) or OR(20);

c is 2 or 3;

R(18) and R(19)

independently of one another are H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(18) and R(19)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups,

of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3, N-benzyl or N-(p-chlorophenyl);

R(20) is H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms, perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 carbon atoms;

R(16) and R(17)

independently of one another are H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(16) and R(17)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3, N-benzyl or N-(p-chlorophenyl);

or

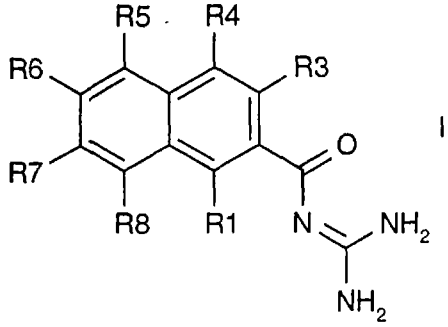
Z is an N-containing heterocycle having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 or 9 carbon atoms,

where the N-containing heterocycle is linked via N or C and is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, Br, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(21)R(22);

but where, in the case where R(4) is an alkoxy radical, at least one of the substituents R(2), R(3), R(5), R(6), R(7) and R(8) is not hydrogen;
and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts.

(96/F 137 - EP-A 810 206)

az) substituted 2-naphthoylguanidines of the formula I



I

in which:

at least one of the substituents R1, R3, R4, R5, R6, R7 and R8 is

XY_aWZ or $X'Y_aWZ'$;

X is O, S, NR(10) or CR(11)R(12);

R(10), R(11) and R(12)

independently of one another are H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms, perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 carbon atoms;

Y is alkylene having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 CH_2 groups,

where one of these CH_2 groups can be replaced by O, S, NR(13) or o-, p- or m-phenylene;

R(13) is H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms, perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms;

a is zero or 1;

W is CH_2, SO_2, S(=O)(=NH) or - if W does not immediately follow a heteroatom of the group XY_a - alternatively O or NR(14);

R(14) is H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms, perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms;

Z is C(=O)R(15), SO_2R(15) or - if W is not O or NR(14) - alternatively NR(16)R(17);

R(15)

is $N=C(NH_2)_2$, NR(18)R(19), $N(CH_2)_b$NR(18)R(19) or OR(20);

b is 2 or 3;

R(18) and R(19)

independently of one another are H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(18) and R(19)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups,

of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3, N-benzyl or N-(p-chlorophenyl);

R(20)

is H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms, perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 carbon atoms;

R(16) and R(17)

independently of one another are H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(16) and R(17)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups,

of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3, N-benzyl or N-(p-chlorophenyl);

X' is C=O, C(=O)NR(30), C(=O)O, SO, SO_2, SO_2NR(30), OC=O, NR(30)C=O or NR(30)SO_2,

where the linkage with the naphthalene ring in each case takes place via the left atom;

R(30) is H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms, perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 carbon atoms;

Z' is C(=O)R(15), SO_2R(15), an N-containing heterocycle having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 or 9 carbon atoms,

where the N-containing heterocycle is linked via N or C and is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, Br, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(21)R(22);

R(21) and R(22)

independently of one another are H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

R(15)

is N=C(NH_2)$_2$, NR(18)R(19), N(CH_2)$_b$NR(18)R(19) or OR(20);

R(18) and R(19)

independently of one another are H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(18) and R(19)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups,

of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3, N-benzyl or N-(p-chlorophenyl);

b is 2 or 3;

R(20) is H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms, perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 carbon atoms;

or

Z' - if W is not O or NR(14) - is NR(16)R(17);

R(16) and R(17)

independently of one another are H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(16) and R(17)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups,

of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3, N-benzyl or N-(p-chlorophenyl);

and the other substituents R1, R3, R4, R5, R6, R7 and R8 in each case, which are still not allocated by the definitions given above,

independently of one another are H, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, NO_2, CF_3, C_2F_5 or V_pQ_qU;

V is O, S, SO, SO_2, NR(60), OC=O, C=O, C(=O)NR(60), C(=O)O or CR(66)R(67);

R(60), R(66) and R(67)

independently of one another are H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms, perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 carbon atoms;

p is zero or 1;

Q is alkylene having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 CH_2 groups,

where one of these CH_2 groups can be replaced by O, S, NR(68) or o-, p- or m-phenylene;

R(68)

is H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms, perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms;

q is zero or 1;

U is H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 carbon atoms, cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 carbon atoms, C(=O)R(65), $SO_2R(65)$, NR(61)R(62) or phenyl,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, Br, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(63)R(64);

R(63) and R(64)

independently of one another are H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

R(65) is $N=C(NH_2)_2$, NR(61)R(62) or OR(60);

R(61) and R(62)

independently of one another are H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(61) and R(62)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups,

of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, $N-CH_3$, N-benzyl or N-(p-chlorophenyl);

or

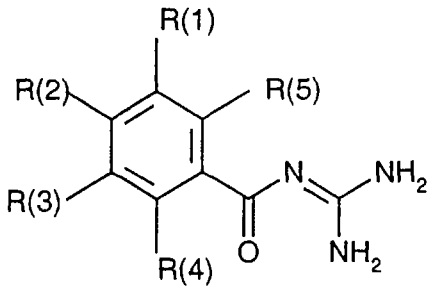
U is an N-containing heterocycle having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 or 9 carbon atoms,

where the N-containing heterocycle is linked via N or C and is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, Br, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(63)R(64);

but where at least one of the substituents R5, R6, R7 and R8 is not hydrogen; and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts.

(96/F 141 - EP-A 811 610)

ba) ortho-substituted benzoylguanidines of the formula I



I

in which:

R(1) is H, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, NO_2, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, alkoxy having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, cycloalkyl

having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, cycloalkoxy having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or X_a-$(CH_2)_b$-$(CF_2)_c$-CF_3;

X is oxygen, sulfur or NR(9);

a is zero or 1;

b is zero, 1 or 2;

c is zero, 1, 2 or 3;

R(9) is H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or -C_dH_{2d}R(6);

d is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(6) is cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl,

where the aromatics phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(7)R(8);

R(7) and R(8)

are independently, H or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(1) is -SR(10), -OR(10) or -CR(10)R(11)R(12);

R(10) is -C_fH_{2f}-cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms in the cycloalkyl ring, heteroaryl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 or 9 carbon atoms or phenyl,

where heteroaryl and phenyl are unsubstituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino;

f is zero, 1 or 2;

R(11) and (R12),

independently of one another, are defined as R(10) or are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(1) is phenyl, naphthyl, biphenylyl or heteroaryl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 or 9 carbon atoms, the latter linked via a carbon or nitrogen atom of the ring,

each of which is unsubstituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3,

CH_3, methoxy, hydroxyl, amino, methylamino and dimethylamino,

or

(R1) is -SR(13), -OR(13), -NHR(13), -NR(13)R(14), -CHR(13)R(15), -C[R(15)R(16)]OH, -C≡CR(18), -C[R(19)]=CHR(18), $-C[R(20)R(21)]_k-(CO)-[CR(22)R(23)]_l-R(24)$,

k is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

l is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(13) and R(14),

identically or differently, are $-(CH_2)_g-(CHOH)_h-(CH_2)_i-(CHOH)_{kk}-R(17)$ or $-(CH_2)_g-O-(CH_2-CH_2O)_h-R(24)$;

R(17) is hydrogen or methyl,

g, h and i,

identically or differently, are zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

kk is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(15) and R(16),

identically or differently, are hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms, or, together with the carbon atom carrying them, cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms;

R(18)

is phenyl,

which is unsubstituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(25)R(26);

R(25) and R(26)

are H or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(18) is heteroaryl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 or 9 carbon atoms,

which is unsubstituted or is substituted as phenyl;

or

R(18) is alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms,

which is unsubstituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 OH;

or

R(18)

is cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms;

R(19), R(20), R(21), R(22) and R(23),

identically or differently, are hydrogen or methyl;

R(24) is H, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms, cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or $-C_mH_{2m}$-R(18);

m is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

one of the two substituents R(2) and R(3)

is -O-CO-R(27);

R(27) is alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, phenyl, biphenylyl, naphthyl, pyridyl or quinolinyl,

where phenyl, biphenylyl, naphthyl, pyridyl or quinolinyl are unsubstituted or substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(7)R(8);

R(7) and R(8)

independently of one another are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

where one of the substituents R(2) and R(3)

is always defined as R(1);

R(4) and R(5)

independently of one another are hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms, alkoxy having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms, F, Cl, Br, I, CN or $-(CH_2)_n-(CF_2)_o-CF_3$,

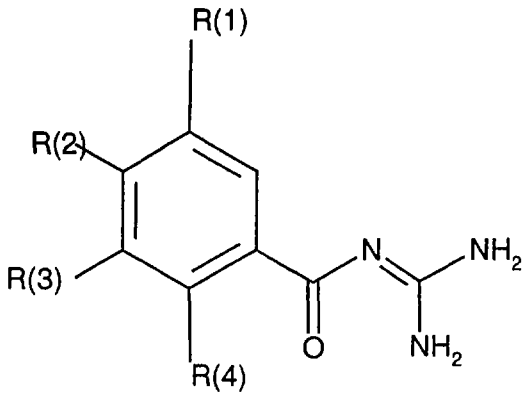
n is zero or 1,

o is zero or 1,

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts.

(96/F 154 - EP-A 814 077)

bb) benzoylguanidines of the formula I



in which:

R(1) is R(13)-SO_m or R(14)R(15)N-SO_2-;

m is 1 or 2;

R(13) is alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, alkenyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or -C_nH_{2n}-R(16),

n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(16) is cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl,

where phenyl, biphenylyl and naphthyl are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(25)R(26);

R(25) and R(26),

independently of one another, are hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

R(14) is hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, alkenyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms or -C_nH_{2n}-R(27),

n is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(27) is cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 carbon atoms, phenyl, biphenylyl or naphthyl,

where phenyl, biphenylyl and naphthyl are not substituted or are substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(28)R(29);

R(28) and R(29),

independently of one another, are hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

R(15) is hydrogen, alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms or perfluoroalkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms;

or

R(14) and R(15),

together, are 4 or 5 methylene groups of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

one of the substituents R(2) and R(3)

is hydrogen;

and the other of the substituents R(2) and R(3) in each case

is -CHR(30)R(31);

R(30) is

$-(CH_2)_g-(CHOH)_h-(CH_2)_i-(CHOH)_k-R(32)$ or

$-(CH_2)_g-O-(CH_2-CH_2O)_h-R(24)$;

R(24) and R(32),

independently of one another, are hydrogen or methyl;

g, h and i,

identically or differently, are zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

k is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

or the other of the substituents R(2) and R(3) in each case

is -C(OH)R(33)R(34);

R(31), R(33) and R(34),

identically or differently, are hydrogen or alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms,

or

R(33) and R(34),

together, are cycloalkyl having 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms;

or

R(33) is $-CH_2OH$;

R(4) is alkyl having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms, alkoxy having 1, 2, 3 or 4 carbon atoms, F, Cl, Br, I, CN or $-(CH_2)_n-(CF_2)_o-CF_3$;

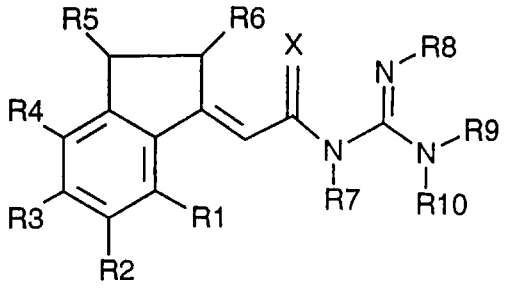
n is zero or 1;

o is zero, 1 or 2;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts.

(HOE 96/F 202 - EP-A 837 055)

bc) indanylidineacetylguanidines of the formula I



I

in which:

R1, R2, R3, R4, R5 and R6

independently of one another are H, C_1-C_{10}-alkyl; haloalkyl having 1 - 6 carbon atoms, O-C_1-C_{10}-alkyl, haloalkoxy having 1 - 6 carbon atoms, F, Cl, Br, I, aryl, substituted aryl, heteroaryl, substituted heteroaryl, OH, O-lower alkyl, O-aryl, O-lower alkylaryl, O-substituted aryl, O-lower alkyl-substituted aryl, O-C(=O)-C_1-C_4-alkylaryl, O-C(=O)-NH-C_1-C_4-alkyl, O-C(=O)-N(C_1-C_4-alkyl)$_2$, NO_2, CN, CF_3, NH_2, NH-C(=O)-C_1-C_4-alkyl, NH-C(=O)-NH_2, COOH, C(=O)-O-C_1-C_4-alkyl, C(=O)-NH_2, C(=O)-NH-C_1-C_4-alkyl, C(=O)-N(C_1-C_4-alkyl)$_2$, C_1-C_4-COOH, C_1-C_4-alkyl-C(=O)-O-C_1-C_4-alkyl, SO_3H, SO_2-alkyl; SO_2-alkylaryl, SO_2-N-(alkyl)$_2$, SO_2-N(alkyl)(alkylaryl), C(=O)-R11, C_1-C_{10}-alkyl-C(=O)-R11, C_2-C_{10}-alkenyl-C(=O)-R11, C_2-C_{10}-alkynyl-C(=O)-R11, NH-C(=O)-C_1-C_{10}-alkyl-C(=O)-R11 or O-C_1-C_{11}-alkyl-C(=O)-R11;

R11 is C_1-C_4-alkyl, C_1-C_4-alkynyl, aryl, substituted aryl, NH_2, NH-C_1-C_4-alkyl, N-(C_1-C_4-alkyl)$_2$, SO_3H, SO_2-alkyl, SO_2-alkylaryl, SO_2-N-(alkyl)$_2$ or SO_2-N(alkyl)(alkylaryl);

X is O, S or NH;

R7, R8, R9 and R10

independently of one another are H, alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, alkylaryl,

or

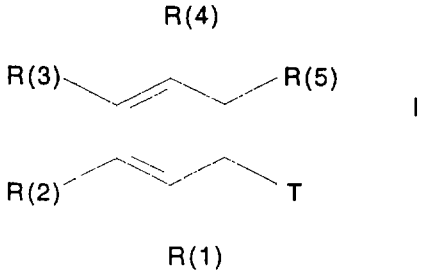
R8 and R9

together are part of a 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocyclic ring;

or their pharmaceutically acceptable salts.

(HOE 96/F 226 - EP-A 825 178)

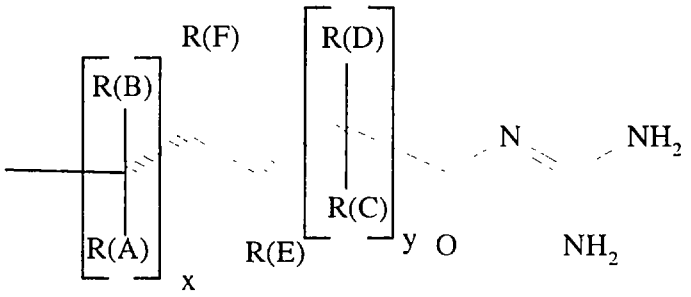
bd) phenyl-substituted alkenylcarboxylic acid guanidides of the formula I



I

in which is

T:



R(A) is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, OH, OR(6), (C_1-C_4)-alkyl, $O_r(CH_2)_aC_bF_{2b+1}$, (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl or NR(7)R(8)

r is zero or 1;

a is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

b is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

R(6) is (C_1-C_4)-alkyl, (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl, (C_3-C_6)-alkenyl, (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl or benzyl,

where the phenyl nucleus is unsubstituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(9)R(10);

R(9) and R(10)
are H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;
R(7) and R(8)
independently of one another are defined as R(6);
or
R(7) and R(8)
together are 4 or 5 methylene groups, of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, sulfur, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

R(B), R(C) and R(D)
independently are defined as R(A);

x is zero, 1 or 2;

y is zero, 1 or 2;

R(F) is hydrogen, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, OR(12), (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, $O_p(CH_2)_fC_gF_{2g+1}$, (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl or (C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl;

p is zero or 1;

f is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

g is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8;

R(12) is (C_1-C_8)-alkyl, (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl, (C_3-C_8)-alkenyl, (C_3-C_8)-cycloalkyl, phenyl or benzyl,
where the phenyl nucleus is unsubstituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy and NR(13)R(14);
R(13) and R(14)
are H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

R(E) is defined independently as R(F);

R(1) is defined independently as T;

or

R(1) is hydrogen, $-O_kC_mH_{2m+1}$, $-O_n(CH_2)_pC_qF_{2q+1}$, F, Cl, Br, I, CN, -(C=O)-N=C(NH_2)$_2$, $-SO_rR(17)$, $-SO_{r2}NR(31)R(32)$, $-O_u(CH_2)_v$ C_6H_5, $-O_{u2}$-(C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl or $-S_{u2}$-(C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl;

k is zero or 1;

m is zero, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8;

n is zero or 1;

p is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

q is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8;

r is zero, 1 or 2;

r2 is zero, 1 or 2;

R(31) and R(32)

independently of one another are hydrogen, (C_1-C_8)-alkyl or (C_1-C_8)-perfluoroalkyl;

or

R(31) and R(32)

together are 4 or 5 methylene groups of which one CH_2 group can be replaced by oxygen, S, NH, N-CH_3 or N-benzyl;

R(17) is (C_1-C_8)-alkyl;

u is zero or 1;

u2 is zero or 1;

v is zero, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

where the phenyl nucleus is unsubstituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy, -$(CH_2)_w$NR(21)R(22), NR(18)R(19) and (C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl;

R(18), R(19), R(21) and R(22)

independently of one another are (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

w is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

where the heterocycle of the (C_1-C_9)-heteroaryl is unsubstituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl or methoxy;

R(2), R(3), R(4) and R(5)

independently of one another are defined as R(1),

or

R(1) and R(2) or R(2) and R(3)

in each case together are -CH-CH=CH-CH-,

which is not substituted or is substituted by 1 - 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of F, Cl, CF_3, methyl, methoxy, -$(CH_2)_{w2}$NR(24)R(25) and NR(26)R(27);

R(24), R(25), R(26) and R(27)

are H, (C_1-C_4)-alkyl or (C_1-C_4)-perfluoroalkyl;

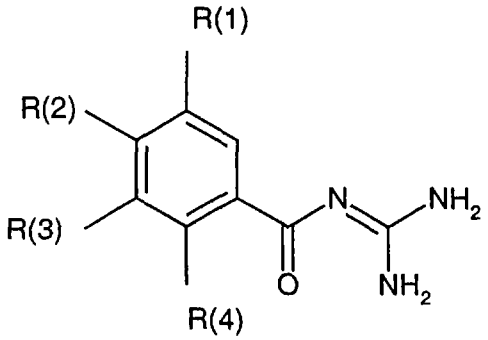
w2 is 1, 2, 3 or 4;

where the radical T is present in the molecule at least twice, but only three times at most;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts.

(97/ F 082 - EP 869 116)

be) benzoylguanidines of the formula I



I

in which:

R(1) is CF_3;

one of the substituents R(2) and R(3)

is hydrogen;

and the other substituent R(2) or R(3) in each case

is $-C(OH)(CH_3)-CH_2OH$, $-CH(CH_3)-CH_2OH$ or $-C(OH)(CH_3)_2$;

R(4) is methyl, methoxy, Cl or CF_3;

and their pharmaceutically tolerable salts.

6. The use as claimed in any of claims 1 to 3, wherein the following compounds are used:

(4-isopropyl-3-methanesulfonylbenzoyl)guanidine (cariporide) or 2-methyl-4-pyrrolyl-5-methanesulfonylbenzoylguanidine and their pharmacologically acceptable salts, in particular their methanesulfonic acid salt (Hoe642, cariporide and eniporide methanesulfonate), on their own or in combination with other active compounds and medicaments for preparing a medicament for inhibiting the genesis of age-related disorders.

7. The use as claimed in claims 1-3 of (4-isopropyl-3-methanesulfonylbenzoyl)guanidine (cariporide) and its pharmacologically acceptable salts, in particular its methanesulfonic acid salt (Hoe642, cariporide methanesulfonate), on its own or in combination with other active

compounds and medicaments as set forth in claim 1 for preparing a medicament for inhibiting the genesis of age-related organ damage.

8. The use of (4-isopropyl-3-methanesulfonylbenzoyl)guanidine (cariporide) and its pharmacologically acceptable salts, in particular its methanesulfonic acid salt (Hoe642, cariporide methanesulfonate), on its own or in combination with other active compounds and medicaments for preparing a medicament for prolonging life.